



**MAXE™
CENTRIFUGAL LIQUID CHILLERS**

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

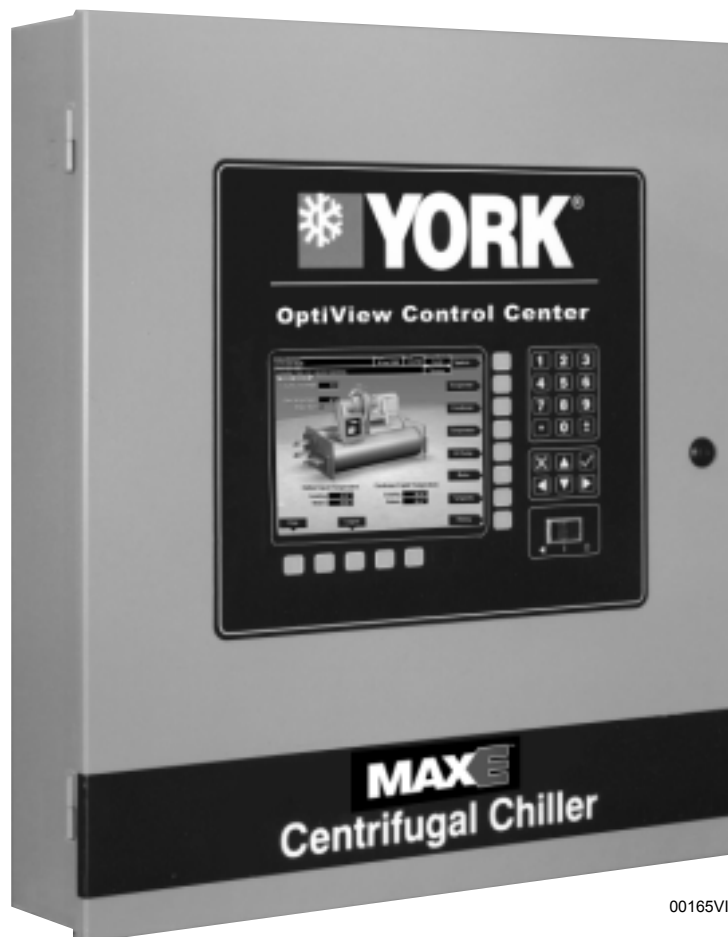
Supersedes: Form 160.55-M1 (704)

Form 160.55-M1 (307)

OPTIVIEW™ CONTROL CENTER

- 371-02264-104 (ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER - NEMA 1)**
- 371-02486-104 (ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER - CE)**
- 371-02448-104 (ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER - NEMA 4/12)**
- 371-02264-105 (SOLID STATE STARTER - NEMA 1)**
- 371-02486-105 (SOLID STATE STARTER - CE)**
- 371-02448-105 (SOLID STATE STARTER - NEMA 4/12)**
- 371-02264-106 (VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE - NEMA 1)**
- 371-02486-106 (VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE - CE)**
- 371-02448-106 (VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE - NEMA 4/12)**

MODEL YT (STYLE J)



00165VIP



Metric Conversions

IMPORTANT!

READ BEFORE PROCEEDING!

GENERAL SAFETY GUIDELINES

This equipment is a relatively complicated apparatus. During installation, operation, maintenance or service, individuals may be exposed to certain components or conditions including, but not limited to: refrigerants, oils, materials under pressure, rotating components, and both high and low voltage. Each of these items has the potential, if misused or handled improperly, to cause bodily injury or death. It is the obligation and responsibility of operating/service personnel to identify and recognize these inherent hazards, protect themselves, and proceed safely in completing their tasks. Failure to comply with any of these requirements could result in serious damage to the equipment and the property in

which it is situated, as well as severe personal injury or death to themselves and people at the site.

This document is intended for use by owner-authorized operating/service personnel. It is expected that this individual possesses independent training that will enable them to perform their assigned tasks properly and safely. It is essential that, prior to performing any task on this equipment, this individual shall have read and understood this document and any referenced materials. This individual shall also be familiar with and comply with all applicable governmental standards and regulations pertaining to the task in question.

SAFETY SYMBOLS

The following symbols are used in this document to alert the reader to areas of potential hazard:



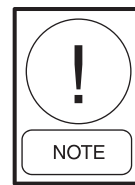
DANGER indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



CAUTION identifies a hazard which could lead to damage to the machine, damage to other equipment and/or environmental pollution. Usually an instruction will be given, together with a brief explanation.



WARNING indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



NOTE is used to highlight additional information which may be helpful to you.



External wiring, unless specified as an optional connection in the manufacturer's product line, is NOT to be connected inside the micro panel cabinet. Devices such as relays, switches, transducers and controls may NOT be installed inside the micro panel. NO external wiring is allowed to be run through the micro panel. All wiring must be in accordance with YORK's published specifications and must be performed ONLY by qualified YORK personnel. YORK will not be responsible for damages/problems resulting from improper connections to the controls or application of improper control signals. Failure to follow this will void the manufacturer's warranty and cause serious damage to property or injury to persons.

CHANGEABILITY OF THIS DOCUMENT

In complying with YORK's policy for continuous product improvement, the information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. While YORK makes no commitment to update or provide current information automatically to the manual owner, that information, if applicable, can be obtained by contacting the nearest YORK Service office.

It is the responsibility of operating/service personnel as to the applicability of these documents to the equipment in question. If there is any question in the mind of operating/service personnel as to the applicability of these documents, then, prior to working on the equipment, they should verify with the owner whether the equipment has been modified and if current literature is available.

REFERENCE INSTRUCTIONS

DESCRIPTION	FORM NO.
SOLID STATE STARTER (MOD "A") – OPERATION & MAINTENANCE	160.46-OM3.1
SOLID STATE STARTER (MOD "B") – OPERATION & MAINTENANCE	160.00-O2
VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE – OPERATION	160.00-O1
VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE – SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS	160.00-M1
INSTALLATION	160.55-N1
OPERATION	160.55-O1
WIRING DIAGRAM – UNIT WITH ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER	160.55-PW1
WIRING DIAGRAM – UNIT WITH MOD "B" SOLID STATE STARTER	160.55-PW2
WIRING DIAGRAM – UNIT WITH VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE	160.55-PW3
RENEWAL PARTS – UNIT	160.48-RP5
RENEWAL PARTS – OPTIVIEW CONTROL CENTER	160.55-RP1

NOMENCLATURE

The model number denotes the following characteristics of the unit:

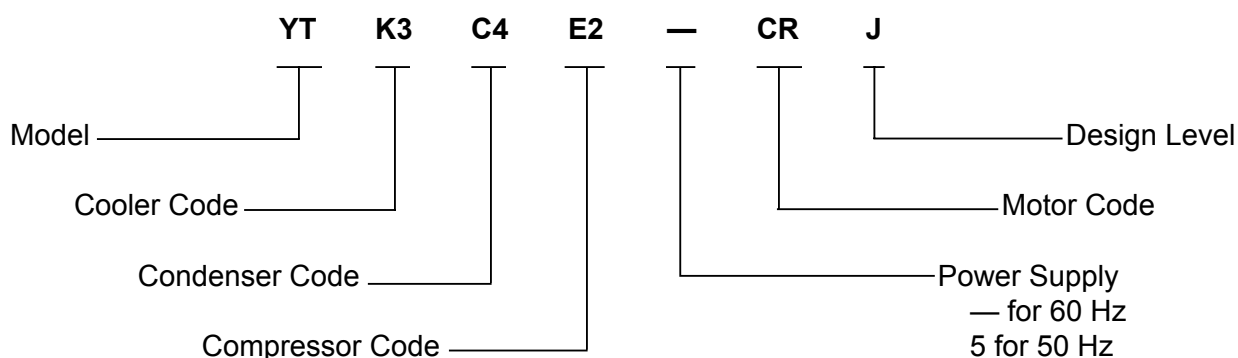


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION.....	8	MICROBOARD SERVICE REPLACEMENT	41
SECTION 2 - SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE	9	PROGRAM CARD SERVICE REPLACEMENT	41
SECTION 3 - MICROBOARD 031-01730-000.....	18	DOWNLOADING A PROGRAM FROM A PROGRAM CARD.....	41
BOOT-UP STEP AND DESCRIPTION	19	SECTION 4 - I/O BOARD	50
LED INDICATORS.....	19	RELAY TIMING.....	51
PROGRAM JUMPERS/PROGRAM SWITCHES	20	SECTION 5 - LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY	58
KEYPAD INTERFACE	20	BACKLIGHT LAMP REPLACEMENT	60
CM-2 BOARD OR STYLE A SOLID STATE STARTER INTERFACE.....	20	SECTION 6 - DISPLAY INTERFACE BOARD.....	67
STYLE B SOLID STATE STARTER OR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE INTERFACE	20	SECTION 7 - DISPLAY BACKLIGHT INVERTER BOARD	70
PRINTER INTERFACE.....	21	SECTION 8 - KEYPAD.....	73
MICROGATEWAY INTERFACE	21	SECTION 9 - POWER SUPPLY.....	76
DIGITAL INPUTS	21	SECTION 10 - CURRENT MODULE (CM-2).....	78
DIGITAL OUTPUTS.....	21	SECTION 11 - SOLID STATE STARTERS	82
ANALOG INPUTS.....	21	SOLID STATE STARTERS	82
SERIAL DATA PORTS	21	SECTION 12 - ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL BOARD.....	90
DISPLAY INTERFACE.....	22	SECTION 13 - PURGE SYSTEM.....	99
REMOTE SETPOINTS.....	23	LOWER EMISSIONS PURGE SYSTEM.....	101
POWER SUPPLY	23	SECTION 14 - REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL.....	105
SERVICE REPLACEMENT	23	AUTOMATIC OPERATION	105
SECTION 3A - MICROBOARD 031-02430-000	34	MANUAL OPERATION	106
TEST POINTS (REF FIG 9A)	34	SECTION 15 - MICROGATEWAY.....	109
BOOT-UP PROGRAM	34	SECTION 16 - PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS.....	110
CHILLER OPERATING PROGRAM	34	SECTION 17 - TEMPERATURE THERMISTORS ..	112
PROGRAM CARD	34	SECTION 18 - REMOTE SETPOINTS.....	130
DIAGNOSTIC DISPLAY CODES.....	35	CURRENT LIMIT	130
PROGRAM DOWNLOAD CONNECTOR U33	36	LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE	132
PARALLEL PORT CONNECTOR.....	36	SECTION 19 - HOT GAS BYPASS	135
BRAM (U38)	36	SETPOINTS	135
WATCHDOG CIRCUIT	36	OPERATION.....	136
PROGRAM JUMPERS/PROGRAM SWITCHES	36	MANUAL CONTROL	136
KEYPAD INTERFACE	37	ANALOG I/O BOARD	137
CM-2 BOARD OR STYLE A SOLID STATE STARTER INTERFACE.....	37	SECTION 20 - SMART FREEZE PROTECTION... 	139
STYLE B SOLID STATE STARTER OR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE INTERFACE	38	SURGE DETECTION	141
PRINTER INTERFACE.....	38		
MICROGATEWAY INTERFACE	38		
DIGITAL INPUTS	38		
DIGITAL OUTPUTS.....	38		
ANALOG INPUTS.....	38		
SERIAL DATA PORTS	38		
DISPLAY INTERFACE.....	39		
REMOTE SETPOINTS.....	40		
CONFIGURATION/SETUP	40		

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

SECTION 21 - SURGE PROTECTION	141	SECTION 23 - DIAGNOSTICS & TROUBLESHOOTING	158
EXCESS SURGE DETECTION.....	141	MAIN DIAGNOSTICS SCREEN.....	159
SURGE PROTECTION	142	KEYPAD TEST	160
HOT GAS BYPASS/COMPRESSOR MOTOR		TROUBLESHOOTING.....	160
VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE (VSD) APPLICATIONS.....	142	DISPLAY TEST.....	161
SECTION 22 - SYSTEM CALIBRATION, SERVICE SETPOINTS AND RESET PROCEDURES	143	PROCEDURE.....	161
ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER		BIT PATTERNS TEST	162
APPLICATIONS.....	143	TROUBLESHOOTING.....	162
SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS.....	144	SERIAL INPUTS / OUTPUTS TESTS	163
MOD "B" SERIAL DATA INTERFACE LIQUID		DIGITAL INPUTS / OUTPUTS TESTS	165
COOLED SOLID STATE STARTER	144	ANALOG INPUTS TEST	168
MOD "A" MULTIPLEXED DATA INTERFACE		SECTION 24 - SYSTEM COMMISSIONING CHECKLIST	171
LIQUID COOLED SOLID STATE STARTER	145	SECTION 25 - SERVICE INFORMATION LETTERS / BULLETINS	174
COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE		SI0008 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE	
APPLICATIONS.....	146	MAY 2001	174
PURGE SYSTEM	148	SI0020 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE	
HOT GAS BYPASS CONTROL	149	MARCH 2002	176
REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL	150	SI0059 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE	
HIGH CONDENSER PRESSURE WARNING		FEBRUARY 2003	178
THRESHOLD.....	151	SI0079 SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE	
BRINE LOW EVAPORATOR PRESSURE CUTOUT ...	151	JANUARY 2004	180
LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE CONTROL		SI0090 SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE	
SENSITIVITY	152	MAY 2004	182
DROP LEG REFRIGERANT TEMPERATURE.....	152	SECTION 26 - OPTISAVE ENERGY ANALYSER FEATURE.....	184
SMART FREEZE PROTECTION	152		
EVAPORATOR REFRIGERANT TEMPERATURE.....	153		
SERVICE PHONE NUMBERS	153		
SURGE PROTECTION	153		
CHILLER STARTS AND OPERATING HOURS	154		
SALES ORDER DATA	154		
CUSTOM USER ID AND PASSWORDS	155		
RECORD SETPOINT CHANGES	155		
MICROBOARD 031-02430-000 SETUP/			
CONFIGURATION.....	156		
PRE-ROTATION VANES CALIBRATION	156		
HIGH CONDENSER PRESSURE FAULT WHILE			
SHUTDOWN – RESET PROCEDURE.....	157		

LIST OF FIGURES

FIG. 1 – CONTROL CENTER - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER APPLICATIONS	12	FIG. 22 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY - LG SEMICON LP104V2-W (031-02046-000)	64
FIG. 2 – CONTROL CENTER - MOD "A" SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS	13	FIG. 23 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY TYPICAL CONTROL SIGNAL TIMING	64
FIG. 3 – CONTROL CENTER - MOD "B" SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS	14	FIG. 24 – DISPLAY (SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000)) LAMP REPLACEMENT	65
FIG. 4 – CONTROL CENTER - COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE	15	FIG. 25 – DISPLAY (SHARP LQ10D421) LAMP REPLACEMENT	65
FIG. 5 – OPERATION SEQUENCE TIMING DIAGRAM (ELECTRO-MECHANICAL AND SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS)	16	FIG. 26 – DISPLAY (NEC NL6448AC33-24) LAMP REPLACEMENT	66
FIG. 6 – OPERATION SEQUENCE TIMING DIAGRAM (COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE APPLICATIONS)	17	FIG. 27 – DISPLAY (LG SEMICON LP104V2-W) (031-02046-000) LAMP REPLACEMENT	66
FIG. 7 – MICROBOARD	25	FIG. 28 – DISPLAY INTERFACE BOARD	68
FIG. 8 – FLASH MEMORY CARD	26	FIG. 29 – DISPLAY BACKLIGHT INVERTER BOARD (SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) & LG SEMICON LP104V2-W) (031-02046-000)	71
FIG. 9 – MICROBOARD (031-01730-00) POWER SUPPLY TEST POINTS	27	FIG. 30 – DISPLAY BACKLIGHT INVERTER BOARD (SHARP LQ10D421)	72
FIG. 10 – MICROBOARD LAMP DIMMER CIRCUIT	31	FIG. 31 – DISPLAY BACKLIGHT INVERTER BOARD (NEC NL6448AC33-24)	72
FIG. 11 – MICROBOARD SERIAL DATA COMMUNICATIONS PORTS	32	FIG. 32 – KEYPAD	74
FIG. 12 – CONFIGURABLE ANALOG & REMOTE SETPOINT INPUTS	33	FIG. 33 – KEYPAD	75
FIG. 7A – MICROBOARD 031-02430-000	45	FIG. 34 – POWER SUPPLY	76
FIG. 8A – PROGRAM CARD 031-02469-001	46	FIG. 35 – POWER SUPPLY – DC POWER DISTRIBUTION (REFER TO CONTROL CENTER WIRING DIAGRAM FOR WIRE CONNECTIONS)	77
FIG. 9A – MICROBOARD (031-02430-000) DC POWER SUPPLY TEST POINTS	46	FIG. 36 – CM-2 CURRENT MODULE (ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER APPLICATION)	80
FIG. 10A – MICROBOARD LAMP DIMMER CIRCUIT	47	FIG. 37 – CM-2 CURRENT MODULE (ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER APPLICATIONS)	80
FIG. 11A – MICROBOARD SERIAL DATA COMMUNICATIONS PORTS	48	FIG. 38 – CM-2 CURRENT MODULE – INTERFACE, CURRENT TRANSFORMERS & VARIABLE RESISTORS	81
FIG. 12A – CONFIGURABLE ANALOG & REMOTE SETPOINT INPUTS	49	FIG. 39 – MOD "B" LIQUID COOLED SOLID STATE STARTER (LCSSS) - INTERFACE	84
FIG. 13 – I/O BOARD	52	FIG. 40 – SOLID STATE STARTER LOGIC BOARD	85
FIG. 14 – I/O BOARD DIGITAL INPUTS	53	FIG. 41 – MOD "A" LIQUID COOLED SOLID STATE STARTER (LCSSS) - INTERFACE	88
FIG. 15 – I/O BOARD TYPICAL OPTO-COUPLER CIRCUIT	54	FIG. 42 – MOD A SOLID STATE STARTER LOGIC BOARD	89
FIG. 16 – I/O BOARD TYPICAL FIELD CONNECTIONS	54	FIG. 43 – COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE (VSD) ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL (ACC) BOARD	96
FIG. 17 – I/O BOARD DIGITAL OUTPUTS	55	FIG. 44 – ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL (ACC) BOARD - INTERFACE	97
FIG. 18 – DISPLAY, MOUNTING	61	FIG. 45 – ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL (ACC) BOARD	98
FIG. 19 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY – SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) DISPLAY	62		
FIG. 20 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY – SHARP LQ10D421 DISPLAY	62		
FIG. 21 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY – NEC NL6448AC33-24 DISPLAY	63		

LIST OF FIGURES (CONT'D)

FIG. 46 – PURGE SYSTEM.....	101
FIG. 47 – HIGH EFFICIENCY (PUMP ASSISTED) PURGE SYSTEM - INTERFACE	102
FIG. 48 – LOWER EMISSIONS PURGE SYSTEM.....	103
FIG. 49 – LOWER EMISSIONS PURGE SYSTEM - PURGE CANISTER ALARM INTERFACE	104
FIG. 50 – REFRIGERANT LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR	107
FIG. 51 – REFRIGERANT LIQUID LEVEL CONTROL - INTERFACE	108
FIG. 52 – MICROGATEWAY INTERFACE BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	109
FIG. 53 – PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS	111
FIG. 54 – LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE.....	113
FIG. 55 – RETURN CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE	118
FIG. 56 – RETURN AND LEAVING CONDENSING WATER.....	121
FIG. 57 – OIL AND DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE	124
FIG. 58 – DROP LEG REFRIGERANT SENSOR	129
FIG. 59 – EVAPORATOR REFRIGERANT SENSOR	129
FIG. 60 – INTERFACE, HOT GAS BYPASS	138
FIG. 61 – MAIN DIAGNOSTICS SCREEN.....	159
FIG. 62 – KEYPAD TEST SCREEN	160
FIG. 63 – DISPLAY TEST MAIN SCREEN.....	161
FIG. 64 – BIT PATTERNS TEST SCREEN	162
FIG. 65 – SERIAL INPUTS / OUTPUTS TEST SCREEN.....	163
FIG. 66 – MICROBOARD - COM 5 SERIAL DATA PORT.....	164
FIG. 67 – DIGITAL INPUTS / OUTPUTS TEST SCREEN.....	165
FIG. 68 – ANALOG INPUTS TEST SCREEN	168

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 - MICROBOARD 031-01730-000 PROGRAM JUMPERS	28
TABLE 2 - MICROBOARD 031-01730-000 PROGRAM SWITCHES.....	30
TABLE 3 - MICROBOARD 031-02430-000 PROGRAM JUMPERS	43
TABLE 4 - MICROBOARD 031-02430-000 PROGRAM SWITCHES.....	44

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

This document explains the operation of the printed circuit boards and major components of the Control Center to a level that allows a Service Technician to troubleshoot and locate the source of a problem.

The overall system architecture is described and illustrated with block diagrams. This describes the general function of each component and provides the system interface and signal flow. The function of each component and signal flow between components must be understood before effective troubleshooting can commence.

The operation of each printed circuit board is described and illustrated with a block diagram that is a simplified representation of board circuitry. The expected voltage level at all inputs and outputs of each board for any operating condition is provided.

Included in this document are procedures that have to be performed at chiller commissioning or during service. They should not be performed by anyone other than a Service Technician. For example, calibration procedures have to be performed or verified at system commissioning or when a component is replaced. Certain Safety shutdowns require special reset procedures to be performed before the chiller can be restarted. Since the operating program supplied in each Control Center is universal to all applications, special setpoints, program jumpers and program switches are required to configure the chiller for local operating conditions.

A System Commissioning Checklist is provided as reference of items to be performed during chiller commissioning.

In addition to this document, several levels of supporting documentation are required while servicing the system. Field Control Modifications Diagram 160.55-PW7 provides details of the interface to remote devices. Operations Manual 160.55-O1 explains the operation of the Control Center Keypad, how to enter Setpoints and explains all the messages displayed on the Control Center display. The following wiring diagrams provide

the connections between the printed circuit boards and components within the Control Center:

- YORK Form 160.55-PW1 – Chillers equipped with Electro-mechanical starter
- YORK Form 160.55-PW2 – Chillers equipped with YORK Solid State Starter (Mod B)
- YORK Form 160.55-PW3 – Chillers equipped with YORK Variable Speed Drive

When the chiller shuts down on a **SAFETY** or **CYCLING** shutdown or is being prevented from starting, a message is displayed providing the reason for the shutdown. This message, along with all the chiller operating conditions at the instant of the event are stored in the Microboard battery-backed memory. This history data can be displayed or printed using an optional printer. The Operations Manual 160.55-O1 provides a detailed description of this message, including the conditions required to produce the message and conditions required to restart the chiller.

Diagnostic Routines allow service analysis of the following functions:

- Display
- Analog inputs
- Digital inputs
- Digital outputs
- Serial Data ports

Before beginning any troubleshooting, observe the shutdown message and retrieve the **HISTORY** data of that event. Refer to the Operations Manual for an explanation of the message. The conditions required to produce the message must be clearly understood before proceeding. (If this is not heeded, much time will be wasted). Armed with a knowledge of the overall system architecture and the function of each printed circuit board and signal flow provided by this manual, proceed with the appropriate Wiring Diagram listed above to trace the problem through the system. Use the Diagnostic Routines where appropriate.

SECTION 2

SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

The Control Center performs the following functions:

- Controls chiller capacity to chill liquid to the chilled liquid temperature setpoint.
- Controls chiller solenoid valves, relays, actuators and motor contactors per the operating program.
- Displays chiller operating conditions, alarms, shut-down messages and history data.
- Accepts operator-programmed setpoints and controls the chiller accordingly.
- Allows manual control of chiller motor contactors and actuators.
- Monitors chiller operating conditions and shuts down chiller when Safety or Cycling thresholds are exceeded.
- Allows local manual start/stop and accepts start/stop commands from remote devices, via contact closures or serial communications.
- Allows setpoints to be changed from a remote location via 0-10VDC, 2-10VDC, 0-20mA, 4-20mA, contact closures or serial communications.
- Provides chiller operating data and status to remote devices via serial communications and contact closures.
- Allows real-time data and history data to be printed on an optional printer.
- Controls the compressor motor starter and contains a printed circuit board logic that supports Electro-mechanical Starters, Solid State Starters and YORK Variable Speed Drive.

The Control Center is a microprocessor based control system that receives analog, digital and serial data inputs and controls analog, digital and serial data outputs per instructions in the operating program. A panel mounted display and touch-sensitive keypad permit local operation.

System pressures are sensed by pressure **transducers**. The output of each transducer is a DC voltage that is analogous to the pressure input. System temperatures are sensed by **thermistors**. The output of each thermistor is a DC voltage that is analogous to the temperature it is sensing. Typical output voltage range of both is 0.5 to 4.5VDC. These are **analog** inputs to the Control Center.

Digital Inputs are on/off inputs to the Control Center in the form of switch and relay contacts. These inputs are 115VAC when the contacts are closed and 0VAC when open. These include flow switches, local start/stop switch, remote cycling and high pressure safety device, etc.

Digital Outputs are on/off outputs from the Control Center in the form of relay contacts and triacs. The relay contacts typically switch 115VAC and the triacs typically switch a nominal 30VAC. Relay outputs include status/alarm, chiller solenoid valves, oil heater, oil pump starter and chilled and condenser water pump starters, etc. Triac outputs include pre-rotation vane control and variable orifice control (future).

Serial Data is transmitted to and received from devices in RS-232, RS-485 and TX/RX (opto-couple) form.

The Control Center supports three types of starters; Electro-Mechanical Starter, Solid State Starter Mod “A” or “B” and Variable Speed Drive. However, all Control Centers contain the following standard components, regardless of the starter type applied:

- Microboard
- I/O (input/output) Board
- Keypad
- Display
- Power Supply

In addition to the standard components, the Control Center contains a printed circuit board that provides certain control and interface functions for the starter type applied. Each starter type requires a different board as follows:

- Electro-mechanical Starter - CM-2 Current Module
- Solid State Starter (Mod “A” only) - Logic Board
- Variable Speed Drive - Adaptive Capacity Control Board

Figures 1 through 4 are Control Center block diagrams of the three starter types. On each block diagram, the standard components are shown, along with the printed circuit board that supports the applied starter type. Figures 5 and 6 are Operation Sequence timing diagrams of the different starter applications.

The microprocessor and all supporting logic circuits, along with the memory devices containing the operating program, reside on the **Microboard**. All chiller operating decisions are made here. It receives analog and digital inputs from the chiller and remote devices. The analog inputs are connected directly to the Microboard. The digital inputs are received via the I/O Board (see description below). Under Program control, the Microboard operates the relays and triacs that are located on the I/O Board.

The control center could be equipped with either of the following Microboards:

- 031-01730-000 – Shipped in new production chillers until September 2003. The program resides in a replaceable Flash Memory Card. The software version is C.MLM.02.xx.yzz. It is printed on a label adhered to the card. The Program can be upgraded by replacing the card.
- 031-02430-000 – Shipped in new production chillers after September 2003. The program resides in non-removable onboard memory. The software version is C.OPT.02.xx.yzz, and is viewable on the DIAGNOSTICS Screen in SERVICE access level. The Program can be upgraded by downloading a new program from a Program Card. Program Cards are shirt-pocket-size portable memory storage devices available from YORK.

Since the newer version Microboard is backward compatible to earlier vintage Optiview Control Centers, earlier vintage chillers could be equipped with a later version Microboard due to service replacement.

The software versions (C.MLM.02.xx.yzz or C.OPT.02.xx.yzz) are alphanumeric codes that are interpreted as follows. Each time the controls section or language section is revised, the respective revision level increments.

- C – Commercial chiller
- MLM – Used on Microboard 031-01730-000
- OPT – Used on Microboard 031-02430-000
- 02 – YT chiller
- xx – controls revision level (00, 01, etc)
- y – language package (0=English only, 1=NEMA, 2=CE, 3=NEMA/CE)
- zz – language package revision level (00, 01, etc)

Throughout this manual, reference is made to functions and features that are only available in certain Flash Memory Card revision levels (C.MLM.02.xx.xxx). To cross reference C.MLM software to C.OPT software, refer to the controls revision level. Software version C.OPT.02.04B.xxx is of the same controls revision level as C.MLM.02.04.xxx. From this starting point, both receive the same updates at each revision. Software upgrades should only be performed by a Service Technician.

The **I/O Board** acts as an input/output device for the Microboard. It conditions the digital input signals for the Microboard and contains relays and triacs that are controlled by the Microboard to control solenoids, motor contactors and actuators. The 115VAC digital inputs from switch and relay contacts are converted to logic level voltages by Opto-Couplers. The relays have +12VDC coils that are energized and de-energized by the Microboard. The contacts of these relays control the 115VAC system solenoids, relays and motor contactors. The triacs are turned on and off by the Microboard. The outputs of these triacs control actuators.

A front panel-mounted **Keypad** allows Operator and Service Technician user interface. Membrane keys are used to display chiller and system parameters, enter setpoints and perform chiller and Control Center diagnostics. It also contains a **START-RUN-STOP/RESET** Switch that is used to locally start and stop the chiller and perform manual reset functions.

A front panel mounted liquid crystal **Display** allows graphic animated display of the chiller, chiller subsystems and system parameters. The chiller and working components of the chiller are displayed, along with chiller operating pressures and temperatures. The Keypad is used to select displays showing increasing levels of detail of chiller working components.

A self-contained **Power Supply** supplies the necessary DC voltages for all the components within the Control Center.

When the compressor motor is driven by an Electro-mechanical Starter, the Control center is equipped with a **CM-2 Current Module**. This printed circuit board provides current overload and power fault protection for the compressor motor. Current Transformers, lo-

cated in the compressor motor terminal box, along with rectifying and calibration circuitry, provide an analog voltage representing compressor motor current to the CM-2 Module. This signal is further conditioned and provided to the Microboard.

When the compressor motor is driven by a YORK Solid State Starter, there could be either of two different Solid Starters applied. New production chillers are equipped with the Mod “B” Solid State Starter. This starter contains a combination Logic/Trigger Board that interfaces the Microboard via a serial communications link. Earlier vintage chillers, such as those encountered in Control Center retrofit applications, are equipped with the Mod “A” Solid State Starter. This starter contains a Trigger Board that interfaces to a Logic Board that is installed inside the Control Center. The Logic Board interfaces the Microboard via a multiplexed data interface.

When the compressor motor is driven by the YORK Variable Speed Drive (VSD), the Control Center is equipped with an **Adaptive Capacity Control Board**. This printed circuit board monitors system parameters and controls the VSD to drive the compressor at the slowest speed it will operate without surging, while maintaining required chiller capacity.

Serial data interface to the YORK ISN Building Automation System is through the optional **MicroGateway**, mounted inside the Control Center. This printed circuit board requests the required data from the Microboard and makes it available for the ISN network.

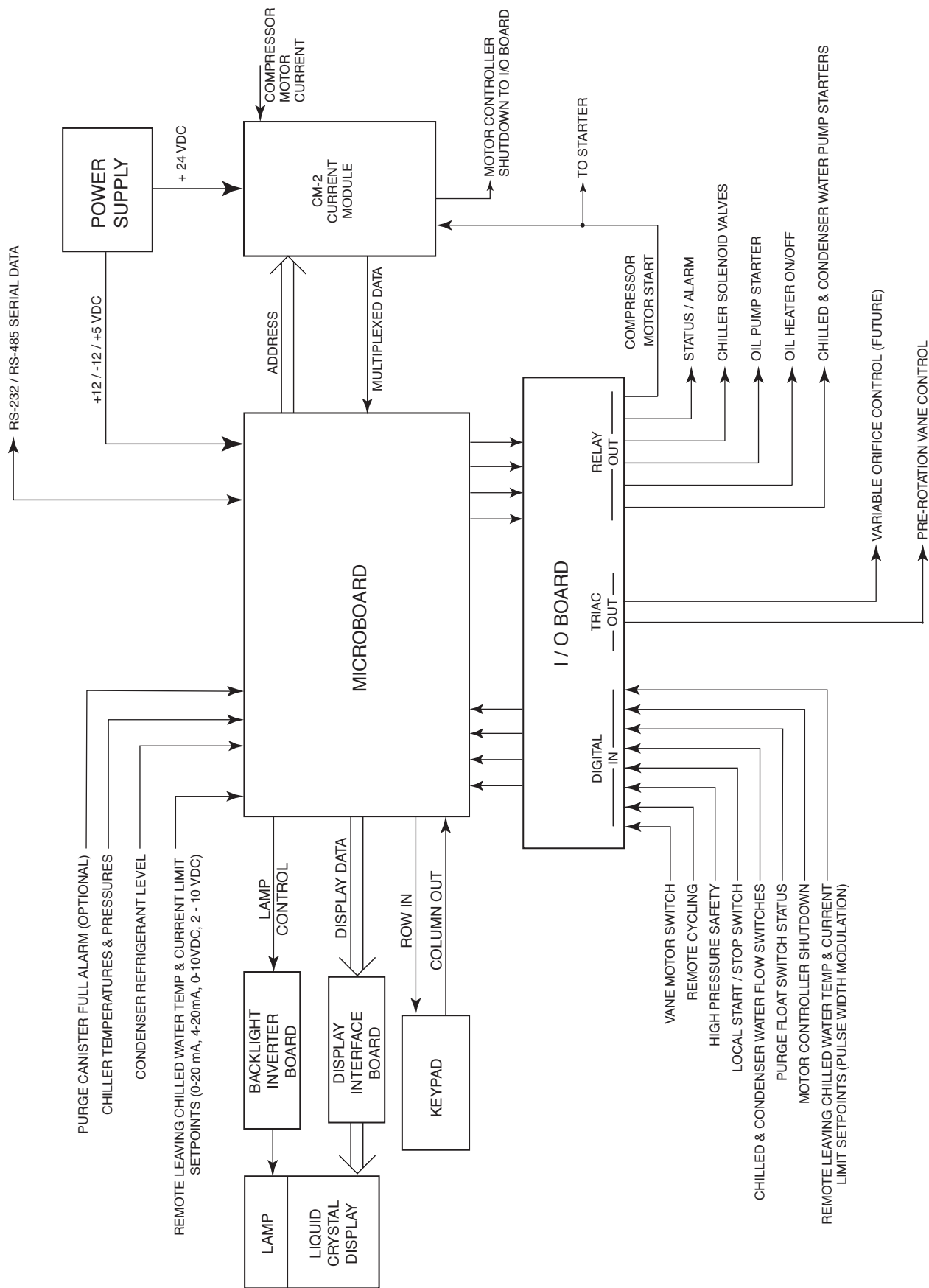
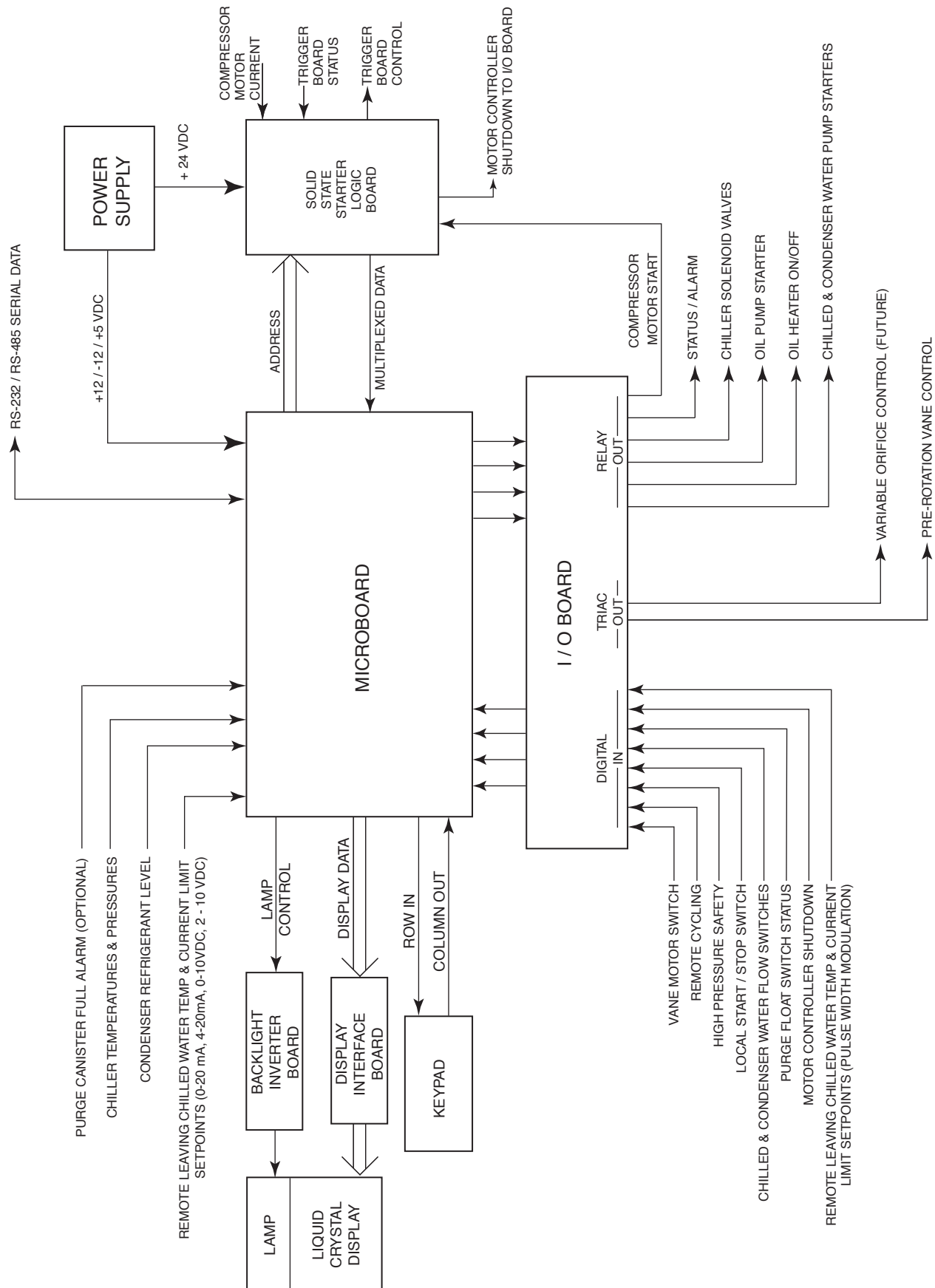


FIG. 1 – CONTROL CENTER - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER APPLICATIONS

LD06516

**FIG. 2 – CONTROL CENTER - MOD “A” SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS**

LD06517

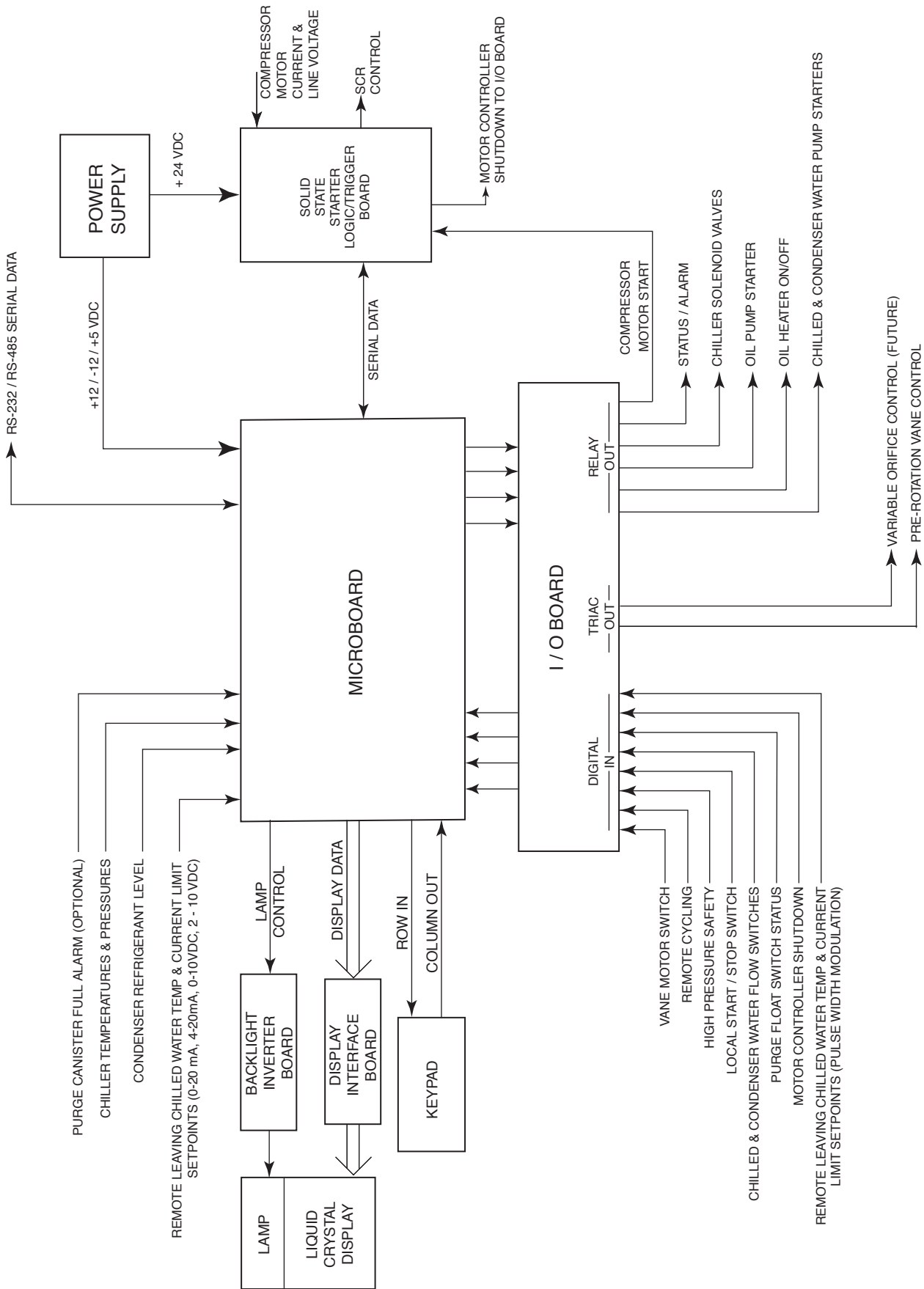


FIG. 3 – CONTROL CENTER - MOD "B" SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS

LD06518

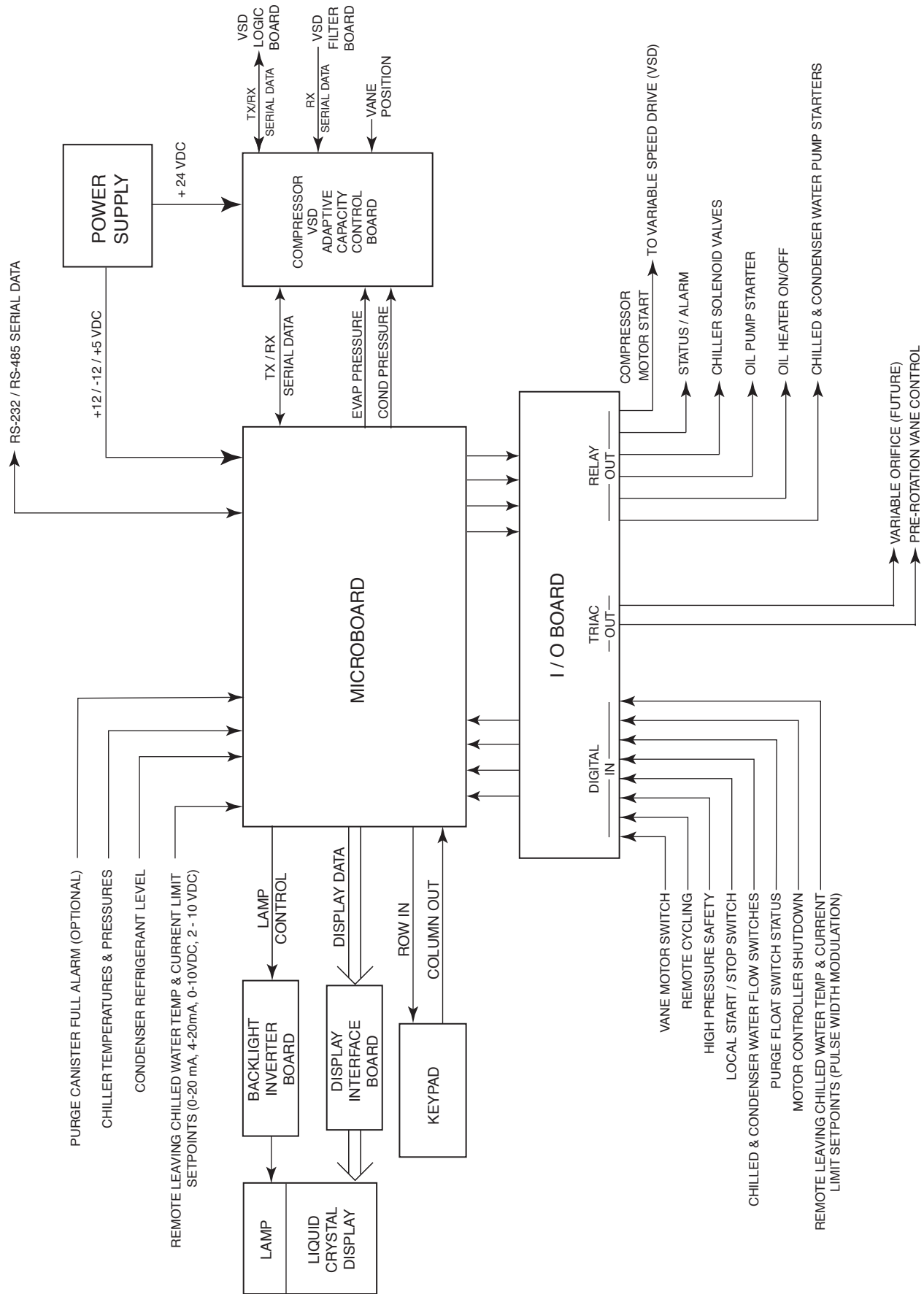


FIG. 4 – CONTROL CENTER - COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE

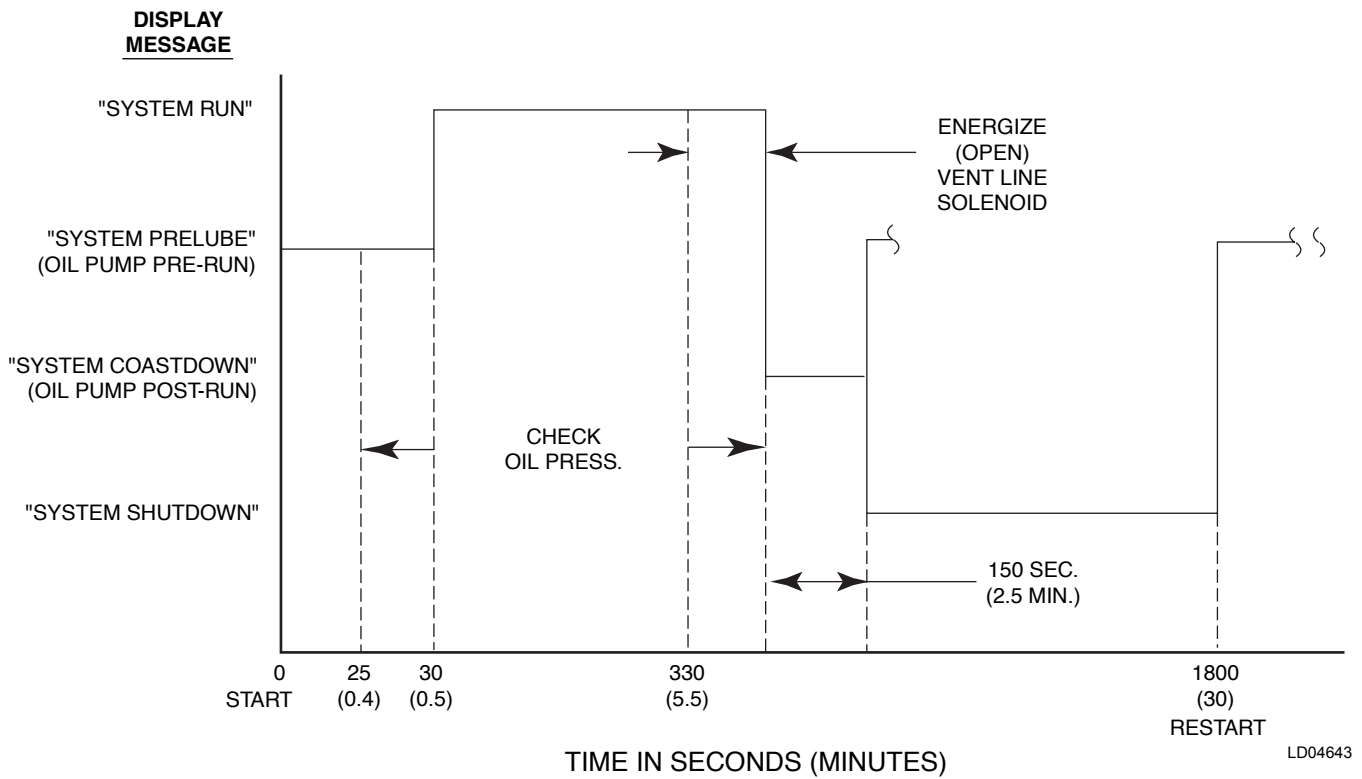
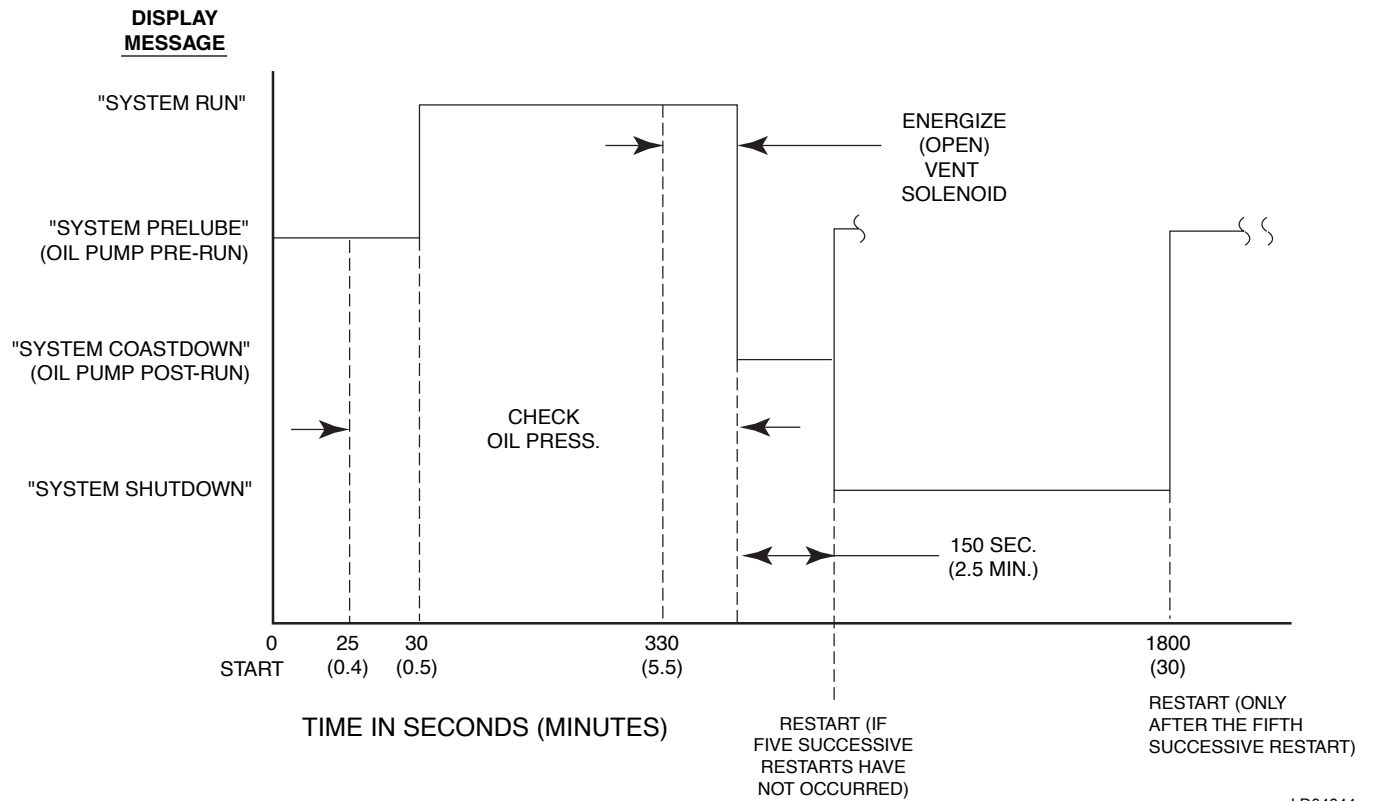


FIG. 5 – OPERATION SEQUENCE TIMING DIAGRAM
(ELECTRO-MECHANICAL AND SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS)



LD04644

FIG. 6 – OPERATION SEQUENCE TIMING DIAGRAM
(COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE APPLICATIONS)

SECTION 3

MICROBOARD 031-01730-000

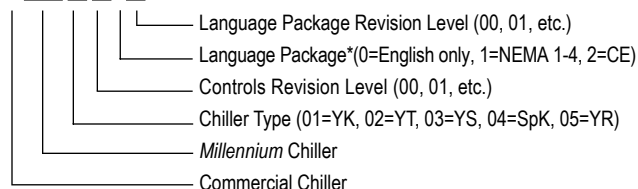
(REFER TO FIG. 7 - 12)

Microboard 031-01730-000 is supplied in new production chillers until August 2003.

The **Microboard** contains the operating software (Program), microprocessor (Micro), and supporting circuits for the Micro.

The **Program** is a set of instructions to control the chiller, the display and peripheral devices. It also contains the Safety and Cycling shutdown thresholds (non changeable) and Display messages and screens. It is stored in a memory device called a **Flash memory card**. This is a type of nonvolatile memory that can be read from or written to, but requires the locations to be erased before they are written to. With the exception of a write/read sequence that occurs during the Boot-up process explained below, this device is used primarily as read-only in this application. A write protect switch is located on the left edge of the card as shown in Fig. 8. It must be placed in the "Write Enabled" position in order to allow successful Boot-up. The card is located in socket location U46 (ref. Fig. 8). It connects to the Board via an Elastomeric connector that is a silicon rubber strip embedded with silver conductors. The Card can be removed from its socket by using the thumb to press down on the socket's plastic tension spring. The card is installed by inserting it into the socket/holder and pressing on the surface of the Card until it snaps into place. The Memory card is a replaceable component. Refer to YORK Renewal Parts List Form 160.55-RP1. The version of the Memory card is an alphanumeric code that represents the application and revision level. The version is printed on a label adhered to the memory card's surface. The version code is as follows:

C.MLM.nn.nn.nnn



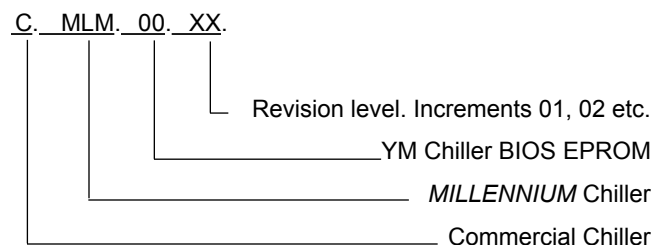
There are two Flash Memory Cards available. The difference between them is the different languages that can be displayed on the Display Screens. Language selection is performed on the USER Screen following instructions

in Operations Manual 160.55-O1. Not all languages are available. Refer to Renewal Parts List 160.55-RP1 for list of available Flash Memory Cards and display languages. **IMPORTANT!** – Not all versions of Flash Memory Cards are compatible with revision "E" (and later) Microboards or all BIOS Eproms. If an incompatible version is used, the initialization (boot-up) process will not complete and the chiller will not run! Refer to Renewal Parts List 160.55-RP1 and "Service Replacement" paragraph in this section.

The **Micro** controls the chiller by reading and executing the Program instructions in a sequence determined by the Program. Under Program control, the Micro reads the Analog and Digital Inputs to determine the operating conditions and controls Digital Outputs based upon these inputs. These inputs are compared to stored thresholds to determine if a Safety or Cycling shutdown is required. If a threshold has been exceeded, a shutdown is performed and the appropriate message is retrieved from the Program and displayed on the Liquid Crystal Display. As operating conditions require, status messages are retrieved and displayed. The Keypad is read as Digital Inputs. When an operator presses a key to request a display, the Micro interprets the request, retrieves the display from the Program and displays it. The Program assembles data in the correct format for transmission through the Serial Data Ports to peripheral devices. The Program also instructs the Micro to respond to requests from peripheral devices for serial data transmissions.

The **Watchdog** circuit monitors the +5VDC supply from the external Power Supply to determine when a power failure is occurring. Just prior to the supply decreasing to a level where the Micro and supporting circuits can no longer operate, it applies a reset signal to the Micro. The Micro responds by de-energizing the run digital output, shutting down the chiller and retrieving the **Power Failure** message from the Program and sending it to the Display. Similarly, when power is first applied after a power failure, it maintains the Micro in a reset state until the +5VDC has returned to a sufficient level. The Watchdog circuit also assures that all the Program instructions are being performed and that the Program has not latched-up, bypassing important safety thresholds. If the Program has latched-up, The Micro initiates a Safety shutdown and displays **WATCHDOG – SOFTWARE REBOOT** message.

The **BIOS EPROM** (basic input/output system erasable programmable read only memory) is a memory device that contains the bootstrap or power-up program. It is located in socket location U45. This EPROM is replaceable. Refer to YORK Renewal Parts List Form 160.55-RP1. The EPROM version is an alphanumeric code that represents the application and revision level. The version is printed on a label adhered to the EPROM's surface. The version code is as follows:



There are two different BIOS Eproms. Eprom 031-01796-001 can only be used in revision "A" through "D" Microboards. Eprom 031-01796-002, although it can be used in revision "A" through "D" Microboards, is required in revision "E" and later Microboards to support the use of either 65548 or 65550 Display Controllers (U29). **IMPORTANT!** Eprom 031-01796-002 is **NOT** compatible with all versions of Flash Memory Cards. If an incompatible Flash Memory Card version is used with this BIOS, the initialization (boot-up) process will not complete and the chiller will not run! (refer to Renewal Parts List 160.55-RP1 and "Service Replacement" paragraph in this section.

When power is applied to the Control Center following a power failure, the Micro executes the instructions in the BIOS EPROM program to initialize, configure and start operation of certain Microboard components before the main program (stored in the Flash Memory Card) is started. Depending upon the application, the Microboard could be equipped with an EPROM that has either 128K, 256K, or 512K capacity. Microboard Program Jumper JP38 must be positioned according to the actual EPROM installed. Refer to Table 1 (Program Jumpers). There are 5 steps to the boot-up process. During the boot-up process, there is a visual indication as each step is performed, followed by a Pass/Fail status of the step. On the Microboard, a green LED (CR17 - Pass) flashes to indicate the step was successful. If a step is unsuccessful, a red LED (CR18 - Fail) flashes and the Boot-up process terminates. The execution and Pass/Fail status of steps 3 through 5 are displayed on a white Keypad Display Screen as they are performed. This white display screen

also lists the BIOS EPROM Version. The steps of the Boot-up process are as follows. Also, below is listed the LED activity associated with each step.

BOOT-UP STEP AND DESCRIPTION

1. First initiate table complete.

Registers in the Micro are configured to allow it to perform basic memory read/write functions.

2. FPGA configuration.

The Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) is configured to process Digital Inputs and Outputs.

3. Mini-card signature test.

A location in the Flash Memory Card that contains a code identifying the Manufacturer is compared to other locations that contain the manufacturer's name. If these values are the same, it is **pass**. If they are different, it is **fail**.

4. Mini-card checksum.

The **Flash** Memory Card checksum is calculated and compared to the checksum value that is stored in the Card at the time the Card was initially programmed at the YORK factory. If both values are the same, it is considered **pass**. If the calculated value is different than the stored value, it is considered **fail**.

5. BRAM quick test.

Test data is written to and then read from several memory locations to verify BRAM operation.

LED INDICATORS

When power is applied to the Control Center, both the red (CR18 - Fail) and green LED's (CR17 - Pass) simultaneously illuminate for 1 second, then the Boot-up process begins in the following sequence.

STEP	PASS	FAIL
1	Green on, Red off	Watchdog will initiate a re-boot.
2	Green flash once	Boot-up process halts. One red flash repeating
3	Green flash once	Boot-up process halts. Two red flashes repeating
4	Green flash once	Boot-up process halts. Three red flashes repeating
5	Green flash once	Boot-up process halts. Four red flashes repeating

When all steps have been completed, the LED's will then illuminate or extinguish, as long as power is applied, according to the settings of Microboard Program Switches 7 and 8 as follows:

Green (CR17)

Program SW 7 set to 50Hz - extinguishes
60Hz - illuminates

Red (CR18)

Program SW 8 set to Standard – illuminates
Enhanced – extinguishes

The **BRAM** (battery backed random access memory) is a memory device that contains a battery that preserves the data during power failures. It is a replaceable part. Refer to YORK Renewal Parts List Form 160.55-RP1. It is located in socket location U52. The Micro stores the setpoints programmed by the Operator or Service Technician, History Data and other data that requires preservation, in this device. Also, the day of week, time of day and calendar date time-keeping are done here.

Program Jumpers/Program Switches

The Program Jumpers (Table 1) and Program Switches (Table 2) are used to alter the program operation or configure the Microboard hardware for specific operation. This allows the Program and Microboard to be universal for all standard applications. Refer to Table 3 and 4 for the function of each jumper and switch. The position of some jumpers can be determined by the Service Technician to meet the desired operation. Others must be positioned according to the requirements of the size, type or style of components and thus are determined by the YORK factory. Some jumpers are plastic sleeves with metal inserts that are inserted over 2-prong or 3-prong conductors. Others are wire bridges that are either cut or left in place. The Program Switches are miniature switches that are placed in either the ON or OFF position.

Keypad Interface

The Keypad is read via J18. The Keypad is a matrix of conductors arranged in rows and columns (ref Fig 32 and 33). There are 4 rows and 8 columns. When a key is pressed, the conductors are pressed together at that point, creating continuity between the row conductor and the column conductor. The keypad is read by applying a logic low to a row while leaving +5vdc pullup on all other rows. The micro then reads the 8 columns. If any column has a logic low on it, the key corresponding

to that coordinate (row, column) is being pressed. The micro reads the entire keypad by repeating this routine beginning with row 1 and ending with row 4. The entire keypad is continually read while the control center is powered. Refer to SECTION 8 of this manual for details of the Keypad.

CM-2 Board or Style A Solid State Starter Interface

The microboard retrieves certain operating parameters (via J10) from the compressor motor starter control board (CM-2 Current Board for Electromechanical starter or Style "A" Solid State Starter Logic Board). Refer to the appropriate section of this book for detailed explanation of each board. Both boards contain an 8 channel multiplexer. The micro sequentially and continually reads channels 0 through 7. It reads each channel by applying a 3-bit binary address to the multiplexer. A 0-5vdc analog value is returned from each channel. The function of each is in the table below. The micro determines which board, and therefore which starter is present, by the value returned from channel 0. Since channels 0 through 6 are grounded, the CM-2 board returns a 0vdc value. The Solid State Starter Logic Board returns a value >0.41vdc to +5vdc. If the value is <0.4vdc, it indicates the starter is an Electro-mechanical (EM) starter and the micro then reads channel 7 to retrieve the peak motor current value. A value >0.4vdc indicates the starter is an "A" style Solid State Starter and the micro reads channels 1 through 7. In the Solid State Starter, channel 0 indicates the starter size (model) and voltmeter range (300Vac or 600Vac). Channel 1 is a hardware generated 100% FLA (prevents pre-rotation vanes from further opening) or 104% FLA (closes pre-rotation vanes until motor current is <102%) current limit override command that overrides normal Pre-rotation Vanes control. Channels 2 through 4 are analog voltages that represent phase A, B and C motor current. The highest phase is Channels 5 through 7 are analog voltages that represent phase A, B and C Line Voltage. The data for each channel is shown below:

The addresses and associated data are shown below.

CM-2 Board		Solid State Starter Mod A Logic Board	
Address	Data	Address	Data
0 thru 6	Gnd	0	starter model / voltmeter range
7	Peak Motor Current	1	current limit command
		2 - 4	phase C, B, A motor current
		5 - 7	phase A, B, C line voltage

Style B Solid State Starter or Variable Speed Drive Interface

If equipped with either of these drives, the drive is interfaced to the Microboard via the Opto-Coupled COM 5 serial data port (J15). The serial data is represented by +5vdc and 0vdc logic levels. J15-1 is TX data to the drive and J15-2 is RX data from the drive. Refer to SECTION 11 (Solid State Starter) and SECTION 12 (VSD) for details of this interface.

Printer Interface

An optional Printer can be connected to COM1 RS-232 serial data port (J2). J2-4 is TX data to the printer. J2-2 is the DSR (Data Set Ready or busy) signal from the printer. Signal levels are standard RS-232. The microboard sends data to the printer at the selected baud rate until the printer buffer becomes full, whereupon the printer asserts its Busy signal. The microboard suspends data transmission until the printer can accept more data. Each printer must be setup/configured to operate properly with the microboard. The Baud, Data Bits, Parity and Stop Bits must be programmed on the Comms Screen. Other printer setup is performed on the PRINTER Screen. Refer to YORK manual 160.55-O1 for details of available printers and printer setup instructions.

MicroGateway Interface

An optional Microgateway printed circuit board can be connected to the COM 4B RS-232 serial data port (J2). J2-7 is TX data to the MicroGateway. J2-6 is RX data from the MicroGateway. Signal levels are standard RS-232. The MicroGateway polls system pressures, temperatures and status from the microboard. It holds it for retrieval by third-party devices. Refer to SECTION 15 of this manual.

Digital Inputs

The I/O Board converts the 115Vac inputs to logic level inputs for the microboard at J19. A 115Vac input to the I/O board is converted to a logic low (<1Vdc). A 0Vac input to the I/O Board is converted to a logic high (>4Vdc). Refer to SECTION 4 of this manual for details of the I/O Board.

Digital Outputs

The microboard controls 115vac relays and solenoids via the I/O Board (via J19). The I/O Board contains +12Vdc relays that isolate the microboard low voltage circuits from the 115Vac device coils. Solid state switching devices are used to control the relays. The microboard energizes the +12Vdc relays by applying a ground to

the coil input. They are de-energized by opening the ground path. The contacts of these relays switch 115Vac to system relays and solenoids. The outputs that control the chilled liquid pump and compressor motor starter have anti-chatter (anti-recycle) timers associated with them. The output that controls relay K0 is not allowed to change at a rate greater than once every 10 seconds. The output that controls relay K13 is not allowed to change at a rate greater than once every 20 seconds.

The microboard controls Actuator motors via Triacs on the I/O Board. Each actuator has an open winding and a close winding. Current flowing through a winding causes the actuator to rotate in the respective direction. Each winding is controlled by a Triac. The Triac is turned on to allow current to flow through a winding. The microboard turns on the Triac by applying a logic low (<1Vdc) to the Triac driver on the I/O Board. It turns it off by applying a logic high (>4vdc). Refer to SECTION 4 of this manual for details of the I/O Board.

Analog Inputs

System pressures, in the form of analog DC voltages, are input from Pressure Transducers. Refer to SECTION 16 of this manual. Formulas and graphs are included to calculate the expected transducer output voltage for a given pressure input.

System temperatures, in the form of analog DC voltages, are input from Thermistors. Refer to SECTION 17 of this manual. Included are tables to convert the expected output voltage for any temperature applied to the thermistor.

Serial Data Ports

The Microboard is equipped with 5 serial data ports (ref Fig 11). Each port is dedicated for a specific function as follows:

- a. COM1 (J2) – RS-232. Printer
- b. COM2 (J13) – RS-232. Not used
- c. COM3 (J12) – RS-485. Optional I/O.
- d. COM4 (4A-J11), (4B-J2) – This port is actually two ports. However, they cannot be used simultaneously. The position of program jumper JP27 determines which port can be used. (refer to table 3). COM4A – RS485 Not used. COM4B – RS-232 Microgateway.
- e. COM5 (J15) – Opto-coupled transmit/receive. VSD Adaptive Capacity Control Board or Style B Solid State Starter.

Each port is equipped with two LED's. A red TX LED illuminates as data is transmitted to or requested from another device. A green RX LED illuminates as data is received from another device. The RS-232 voltages are industry standard +5 to +25vdc and -5vdc to -25vdc logic levels. The RS-485 voltages are industry standard 0vdc and +1.5 to +5vdc logic levels. COM5 logic levels are 0vdc and +5vdc. A diagnostic test can be performed on each serial port to confirm proper operation. Refer to Diagnostics SECTION 23 of this manual.

The LED's and their functions are as follows:

- CR2 RX1 – COM1 serial port receive data.
- CR3 TX1 – COM1 serial port transmit data.
- CR12 TX4 – COM4 serial port transmit data.
- CR13 RX4 – COM4 serial port receive data.
- CR15 TX3 – COM3 serial port transmit data.
- CR14 RX3 – COM3 serial port receive data.
- CR11 RX2 – COM2 serial port receive data.
- CR16 TX2 – COM2 serial port transmit data.
- CR10 RX5 – COM5 serial port receive data.
- CR9 TX5 – COM5 serial port transmit data.

Display Interface

The graphic screens displayed on the liquid Crystal Display are created from the program downloaded from the Program Card and stored in the flash memory chip. The data to form these screens is output from J5. This data is in the form of red, green and blue drive signals applied to each of the 303,200 the display pixels arranged in a matrix of 640 columns x 480 rows. Each pixel consists of 3 windows; red, green and blue, through which a variable amount of light from the Display Backlight, is permitted to pass to the front of the display. The drive signals determine the amount of light permitted to pass through each window. The overall pixel color is a result of the gradient of red, green and blue light allowed to pass. The drive signal for each pixel is an 18 bit binary word; 6 for each of the 3 colors. The greater the binary value, the more light is permitted to pass. The pixels are driven sequentially from left to right, beginning with the top row. To coordinate the drive signals and assure the pixels in each row are driven from left to right and the columns are driven from top to bottom, the drive signals are accompanied by a clock and horizontal and vertical sync signals.

During the boot-up, the program in the BIOS eprom reads wire jumpers PID0 through PID3 on the Display Interface Board to determine the manufacturer of the display. Each display manufacturer requires a slightly

different control. The program in the BIOS eprom configures the microboard for correct operation for the actual display installed.

Different display manufacturers require different supply and control voltages for their displays and backlights. Program Jumpers JP2 through JP5 and JP7 and JP8 must be configured to provide the required supply and control voltages to the display and backlight control. Table 3 lists the required program jumper configuration for each display. Also, a label attached to the display mounting plate lists the required program jumper configuration for that display. The position of program jumper JP2 determines whether the supply voltage is +5vdc or +3.3vdc.

The microboard controls the Display Backlight via J6. The Display Backlight is the light source for the display. The Backlight Inverter Board provides a high voltage AC power source for the lamp. It converts low voltage DC via J6-1 (+12vdc or +5Vdc, depending on position of Program Jumper JP5) to high voltage AC (500 to 1500Vac). This high voltage AC is applied to the lamp to cause it to illuminate. The Backlight is turned on and off with the "Backlight Enable" signal (J6-5). The position of Program Jumper JP4 determines whether this is a +12Vdc or +5vdc signal. In some displays, the backlight turns on when this signal transitions from low to high; others turn on when it transitions from high to low. The position of Program Jumper JP3 determines the transition that will occur when the Microboard outputs the Backlight Enable signal. JP3 must be positioned according to the display manufacturer's requirement.

Under program control, the microboard controls the backlight brightness via the Lamp Dimmer circuit output at J6-7. In order to extend the life of the Backlight lamp, the brightness is driven to 50% after 10 minutes of Keypad inactivity. At this brightness level, the graphics are still visible. When Keypad activity is detected (a key is pressed), the lamp is driven back to full (100%) brightness. Some display manufacturers require a variable voltage to vary the brightness; others require a variable resistance. Program Jumpers JP7 and JP8 must be configured to enable the appropriate technique. The Lamp Dimmer is an integrated circuit that is the electrical equivalent of a 10K ohm potentiometer with 100 positions or steps (ref fig 10A). The Lamp Dimmer controls the position of the potentiometer. The lamp Dimmer varies the brightness of the backlight by applying a variable voltage (0-5.0vdc) or a variable re-

sistance (0-10K ohms) to the Backlight Inverter Board. If Program Jumpers JP7 and JP8 are installed, the lamp Dimmer output is a variable voltage; if both are removed, the output is a variable resistance. The Lamp Dimmer outputs “Brightness Control Wiper” (J6-7) to the Backlight Inverter Board. If configured for variable voltage output, the voltage between J6-7 and J6-8 can be varied from 0Vdc (100% brightness) to 5.0Vdc (0% brightness). If configured for variable resistance, the resistance between J6-6 and J6-7 varies from 0 ohms (0% brightness) to 10K ohms (100% brightness). Refer to Display SECTION 5, 6 and 7 of this manual for details of the display interface.

Revision “A” through “D” Microboards are equipped with Display Controller (U29) type 65548. Revision “E” and later boards could be equipped with either a 65548 or 65550 Display Controller. To accommodate the use of either device, BIOS Eeprom part number 031-01796-002 is required on revision “E” and later Microboards. Also, Program Jumpers JP43 and JP44 (refer to Table 1) must be configured according to the actual Display Controller installed on the board. These jumpers are positioned appropriately at the time the board is manufactured and should not require field configuration.

Remote Setpoints

Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature and Current Limit setpoints can be input via the RS-232 Microgateway interface at J2 or directly to the Microboard at J22 (ref fig 12). The inputs at J22 are configured with Program Jumpers JP23 and JP24 to accept these inputs in either 0-10vdc, 2-10vdc 0-20Ma or 4-20Ma form. Refer to Table 3 for Program Jumper configurations and SECTION 18 of this manual for details of the Remote Setpoints.

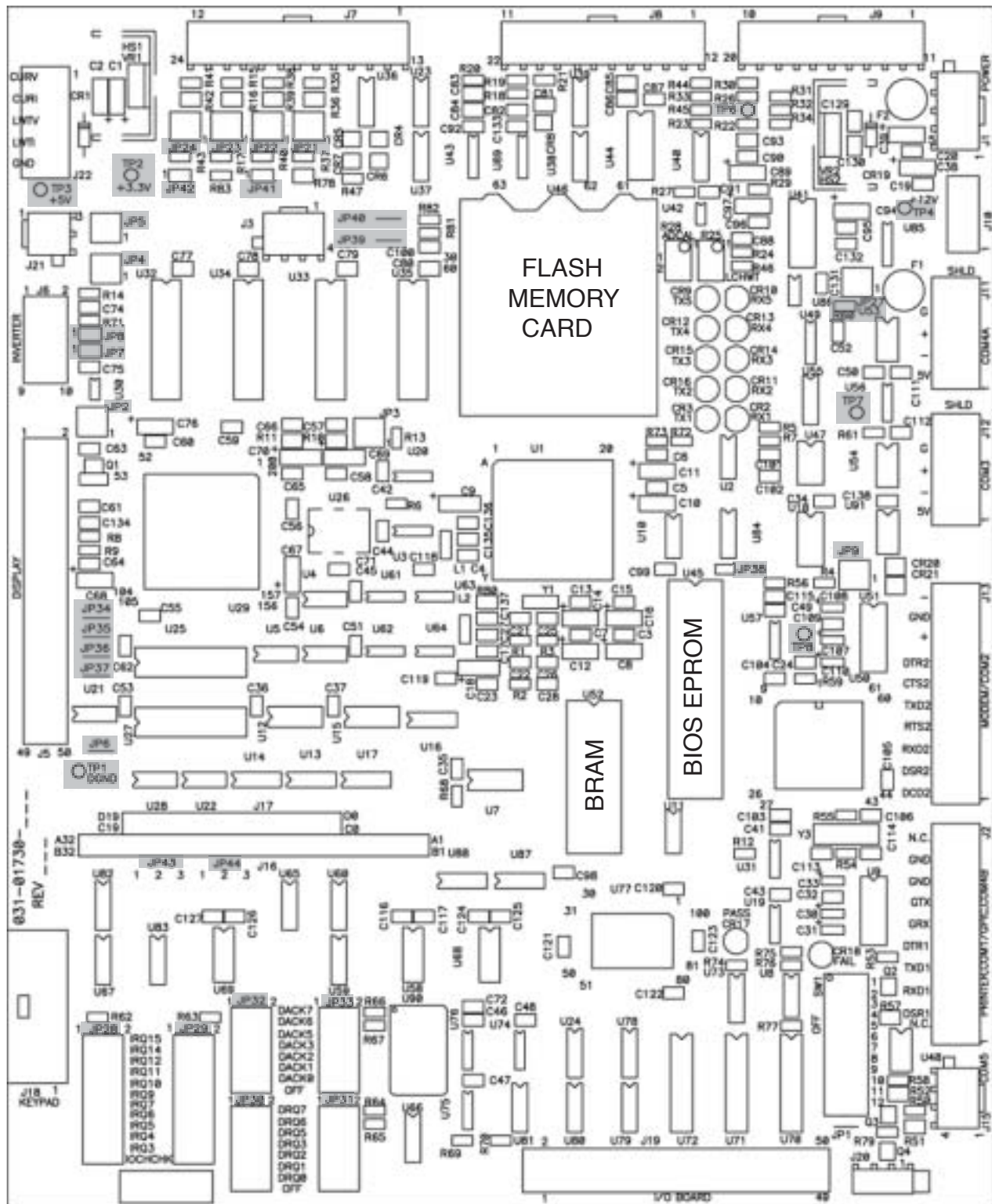
Power Supply

The Microboard receives 3 supply voltages (Microboard J1) from the Power Supply; +12VDC, -12VDC, +5VDC and Ground. The -12VDC and +12VDC are used directly by various circuits. The +12VDC and +5VDC are input to Voltage Regulators to derive other regulated voltages. The +5VDC (fused by 5 Amp fuse F1 on rev “E” boards) is input to a +3.3VDC regulator. The output is a 3.3VDC regulated voltage. The +12VDC (fused by 5 Amp fuse F2 on rev “E” boards) is input to a 5VDC regulator. The output of this regulator powers only the Analog circuits. This includes the MUX, A/D converter, CM-2 module, Solid State Starter (Mod A) Logic Board, Transducers and Thermistors. As depicted on Fig. 5, these voltages can be monitored at Test Posts TP1 through TP6.

Service Replacement

Replacement part number 331-02430-602 is supplied as service replacement for microboard 031-01730-000. Refer to Section 3A of this manual and Replacement Parts List 160.55-RP1. Replacement part 331-01730-602 (microboard 031-01730-000) is no longer available.

This Page Intentionally Blank



LD07780

FIG. 7 – MICROBOARD

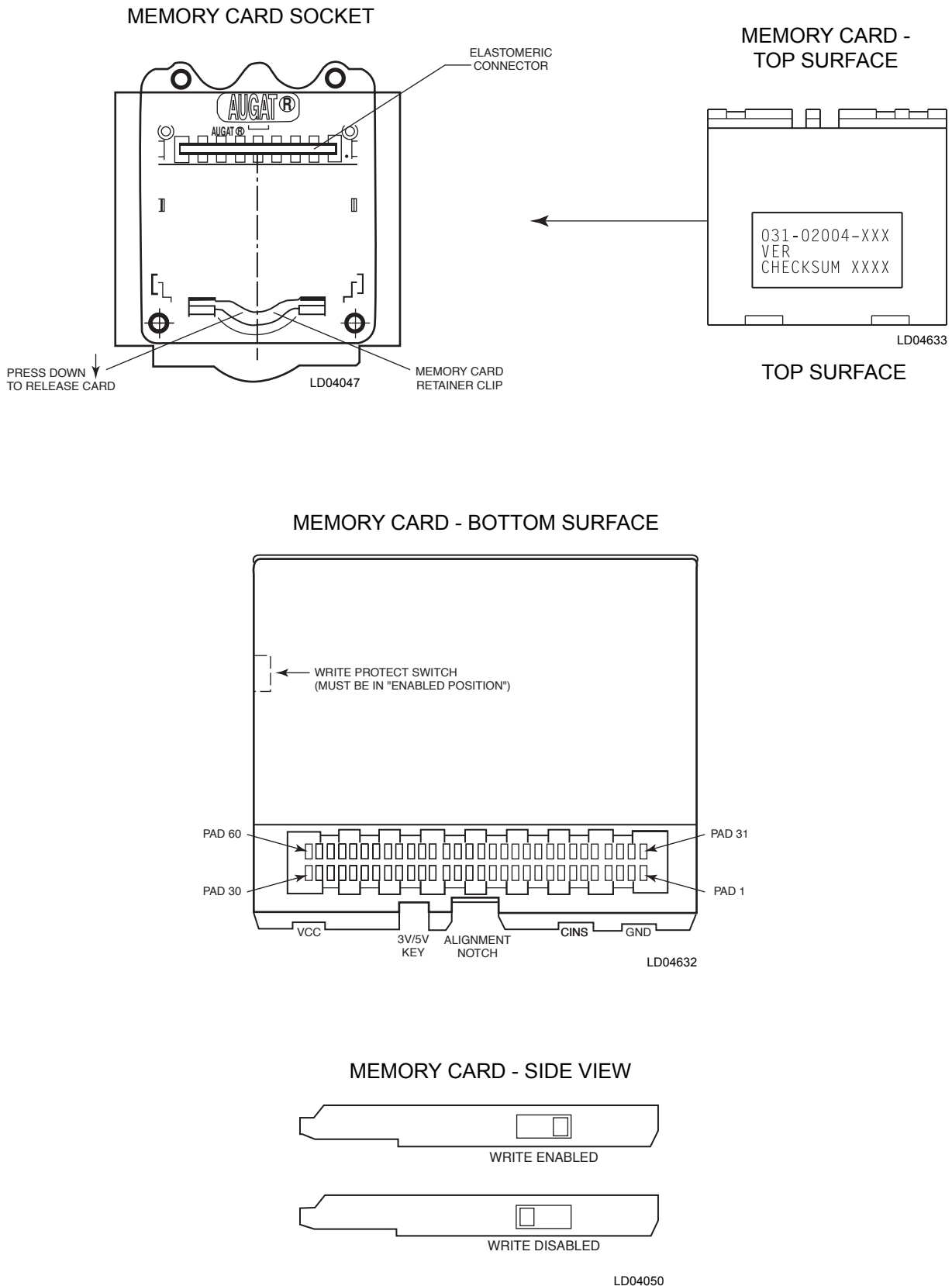


FIG. 8 – FLASH MEMORY CARD

LD07781

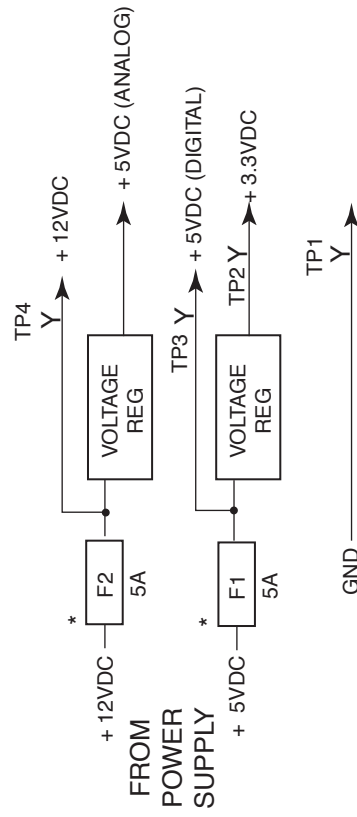


FIG. 9 – MICROBOARD (031-01730-00) POWER SUPPLY TEST POINTS

TABLE 1
MICROBOARD 031-01730-000 PROGRAM JUMPERS

MICROBOARD PROGRAM JUMPERS

JP1 - Watchdog enable/disable. The position of this jumper, in conjunction with Program switch SW 1 position 12 enables or disables the program Watchdog protection.



Never disable the watchdog protection. Severe compressor or chiller damage could result. The ability to disable the watchdog protection is provided for factory testing only!!!

IN - Watchdog protection enabled.

OUT - Permits Program switch SW1 position 12 to enable or disable the program

Watchdog protection as follows:

Position 12 **ON** - Watchdog protection enabled

OFF - Watchdog protection disabled

JP2 - Display power and logic levels. Determines the power supply voltage applied to the display.

Pins 1-2: +5VDC SHARP LQ10D367/368 and LQ10D421 displays.

Pins 2-3: +3.3VDC NEC NL6448ACCC33-24 and LG Semicon LP104V2-W displays.

JP3 - Display backlight enable signal level polarity. Jumper must be positioned according to the voltage level required to turn on the Display Backlight.

Pins 1-2: 0VDC SHARP LQ10D421 Display.

Pins 2-3: +12VDC or +5VDC as determined by position of JP4. SHARP LQ10D367/368, NEC NL6448AC33-24 and LG Semicon LP104V2-W displays.

JP4 - Display backlight enable signal logic levels. Determines the logic levels of the Backlight enable signal.

Pins 1-2: +12VDC/0VDC SHARP LQ10D421 display.

Pins 2-3: +5VDC/0VDC SHARP LQ10D367/368, NEC NL6448AC33-24 and LG Semicon LP104V2-W displays.

JP5 - Display backlight power. Determines the power supply voltage applied to the Display Backlight Inverter Board.

Pins 1-2: +12VDC. SHARP LQ10D367/368 and LQ10D421, NEC NL6448AC33-24 and LG Semicon LP104V2-W displays.

Pins 2-3: +5VDC. Not used

JP6 - Display memory type. Jumper must be positioned according to type of RAM used for display memory devices (U25 & U27).

IN - EDO: (extended data out) type. Jumper should be IN.

OUT - FPM: (fast page mode) type. Not used at this time.

JP7, JP8 - Display brightness control technique. Determines whether the display brightness is controlled by a variable voltage or variable resistance.

IN: Variable voltage (0-5.0VDC). SHARP LQ10D367/368 and LQ10D421, and LG Semicon LP104V2-W displays.

OUT: Variable resistance. NEC NL6448AC33-24 display.

JP9 - JP20 - Not Used

JP21 - Not Used

JP22 - Not Used.

JP23 - Remote Current Limit Setpoint (J22) type. Configures analog input for 0-10VDC, 2-10VDC, 0-20mA or 4-20mA.

OUT: Allows a 0-10VDC or 2-10VDC input on J22-1

Pins 1-2: Allows a 0-20mA or 4-20mA input on J22-2

Pins 2-3: Not Used

JP24 - Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp Setpoint (J22) type. Configures analog input for 0-10VDC, 2-10VDC, 0-20mA or 4-20mA.

OUT: Allows a 0-10VDC OR 2-10VDC input on J22-3

Pins 1-2: Allows a 0-20mA or 4-20mA input on J22-4

Pins 2-3: Not Used

JP25, JP26 - Not Used

JP27 - COM 4 serial communications port. Configures COM 4 port to be either RS-485 for Multi-Unit Communications (COM 4A) or RS-232 for GPIC board (COM4B).

Pins 1-2: Enables port 4A. Allows an RS-485 connection to Microboard J11 for Multi-Unit Communications.

Pins 2-3: Enables port 4B. Allows an RS-232 connection to Microboard J2 for MicroGateway communications.

JP28 - PC-104 Port interrupt assignment. Assigns selected PC-104 interrupt request to PIRQ7 on the microprocessor. Interrupt request selections are silk screened on the microboard adjacent to the program jumper. Not used on YT chiller applications.

JP29 - PC-104 Port interrupt assignment. Assigns selected PC-104 interrupt request to PIRQ6 on the microprocessor. Interrupt request selections are silk screened on the microboard adjacent to the program jumper. Future modem application.

JP30 - PC-104 Port DMA assignment. Assigns selected PC-104 DMA request to PIRQ0 on the microprocessor. DMA request selections are silk screened on the microboard adjacent to the program jumper. Not used on YT Chiller applications.

JP31 - PC-104 Port DMA assignment. Assigns selected PC-104 DMA request to PIRQ1 on the microprocessor. DMA request selections are silk screened on the microboard adjacent to the program jumper. Not used on YT Chiller applications.

JP32 - PC-104 Port DMA acknowledge assignment. Assigns selected PC-104 DMA acknowledge to PDACK0 on the microprocessor. DMA acknowledge selections are silk screened on the microboard adjacent to the program jumper. Not used on YT Chiller applications.

JP33 - PC-104 Port DMA acknowledge assignment. Assigns selected PC-104 DMA acknowledge to PDACK1 on the microprocessor. DMA acknowledge selections are silk screened on the microboard adjacent to the program jumper. Not used on YT Chiller applications.

JP34 - Refrigerant type. Jumper must be positioned according to the refrigerant type installed in the chiller.

IN: R11

OUT: R123

JP35 - Water/Brine application. Jumper must be positioned according to whether the chiller is cooling water or a brine solution.

IN: Water. Leaving chilled liquid temperature setpoint range 38°F (36°F if Smart Freeze is enabled) to 70°F.

OUT: Brine. Leaving chilled liquid temperature setpoint range 10°F to 70°F.

JP36 - Steam Turbine or Electric Motor drive - Determines the "Coastdown" duration (Oil Pump run duration after shutdown) and whether the "Motor Controller-Loss of Current" Program check is performed while the chiller is running.

IN: 150 seconds. Electric motor drive applications.

OUT: 15 minutes. Steam Turbine applications. "Motor controller-Loss of Current" check is not performed.

JP37 - Compressor Motor starter type.

IN: Electro-Mechanical or Solid State Starter

OUT: Variable Speed Drive
JP39 must be IN for this application.

JP38 - BIOS EPROM U45 size. Jumper must be positioned according to size of U45. Jumper is a 10 Ohm resistor that is soldered to board. It is not a shunt jumper.

IN: 256K

OUT: 64K or 128K. Should be **OUT** for YT chiller applications.

JP39 - Solid State Starter style.

Note: On Variable Speed Drive applications, this jumper must be IN.

IN: Mod "A" Starter - Old style with Logic Board mounted in Control Center.

OUT: Mod "B" Starter - New style with integrated Logic/Trigger Board mounted Starter cabinet.

JP40 - Not Used

JP41 - Not Used

JP42 - Not Used

JP43, JP44 - Display Controller (U29) type (rev "E" and later boards only). Must be positioned according to the Display Controller type installed on Microboard. Configured at the time the board is manufactured and should not require field configuration.

Pins 1-2: Type 65548

Pins 2-3: Type 65550

TABLE 2 MICROBOARD 031-01730-000 PROGRAM SWITCHES

SW1

1 - Not Used

2 - Not Used

3 - Prerun - Determines the duration of the "System Prelube" period, including the prelube duration.

ON: Extended prerun. "System Prelube" period is 180 seconds in duration.

OFF: Standard prerun. "System Prelube" period is 30 seconds in duration.

4 - Diagnostics - Enables or disables software diagnostics

ON: Enables software diagnostics. Disables normal chiller operation

OFF: Disables software diagnostics. Enables normal chiller operation.

5 - Auto-restart - Determines the course of action required to restart the chiller, if a power failure occurs while the chiller is running.

ON: Chiller will automatically restart when power is restored.

OFF: Requires a manual reset after power is restored. The chiller will not start until the operator moves the keypad **START-RUN-STOP/**

RESET rocker switch to the **STOP/RESET** position. If in **LOCAL** mode, the chiller can then be restarted by initiating a local start. If in **REMOTE** mode, the chiller will restart upon receipt of a remote start signal.

6 - Anti-recycle - Enables or disables the anti-recycle timer.



The anti-recycle timer must NEVER be disabled unless it is absolutely necessary to do so during troubleshooting.

ON: Enables anti-recycle timer. Solid State Starter and Electro-Mechanical starter applications - Chiller cannot be started at intervals shorter than once every 30 minutes. VSD applications (JP37 Out) – Chiller can be started at the completion of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** at intervals shorter than once every 10 minutes up to 5 times. On the 5th shutdown, a 10 minute timer is started and restart is inhibited until the timer has elapsed.

OFF: Disables anti-recycle timer. Chiller can be started at the completion of **SYSTEM COAST-DOWN**, regardless of how long the chiller had been running.

- 7 - Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive - Motor/Power Line frequency application.

ON: 50Hz

OFF: 60Hz

- 8 - Chilled Water Pump operation - Determines Chilled Water Pump control contacts (I/O Board TB2-44/45) operation when chiller shuts down on various **CYCLING** shutdowns.

ON: Enhanced operation. Contacts open at completion of **System Coastdown** after all shutdowns except when it shuts down on “**LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID - LOW TEMPERATURE**”, “**MULTIUNIT CYCLING - CONTACTS OPEN**” AND “**SYSTEM CYCLING - CONTACTS OPEN**”.

OFF: Standard operation. Contacts open at completion of **System Coastdown** after all shutdowns except when chiller shuts down on “**LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID - LOW TEMPERATURE**”. On Low Water temp shutdowns, they remain closed, causing the pump to continue to run while the chiller is shutdown.

- 9 - Not Used

- 10 - Not Used

- 11 - Not Used

- 12 - Watchdog Protection -Used in conjunction with Program Jumper JP1 (see above) to enable/disable the program watchdog protection. With JP1 **IN**, this switch setting has no effect. With JP1 **OUT**, this switch setting determines whether the watchdog protection is enabled or disabled.

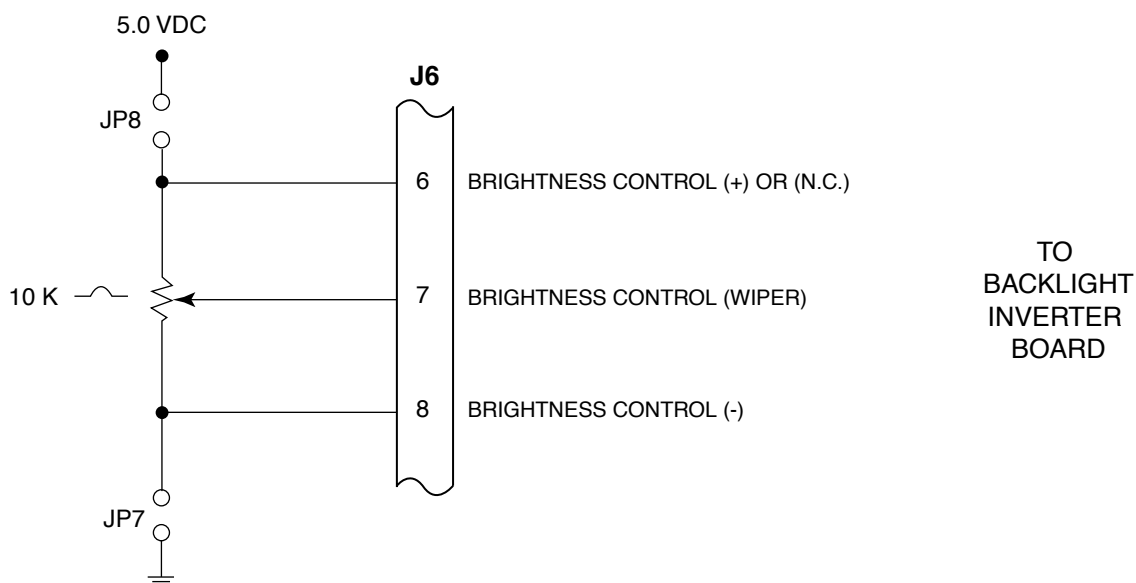


NEVER disable the watchdog protection! Severe compressor or chiller damage could result. The ability to disable the watchdog protection is provided for YORK factory testing only.

ON: Watchdog protection enabled.

OFF: Watchdog protection disabled.

3

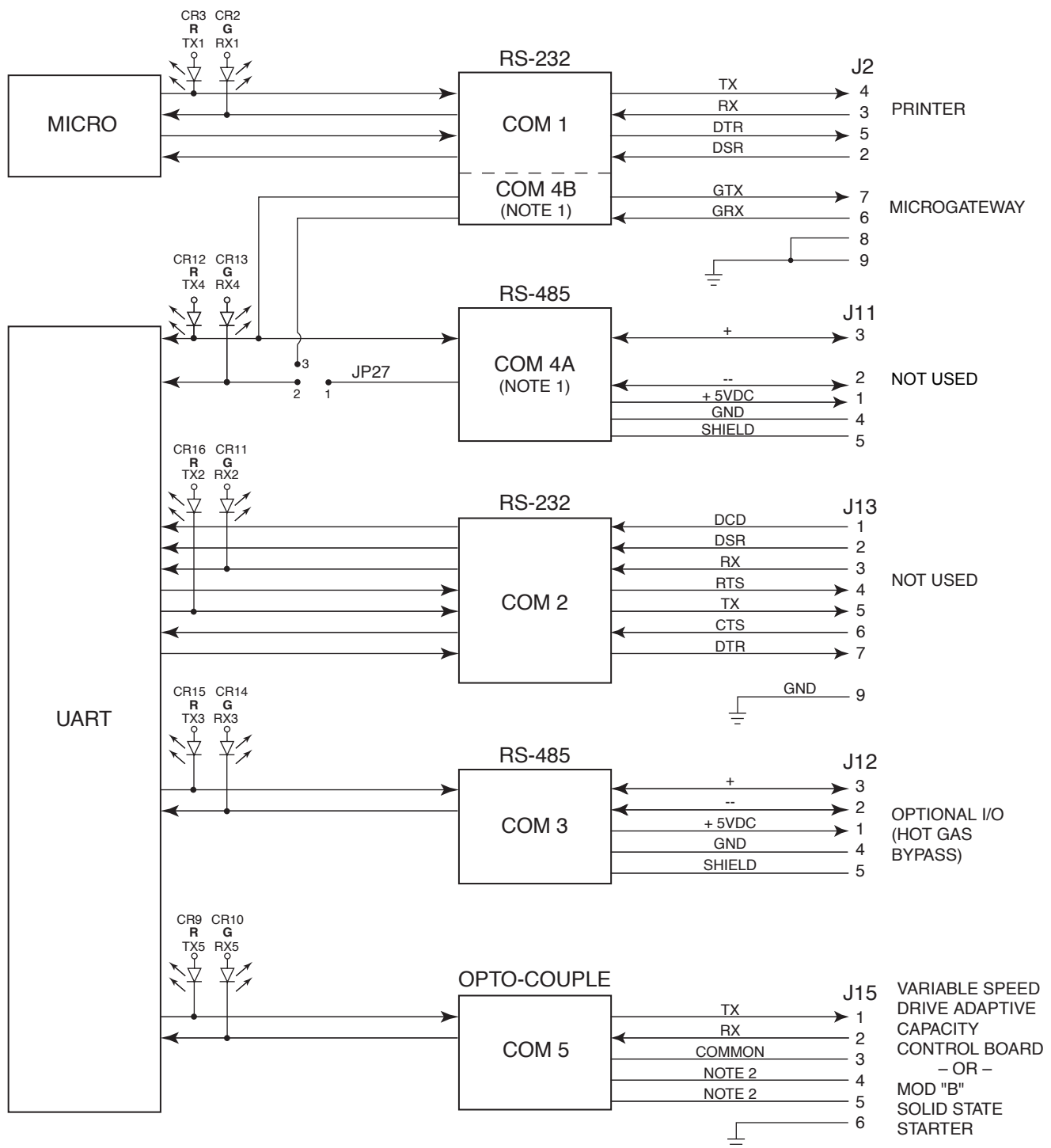


LD04054

NOTES:

1. J6-6 not connected (N.C.) to Backlight Inverter Board when display is manufactured by Sharp or NEC.
2. The position of Program Jumpers JP7 & JP8 determine the output at J6-7; In = Variable Voltage; Out = Variable Resistance. Refer to Program Jumper Listing in Table 1 for applications.
3. Potentiometer is actually an integrated circuit that is the electrical equivalent of a 10K potentiometer.

FIG. 10 – MICROBOARD LAMP DIMMER CIRCUIT

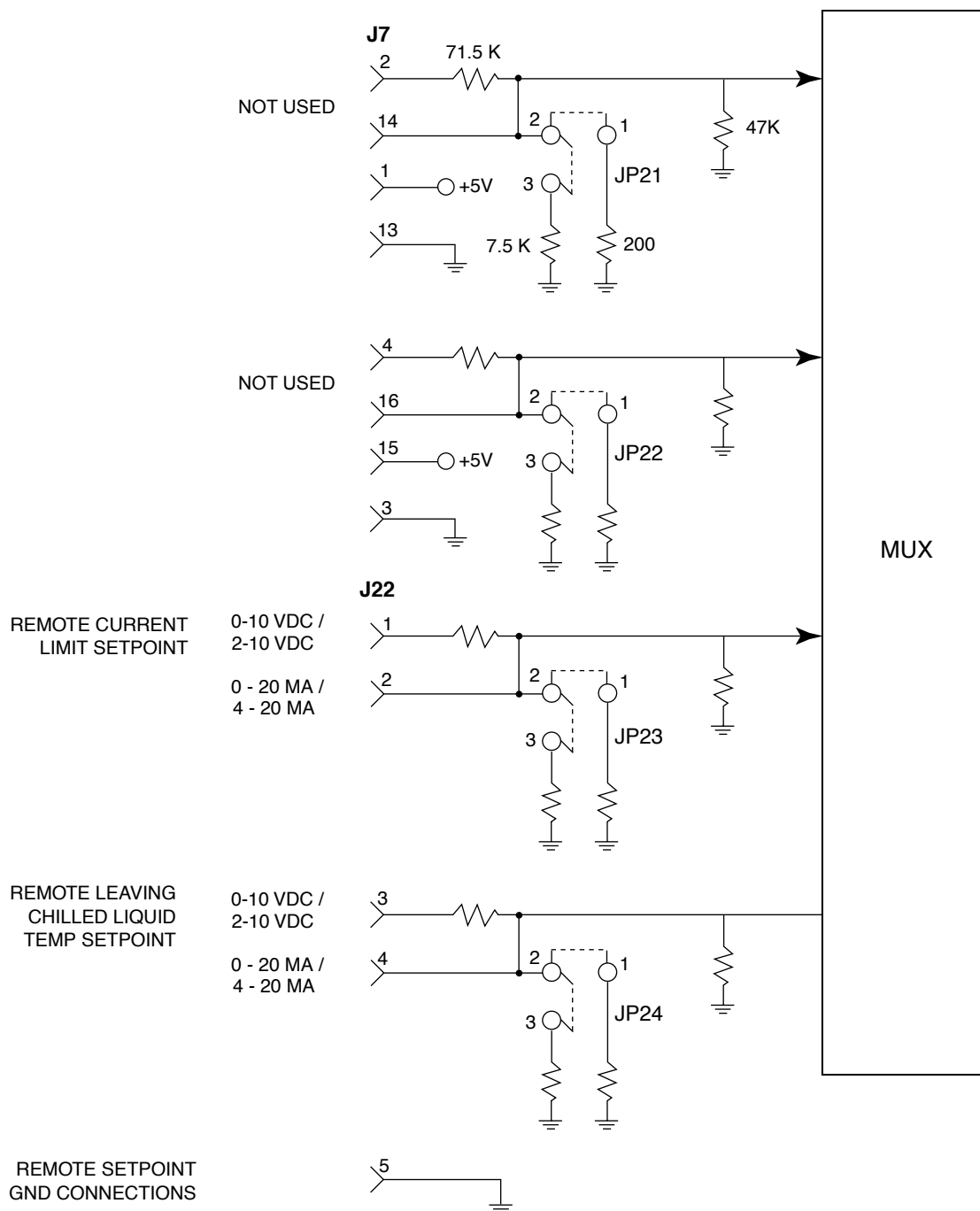


LD07782

NOTES:

1. Microboard Program Jumper JP27 determines whether COM 4A or 4B can be used. 1 & 2 - 4A, 2 & 3, 4B. Refer to Table 1.
2. J15-4 Loop-Around Test IN. J15-5 Loop-Around Test OUT. Refer to Fig. 66 for details.

FIG. 11 – MICROBOARD SERIAL DATA COMMUNICATIONS PORTS



LD04636

NOTE:

1. Program Jumpers JP21 – JP24 must be positioned according to input signal type. Refer to Table 1.

FIG. 12 – CONFIGURABLE ANALOG & REMOTE SETPOINT INPUTS

SECTION 3A

MICROBOARD 031-02430-000

(REFER TO FIG. 7A - 12A)

Beginning September 2003, new production YT chillers will be supplied with Microboard part number 031-02430-000 (ref fig 7A). Although this board uses a different microprocessor and supporting components, chiller control and operator interface are the same as the previous 031-01730-000 Microboard. It uses the same mounting hole pattern and has the same interface connectors as the previous board, making it backward compatible to all previous YT Optiview Control Centers equipped with the 031-01730-000 Microboard.

The board is supplied with +12vdc (J1-3), -12vdc (J1-4), +5vdc (J1-1) and ground (J1-2) from the Power Supply (ref fig 9A). The -12vdc is not used. The +5vdc (fused by F1) can be monitored at TP3. It is applied to a +3.3vdc regulator, +2.5vdc regulator and used directly by the microboard circuits as the Vcc voltage. The outputs of these regulators are applied to microboard circuits and can be monitored at TP2 and TP5 respectively. The +12vdc (fused by F2) can be monitored at TP4. It is applied to a +5vdc regulator and used directly by microboard circuits. The output of the regulator is the +5vdc (analog) supply that powers all analog circuits and is the source voltage for all transducers and thermistors. It can be monitored at TP10 as a 2.5vdc value created by 1K Ohm resistors voltage divider circuit as shown.

Test Points (ref fig 9A)

The power supply voltages can be measured at following test points:

TP1 Gnd
 TP2 +3.3Vdc
 TP3 +5Vdc
 TP4 +12Vdc
 TP5 +2.5Vdc
 TP10 +2.5Vdc

Boot-up Program

The BIOS (Basic Input Output System) Eprom (U37) contains the boot-up program. It is a replaceable part. The YORK part number is 031-02429-001. It is available from the Baltimore Parts Distribution Center as a replacement part. The version is an alphanumeric code that identifies the application and the program revision level. The part number and version are printed on a label adhered to the surface of the Eprom. It is also displayed on the DIAGNOSTICS Screen in Service Access Level.

The version is as follows:

C.OPT.00.nn

└─ Revision level. Increments 01, 02, etc.
 └─ BIOS eprom
 └─ Optiview Control Center
 └─ Commercial chiller

When power is first applied to the Optiview Control Center, a white screen is displayed while the boot-up is performed. During the boot-up, the program in the BIOS Eprom configures the microprocessor and related components and performs testing of certain components to assure those components are operational.

The sequence of events in the boot-up process are listed in the following Diagnostic Display Codes table. The progress and pass/fail status of each step is displayed on the microboard 7-segment LED Display (U22). Due to the speed at which the boot-up proceeds, not all steps will be visible during the process. Not all pass/fail status is displayed on the white screen.

Chiller Operating Program

The Chiller Operating Program is a set of instructions to control the chiller. It contains the Safety and Cycling shutdown thresholds (non-changeable) and display screen messages and graphics.

The chiller operating program is stored in a non-removable Flash Memory chip (U35) that is soldered to the Microboard. New chillers are supplied programmed with the latest program available at the time of manufacture. The program version that is currently residing in the Microboard Flash Memory chip is displayed on the DIAGNOSTICS Screen in Service Access Level.

The on-board program can be upgraded by downloading the latest version from a Program Card using the procedure in the Service Replacement section of this book.

Program Card

The on-board program can be upgraded by downloading the latest program version from a Program Card. This is a 2 1/8 x 3 3/8 x 1/8 inch plastic card weighing 1.1oz (ref Fig 8A). It is a portable memory storage device that is programmed with the chiller operating program. The Program Card part number for YT chillers is 031-02469-001 and is available from the Baltimore Parts Distribution Center (PDC). There is a Program Card for each chiller type (YT, YK, YS, YR, YD, etc) and

DIAGNOSTIC DISPLAY CODES

TEST	PASS CODE	FAIL ACTION	DISPLAY ON WHITE SCREEN
First init table complete	00	watchdog will cause reboot	No
SDRAM regs. Configured	01	watchdog will cause reboot	No
Switch to Protected Mode	02	watchdog will cause reboot	No
Jump to 32-bit code	03	watchdog will cause reboot	No
Low memory test start	04	watchdog will cause reboot	No
Low memory test complete	P1	"F1" on display and halt	No
Full memory test complete	P2	"F2" on display and halt	No
FPGA configuration	05	"P2" will remain on LED display	No
Display Cont. configured	06	"05" will remain on LED display	No
Flash Checksum Test	P3	"F3" will remain on LED display	Yes
BRAM test	P4	"F4" will remain on LED display	Yes
Flash Query Test	"passed"	"failed" and halt	Yes
Flash checksum	"passed"	"failed", halt & display code = F3	Yes
BRAM Test	"passed"	"failed" and halt	Yes

MISCELLANEOUS CODES

LED DISPLAY CODE	DESCRIPTION
FF	FPGA Configuration failed, trying again
CH	Flash Checksum Test in progress
AP	Application setup in progress

CRITICAL CODES

LED DISPLAY CODE	DESCRIPTION
Ni	NMI handler invoked (should never occur)
[]	GPF has occurred (should never occur)

each has a unique part number. A label affixed to the Program Card contains the part number and version. The version is an alpha-numeric code that identifies the chiller model applicability, language package, language package revision level and chiller operating program revision level.

The Program Card is applicable to both NEMA and CE applications. The Program Card for YT chillers has English, Simplified and Traditional Chinese, French, Portuguese and Spanish languages.

The program version that is currently residing in the Microboard Flash memory chip is displayed on the DIAGNOSTICS Screen in Service Access Level.

The Program Card obtained from the PDC is programmed with the latest version of the chiller operating program. Program Cards can be reprogrammed.

A Program Card for a particular chiller type can be used to re-program other chillers of the same type.

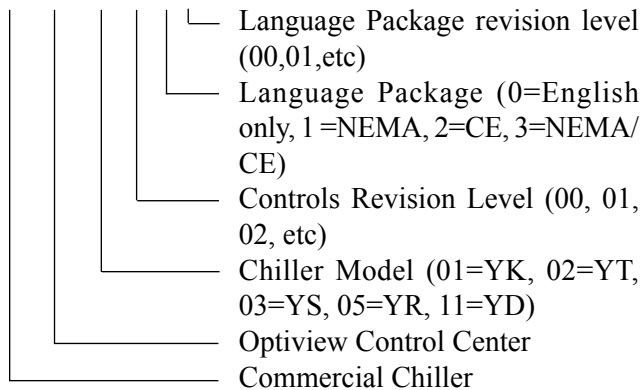
For example, it is not necessary to have more than one YT Program Card. A single YT card can be carried to different locations to re-program other YT Optiview Control Centers.

A Write Protect Switch on the edge of the Program Card prevents inadvertent writing to the Card during program downloading.

Handling precautions for the Program Card include:

- Do not allow dirt to enter connector
- Carry in protective sleeve
- Storage temperature range is -20 to 65°C (-4 to 149°F)

A label adhered to the Program Card contains the version and YORK part number. The version is an alphanumeric code that identifies the chiller model applicability, language package, language revision level and chiller control revision level. The version is as follows:

C.OPT.nn.nn.nnn

The Program card is inserted into connector U33 to download a program. Refer to instructions under Service Replacement below.

Program Download Connector U33

A Program Card is inserted into connector U33 to download a program. A protective cover prevents dirt from entering this connector. **IMPORTANT!** The protective cover must be in place at all times when not performing a program download. If dirt accumulates inside this connector, re-programming will not be successful.

Parallel Port Connector

Parallel port connector J4 is for future use. It is presently not supported.

BRAM (U38)

The BRAM (battery backed random access memory) memory device contains a battery that preserves the stored data during power failures. All of the programmed Setpoints, Sales Order Data, History Data, time of day and calendar data is stored here. It is a replaceable part. The YORK Part number is 031-02431-000 and is printed on a label adhered to the surface of the BRAM. It is available from the Baltimore Parts Distribution Center as a replacement part.

Watchdog Circuit

The Watchdog circuit performs two functions as follows:

- Power failure detection
- Program latch-up detection/prevention

The Watchdog circuit monitors the +5vdc from the power supply and the +3.3vdc from the onboard regulator to determine when a power failure is occurring. If the +5vdc decreases to the threshold of (+4.75vdc

to 4.5vdc) or the +3.3vdc decreases to the threshold of (3.04 to 2.8vdc), a reset is issued to the microprocessor and the chiller shuts down. When power is restored, the white screen is displayed and the boot-up is performed as described above. When the graphic screen is displayed, the message "Control Panel – Power failure" is displayed.

The Watchdog Circuit also assures that the entire program is being executed and that the program has not latched-up, bypassing important safety checks. The Watchdog circuit is a timer that times-out if not given a reset pulse within its time-out period (1 - 2.25 seconds). To prevent a time-out, the microprocessor sends a reset pulse to the Watchdog circuit every time the complete program has been executed. Since it takes less than 1 second to perform the entire program, the Watchdog circuit doesn't time-out under normal operation. However, if the entire program is not executed or something prevents the microprocessor from sending the reset pulse as described below, the Watchdog circuit times-out and sends a reset to the microprocessor, initiating a re-boot. If running, the chiller shuts down. The display momentarily blanks and white screen is displayed while the boot-up program executes as described above. When the graphic screen is displayed, either of two messages is displayed depending on the type of Watchdog shutdown as explained below.

There are two different watchdog initiated shutdowns; a "hardware" watchdog initiated shutdown and a "software" watchdog initiated shutdown.

In the "hardware" watchdog initiated shutdown, a program problem, on-board noise or hardware problem could prevent the watchdog time-out. If this occurs, a re-boot is initiated and when the graphic screen is displayed, "Control Panel – Power Failure" is displayed.

In the "software" watchdog initiated shutdown, the program intentionally initiates the reboot because it has detected program interruption. After the re-boot, "Watchdog – Software Reboot" is displayed on the graphic screen.

Program Jumpers/Program Switches

The Program Jumpers (Table 3) and Program Switches (Table 4) are used to alter the program operation or configure the Microboard hardware for specific operation. This allows the Program and Microboard to be universal for all standard applications. Refer to Table

3 and 4 for the function of each jumper and switch. The position of some jumpers can be determined by the Service Technician to meet the desired operation. Others must be positioned according to the requirements of the size, type or style of components and thus are determined by the YORK factory. The jumpers are plastic sleeves with metal inserts that are inserted over 2-prong or 3-prong conductors. The Program Switches are miniature switches that are placed in either the ON or OFF position.

Keypad Interface

The Keypad is read via J18. The Keypad is a matrix of conductors arranged in rows and columns (ref fig 32 and 33). There are 4 rows and 8 columns. When a key is pressed, the conductors are pressed together at that point, creating continuity between the row conductor and the column conductor. The keypad is read by applying a logic low to a row while leaving +5vdc pullup on all other rows. The micro then reads the 8 columns. If any column has a logic low on it, the key corresponding to that coordinate (row, column) is being pressed. The micro reads the entire keypad by repeating this routine beginning with row 1 and ending with row 4. The entire keypad is continually read while the control center is powered. Refer to SECTION 8 of this manual for details of the Keypad.

CM-2 Board or Style A Solid State Starter Interface

The microboard retrieves certain operating parameters (via J10) from the compressor motor starter control board

(CM-2 Current Board for Electromechanical starter or Style “A” Solid State Starter Logic Board). Refer to the appropriate section of this book for detailed explanation of each board. Both boards contain an 8 channel multiplexer. The micro sequentially and continually reads channels 0 through 7. It reads each channel by applying a 3-bit binary address to the multiplexer. A 0-5vdc analog value is returned from each channel. The function of each is in the table below. The micro determines which board, and therefore which starter is present, by the value returned from channel 0. Since channels 0 through 6 are grounded, the CM-2 board returns a 0vdc value. The Solid State Starter Logic Board returns a value >0.41 vdc to +5vdc. If the value is <0.4vdc, it indicates the starter is an Electro-mechanical (EM) starter and the micro then reads channel 7 to retrieve the peak motor current value. A value >0.4vdc indicates the starter is an “A” style Solid State Starter and the micro reads channels 1 through 7. In the Solid State Starter, channel 0 indicates the starter size (model) and voltmeter range (300Vac or 600Vac). Channel 1 is a hardware generated 100% FLA (prevents pre-rotation vanes from further opening) or 104% FLA (closes pre-rotation vanes until motor current is <102%) current limit override command that overrides normal Pro-rotation Vanes control. Channels 2 through 4 are analog voltages that represent phase A, B and C motor current. The highest phase is Channels 5 through 7 are analog voltages that represent phase A, B and C Line Voltage. The data for each channel is shown below:

MULTIPLEXER CHANNELS								
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
CM-2	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd	Peak Motor Current (%FLA)
Style A Solid State Starter	Starter model/ voltmeter range	Current limit command	Phase C motor current	Phase B motor current	Phase A motor current	Phase A line voltage	Phase B line voltage	Phase C line voltage

Style B Solid State Starter or Variable Speed Drive Interface

If equipped with either of these drives, the drive is interfaced to the Microboard via the Opto-Coupled COM 5 serial data port (J15). The serial data is represented by +5vdc and 0vdc logic levels. J15-1 is TX data to the drive and J15-2 is RX data from the drive. Refer to SECTION 11 (Solid State Starter) and SECTION 12 (VSD) for details of this interface.

Printer Interface

An optional Printer can be connected to COM1 RS-232 serial data port (J2). J2-4 is TX data to the printer. J2-2 is the DSR (Data Set Ready or busy) signal from the printer. Signal levels are standard RS-232. The microboard sends data to the printer at the selected baud rate until the printer buffer becomes full, whereupon the printer asserts its Busy signal. The microboard suspends data transmission until the printer can accept more data. Each printer must be setup/configured to operate properly with the microboard. The Baud, Data Bits, Parity and Stop Bits must be programmed on the Comms Screen. Other printer setup is performed on the PRINTER Screen. Refer to YORK manual 160.55-O1 for details of available printers and printer setup instructions.

MicroGateway Interface

An optional Microgateway printed circuit board can be connected to the COM 4B RS-232 serial data port (J2). J2-7 is TX data to the MicroGateway. J2-6 is RX data from the Microgateway. Signal levels are standard RS-232. The MicroGateway polls system pressures, temperatures and status from the microboard. It holds it for retrieval by third-party devices. Refer to SECTION 15 of this manual.

Digital Inputs

The I/O Board converts the 115Vac inputs to logic level inputs for the microboard at J19. A 115Vac input to the I/O board is converted to a logic low (<1Vdc). A 0Vac input to the I/O Board is converted to a logic high (>4Vdc). Refer to SECTION 4 of this manual for details of the I/O Board.

Digital Outputs

The microboard controls 115vac relays and solenoids via the I/O Board (via J19). The I/O Board contains +12Vdc relays that isolate the microboard low voltage circuits from the 115Vac device coils. Solid state switching devices are used to control the relays. The microboard energizes the +12Vdc relays by applying a ground to

the coil input. They are de-energized by opening the ground path. The contacts of these relays switch 115Vac to system relays and solenoids. The outputs that control the chilled liquid pump and compressor motor starter have anti-chatter (anti-recycle) timers associated with them. The output that controls relay K0 is not allowed to change at a rate greater than once every 10 seconds. The output that controls relay K13 is not allowed to change at a rate greater than once every 20 seconds.

The microboard controls Actuator motors via Triacs on the I/O Board. Each actuator has an open winding and a close winding. Current flowing through a winding causes the actuator to rotate in the respective direction. Each winding is controlled by a Triac. The Triac is turned on to allow current to flow through a winding. The microboard turns on the Triac by applying a logic low (<1Vdc) to the Triac driver on the I/O Board. It turns it off by applying a logic high (>4vdc). Refer to SECTION 4 of this manual for details of the I/O Board.

Analog Inputs

System pressures, in the form of analog DC voltages, are input from Pressure Transducers. Refer to SECTION 16 of this manual. Formulas and graphs are included to calculate the expected transducer output voltage for a given pressure input.

System temperatures, in the form of analog DC voltages, are input from Thermistors. Refer to SECTION 17 of this manual. Included are tables to convert the expected output voltage for any temperature applied to the thermistor.

Serial Data Ports

The Microboard is equipped with 5 serial data ports (ref fig 11A). Each port is dedicated for a specific function as follows:

- a. COM1 (J2) – RS-232. Printer
- b. COM2 (J13) – RS-232. Not used
- c. COM3 (J12) – RS-485. Optional I/O.
- d. COM4 (4A-J11), (4B-J2) – This port is actually two ports. However, they cannot be used simultaneously. The position of program jumper JP27 determines which port can be used. (refer to table 3). COM4A – RS-485 Not used. COM4B – RS-232 Microgateway.
- e. COM5 (J15) – Opto-coupled transmit/receive. VSD Adaptive Capacity Control Board or Style B Solid State Starter.

Each port is equipped with two LED's. A red TX LED illuminates as data is transmitted to or requested from another device. A green RX LED illuminates as data is received from another device. The RS-232 voltages are industry standard +5 to +25vdc and -5vdc to -25vdc logic levels. The RS-485 voltages are industry standard 0vdc and +1.5 to +5vdc logic levels. COM5 logic levels are 0vdc and +5vdc. A diagnostic test can be performed on each serial port to confirm proper operation. Refer to Diagnostics SECTION 23 of this manual.

The LED's and their functions are as follows:

- CR2 RX6 – Not used. Future COM6 serial port receive data.
- CR3 TX6 – Not used. Future COM6 serial port transmit data.
- CR4 RX1 – COM1 serial port receive data.
- CR5 TX1 – COM1 serial port transmit data.
- CR13 TX4 – COM4 serial port transmit data.
- CR14 RX4 – COM4 serial port receive data.
- CR15 TX3 – COM3 serial port transmit data.
- CR16 RX3 – COM3 serial port receive data.
- CR17 RX2 – COM2 serial port receive data.
- CR18 TX2 – COM2 serial port transmit data.
- CR19 RX5 – COM5 serial port receive data.
- CR20 TX6 – COM5 serial port transmit data.

Display Interface

The graphic screens displayed on the liquid Crystal Display are created from the program downloaded from the Program Card and stored in the flash memory chip. The data to form these screens is output from J5. This data is in the form of red, green and blue drive signals applied to each of the 303,200 the display pixels arranged in a matrix of 640 columns x 480 rows. Each pixel consists of 3 windows; red, green and blue, through which a variable amount of light from the Display Backlight, is permitted to pass to the front of the display. The drive signals determine the amount of light permitted to pass through each window. The overall pixel color is a result of the gradient of red, green and blue light allowed to pass. The drive signal for each pixel is an 18 bit binary word; 6 for each of the 3 colors. The greater the binary value, the more light is permitted to pass. The pixels are driven sequentially from left to right, beginning with the top row. To coordinate the drive signals and assure the pixels in each row are driven from left to right and the columns are driven from top to bottom, the drive

signals are accompanied by a clock and horizontal and vertical sync signals.

During the boot-up, the program in the BIOS eprom reads wire jumpers PID0 through PID3 on the Display Interface Board to determine the manufacturer of the display. Each display manufacturer requires a slightly different control. The program in the BIOS eprom configures the microboard for correct operation for the actual display installed.

Different display manufacturers require different supply and control voltages for their displays and backlights. Program Jumpers JP2 through JP5 and JP7 and JP8 must be configured to provide the required supply and control voltages to the display and backlight control. Table 3 lists the required program jumper configuration for each display. Also, a label attached to the display mounting plate lists the required program jumper configuration for that display. The position of program jumper JP2 determines whether the supply voltage is +5vdc or +3.3vdc.

The microboard controls the Display Backlight via J6. The Display Backlight is the light source for the display. The Backlight Inverter Board provides a high voltage AC power source for the lamp. It converts low voltage DC via J6-1 (+12vdc or +5Vdc, depending on position of Program Jumper JP5) to high voltage AC (500 to 1500Vac). This high voltage AC is applied to the lamp to cause it to illuminate. The Backlight is turned on and off with the "Backlight Enable" signal (J6-5). The position of Program Jumper JP4 determines whether this is a +12Vdc or +5vdc signal. In some displays, the backlight turns on when this signal transitions from low to high; others turn on when it transitions from high to low. The position of Program Jumper JP3 determines the transition that will occur when the Microboard outputs the Backlight Enable signal. JP3 must be positioned according to the display manufacturer's requirement.

Under program control, the microboard controls the backlight brightness via the Lamp Dimmer circuit output at J6-7. In order to extend the life of the Backlight lamp, the brightness is driven to 50% after 10 minutes of Keypad inactivity. At this brightness level, the graphics are still visible. When Keypad activity is detected (a key is pressed), the lamp is driven back to full (100%) brightness. Some display manufacturers require a variable voltage to vary the brightness; others require a variable resistance. Program Jumpers JP7 and JP8 must be configured to enable the appropriate tech-

nique. The Lamp Dimmer is an integrated circuit that is the electrical equivalent of a 10K ohm potentiometer with 100 positions or steps (ref fig 10A). The Lamp Dimmer controls the position of the potentiometer. The lamp Dimmer varies the brightness of the backlight by applying a variable voltage (0-5.0vdc) or a variable resistance (0-10K ohms) to the Backlight Inverter Board. If Program Jumpers JP7 and JP8 are installed, the lamp Dimmer output is a variable voltage; if both are removed, the output is a variable resistance. The Lamp Dimmer outputs "Brightness Control Wiper" (J6-7) to the Backlight Inverter Board. If configured for variable voltage output, the voltage between J6-7 and J6-8 can be varied from 0Vdc (100% brightness) to 5.0Vdc (0% brightness). If configured for variable resistance, the resistance between J6-6 and J6-7 varies from 0 ohms (0% brightness) to 10K ohms (100% brightness).

Refer to Display SECTION 5, 6 and 7 of this manual for details of the display interface.

Remote Setpoints

Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature and Current Limit setpoints can be input via the RS-232 Microgateway interface at J2 or directly to the Microboard at J22 (ref fig 12A). The inputs at J22 are configured with Program Jumpers JP23 and JP24 to accept these inputs in either 0-10vdc, 2-10vdc 0-20Ma or 4-20Ma form. Refer to Table 3 for Program Jumper configurations and SECTION 18 of this manual for details of the Remote Setpoints.

Configuration/Setup

The following functions are entered as setpoints on the SETUP Screen. Refer to entry instructions in SECTION 22 of this manual.

- Chilled Liquid Pump Operation – Determines Chilled Liquid Pump control contacts (I/O Board TB2-44/45) operation when chiller shuts down on cycling shutdowns. Selections are:
 1. Standard – Contacts open at completion of "System Coastdown" after all shutdowns except "Leaving Chilled Liquid – Low Temperature". On this shutdown, they remain closed, causing the pump to continue to run while the chiller is shutdown.
 2. Enhanced – Contacts open at completion of "System Coastdown" after all shutdowns except "Leaving Chilled Liquid – Low Temperature, Multi-Unit Cycling- Contacts Open" and "System Cycling – Contacts Open". On these
- shutdowns, they remain closed, causing the pumps to continue to run while the chiller is shutdown.
- Motor Drive Type – Configures the program for the applicable compressor motor drive type. Selections are:
 1. EM – Electromechanical Starter
 2. SSS-Mod A – Style A Solid State Starter
 3. SSS-Mod B – Style B Solid State Starter
 4. VSD-60Hz – Variable Speed Drive, 60Hz
 5. VSD-50Hz – Variable Speed Drive, 50Hz
- Anti-recycle – Enables or Disables the Anti-recycle timer. CAUTION! The Anti-recycle timer must never be disabled unless advised by YORK factory. Selections are:
 1. Enabled – Enables the anti-recycle timer. Solid state Starters and electromechanical starter applications cannot be started at intervals shorter than once every 30 minutes. VSD applications can be started at the completion of "System Coastdown" up to 5 times. On the 5th shutdown, a 10-minute timer is started and restart is inhibited until the timer has elapsed.
 2. Disabled – Disables the anti-recycle timer. Chiller can be started at the completion of "System Coastdown", regardless of how long the chiller had been running.
- Power Failure Restart – Determines the course of action required to restart the chiller, if a power failure occurs while the chiller is running. Selections are:
 1. Manual – Requires a manual reset after power is restored. The chiller cannot be started until the operator moves the keypad Start-Run-Stop/Reset rocker switch to the stop/reset position.
 2. Auto – Chiller will automatically restart when power is restored.
- Coastdown – Determines the "Coastdown" duration (oil pump run duration after shutdown) and whether the "Motor Controller – Loss of Current" check is performed while the chiller is running. Selections are:
 1. Standard – "Coastdown" is 150 seconds in duration. Electric motor applications.
 2. Enhanced – "Coastdown" is 15 minutes in duration. Steam Turbine applications. "Motor Controller - Loss of Current" check is not performed since there is no motor current.

- Pre-run – Determines the duration of the “System Pre-lube” period. Selections are:
 1. Standard – “System Prelube” is 30 seconds in duration.
 2. Extended – “System Prelube” is 180 seconds in duration.

Microboard Service Replacement

If the microboard is replaced within the warranty period, the defective board must be returned to YORK per the warranty return procedure. Use the return instructions and return address label provided with the replacement board.

To order a replacement Microboard for a YT Chiller, order part number 331-02430-602. This part number provides an 031-02430-000 Microboard that has been programmed with the latest version of the YT “Controls” software. It comes equipped with a BRAM (U38) and BIOS Eprom (U37). (Replacement Microboards cannot be ordered by the basic board part number of 031-02430-000)

The Microboard is shipped with a label on the outside of the shipping box that lists the part number of the pre-programmed Microboard (331-02430-602), the basic Microboard part number (031-02430-000) and the version of the pre-programmed “Controls” software (for example, C.OPT.02.09.008 or later).

If replacing a 2430 microboard with a 2430 microboard, the BRAM can be transferred from the defective board to the replacement board to avoid re-programming the Sales Order Data.

IMPORTANT! BIOS Eproms and BRAMS cannot be interchanged between the 031-01730-000 and 031-02430-000 microboards. The boards will not function with an incorrect component. Refer to the following table for applicability:

Microboard	BRAM	BIOS Eprom
031-02430-000	031-02431-000	031-02429-001
031-01730-000	031-02028-000	031-01796-002

Program Card Service Replacement

Since one YT Program Card can be used to re-program other YT chillers, it is not necessary for an individual Service Technician to have more than one YT Program Card. Program Cards can be shared among Service Technicians where appropriate.

However, since chiller operating programs are occasionally revised, the Service Technician could have a Program Card that does not contain the latest program. Program Cards (031-02469-001) for YT chillers are available from the Baltimore Parts Distribution Center (PDC). The card received from the PDC is programmed with the latest version of the chiller operating program.

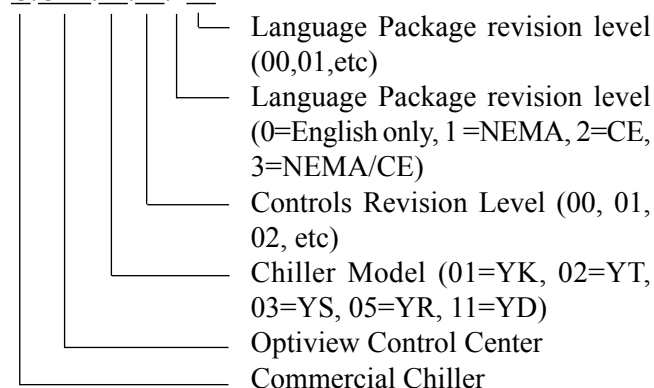
Program Cards can be re-programmed with the latest program version.

Downloading a Program from a Program Card

- **IMPORTANT!** The Program Card Write Protect Switch must be in the “Write Protect” position!
- **CAUTION!** There are 3 steps to the re-programming process: Erase, Program and Verification. Once the re-programming process is initiated, it automatically proceeds through these steps to completion. It cannot be manually terminated before completion. Therefore, once the process is initiated, the existing on-board program will be erased and replaced by the program in the Program Card. Before proceeding, be absolutely certain the Program Card is applicable to your chiller model. For example, if your chiller is a YT chiller, the Program Card used **MUST** be for a YT chiller. If a YS chiller program is downloaded into a YT chiller, for example, the chiller will be rendered inoperable until this procedure is repeated using the correct Program Card!

A label affixed to the Program Card contains the card version. The version is an alpha-numeric code that identifies the chiller model applicability, language package and program revision level. The version is as follows:

C.OPT.nn.nn.nnn



Download the program as follows:

1. Remove power to Optiview Control Center.
2. Remove protective cover from Microboard connector U33.
3. Reposition Microboard Program Jumper JP6 to pins 2 & 3 (left-hand pins).
4. Insert Program Card into Microboard connector U33.
5. Restore power to Optiview Control Center. A white screen appears displaying "Flash Checksum Test:" and Microboard 7-segment LED (U22) displays "Ch". While this is displayed, the Microboard is performing a checksum test on the Program Card. This assures the integrity of the card before the download procedure can begin. If the checksum test fails, the card is defective or corrupted and the download procedure cannot be performed. If the checksum test passes, the "Optiview Flash Programmer" Screen is displayed.
6. Press START key to start the downloading process. A dialog box appears asking if you want to "Erase Onboard Flash and Re-Program from Pc-Card?". **Do not proceed until you understand the above caution!**
7. Use the (►) key to scroll to YES.
8. Press (✓) key. The following steps will be performed:
 - a. Erasing. During this procedure, the program in the Microboard Flash Memory will be erased. A green bar reflects the progress of this procedure. The red LED next to this bar illuminates while this procedure is in progress.
 - b. Programming. During this procedure, the program in the Program Card is downloaded into the Microboard Flash memory. A green bar reflects the progress of this procedure. The red LED next to this bar illuminates while this procedure is in progress.
 - c. Verifying. During this procedure, a checksum test is performed on the new program in the Microboard Flash Memory. A green bar reflects the progress of this procedure. The red LED next to this bar illuminates while this procedure is in progress.

The Microboard 7-segment LED Display (U22) displays the steps of the programming process while they are in effect. During the Erasing procedure, "Er" is displayed. During the Programming procedure, "Pr" is displayed. During the Verifying procedure, "Ch" is displayed.

At the completion of the re-programming process, if it is successful, "Flash Has Been Successfully Programmed" is displayed and "Operation Successful" is displayed in the Status Code box. Otherwise, a message in the status box indicates the step that failed.

9. Remove power from Optiview control center.
10. Remove Program Card from Microboard connector U33.
11. Install protective cover on Microboard connector U33.
12. Reposition Microboard Program Jumper JP6 to pins 1 & 2 (right-hand pins) pins.
13. Apply power to Optiview Control Center. The re-programming procedure is now complete.

TABLE 3

MICROBOARD 031-02430-000 PROGRAM JUMPERS

JP1 - Not Used.

JP2 - Display power and logic levels Determines the power supply voltage applied to the display.

Pins 1-2: +5VDC SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) and LQ10D421 displays.

Pins 2-3: +3.3VDC NEC NL6448ACC33-24 and LG Semicon LP104V2-W (031-02046-000) displays.

JP3 - Display backlight enable signal level polarity. Jumper must be positioned according to the voltage level required to turn on the Display Backlight.

Pins 1-2: 0VDC SHARP LQ10D421 display.

Pins 2-3: +12VDC or +5VDC as determined by position of JP4. SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000), NEC NL644AC33-24 and LG Semicon LP104V2-W (031-02046-000) displays.

JP4 - Display Backlight enable signal logic levels. Determines the logic levels of the Backlight Enable signal.

Pins 1-2: +12VDC/0VDC SHARP LQ10D421 display.

Pins 2-3: +5VDC/0VDC SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000), NEC NL6448AC33-24 and LG Semicon LP104V2-W (031-02046-000) displays.

JP5 - Display Backlight power. Determines the power supply voltage applied to the Display Backlight Inverter Board.

Pins 1-2: +12VDC. SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) and LQ10D421, NEC NL6448AC33-24 and LG Semicon LP104V2-W (031-02046-000) displays.

Pins 2-3: +5VDC. Not used.

JP6 - Boot-up source. Determines whether the boot-up is performed from the Program Card or Eprom U37.

Pins 1-2: Boots-up from Eprom U37. Must be in this position unless re-programming from the Program Card.

Pins 2-3: Boots-up from the Program Card. Must be in this position when re-programming from the Program Card.

JP7, JP8 - Display brightness control technique. Determines whether the display brightness is controlled by a variable resistance or a variable voltage.

IN: Variable voltage (0-5.0VDC). SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) and LQ10D421, and LG Semicon LP104V2-W (031-02046-000) displays.

OUT: Variable resistance. NEC NL6448AC33-24 display

JP9 - Not Used.

JP10 - Not used.

JP11 - Not used.

JP12 - Not used.

JP13 - Watchdog Enable/Disable. Soldered wire jumper.



Never disable the watchdog protection. Severe compressor or chiller damage could result. The ability to disable the watchdog protection is provided for factory testing only.

In - Watchdog enabled

Out - Watchdog disabled

JP14 - BRAM size. Soldered wire jumper. Cannot be re-positioned by field personnel. Factory positioned according to size of the on-board BRAM (U38).

In - 32K x 8. Installed for present production.

Out - 128K x 8

JP16 - COM 2 Serial Port modem selection. Configures port to accept either an external modem connected to J13 or an onboard modem mounted in socket SK1. If either modem is used, JP17 must be configured for modem interface. This function is for future use. It is presently not supported.

In - Use external modem

Out - Use on-board modem

JP17 - COM 2 Serial Port configuration. Configures port for either RS-232 modem interface or RS-485 interface. This port is for future use. It is presently not supported.

Pins 1-2 - RS-485

Pins 2-3 - RS-232 (modem)

JP21 - Not Used.

JP22 - Not used.

JP23 - Remote Current Limit Setpoint (J22) type. Configures analog input for 0-10VDC, 2-10Vdc, 0-20mA or 4-20mA.

OUT: Allows 0-10VDC or 2-10VDC input on J22-1

Pins 1-2: Allows a 0-20mA or 4-20mA input on J22-2

Pins 3-4: Not used.

JP24 - Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint (J22) type. Configures analog input for 0-10VDC, 2-10Vdc, 0-20mA or 4-20mA.

OUT: Allows 0-10VDC or 2-10VDC input on J22-3

Pins 1-2: Allows a 0-20mA or 4-20mA input on J22-4

Pins 3-4: Not used.

JP27 - COM 4 serial communications port. Configures COM 4 port for either RS-485 (COM 4A) or RS-232 for MicroGateway board (COM4B).

Pins 1-2: Enables port 4A. Allows an RS-485 connection to microboard J11. Not used.

Pins 2-3: Enables port 4B. Allows an RS-232 connection to microboard J2 for Microgateway communications.

TABLE 4 MICROBOARD 031-02430-000 PROGRAM SWITCHES

SW1-1 - Refrigerant Selection. Must be set according to the refrigerant type installed in chiller.

ON - R123

OFF - R22

SW1-2 - Liquid Type. Must be set according to whether the chiller is cooling water or brine solution.

ON - Brine. Leaving Chilled Setpoint range is 10°F to 70°F.

OFF - Water. Leaving Chilled Setpoint range 38°F (36°F if Smart Freeze enabled) to 70°F.

SW1-3 - Diagnostics. Enables or Disables the software diagnostics. Refer to SECTION 23 of this manual.

ON - Enables diagnostics. Disables normal chiller operation.

OFF - Disables diagnostics. Enables normal chiller operation.

SW1-4 - Not used.

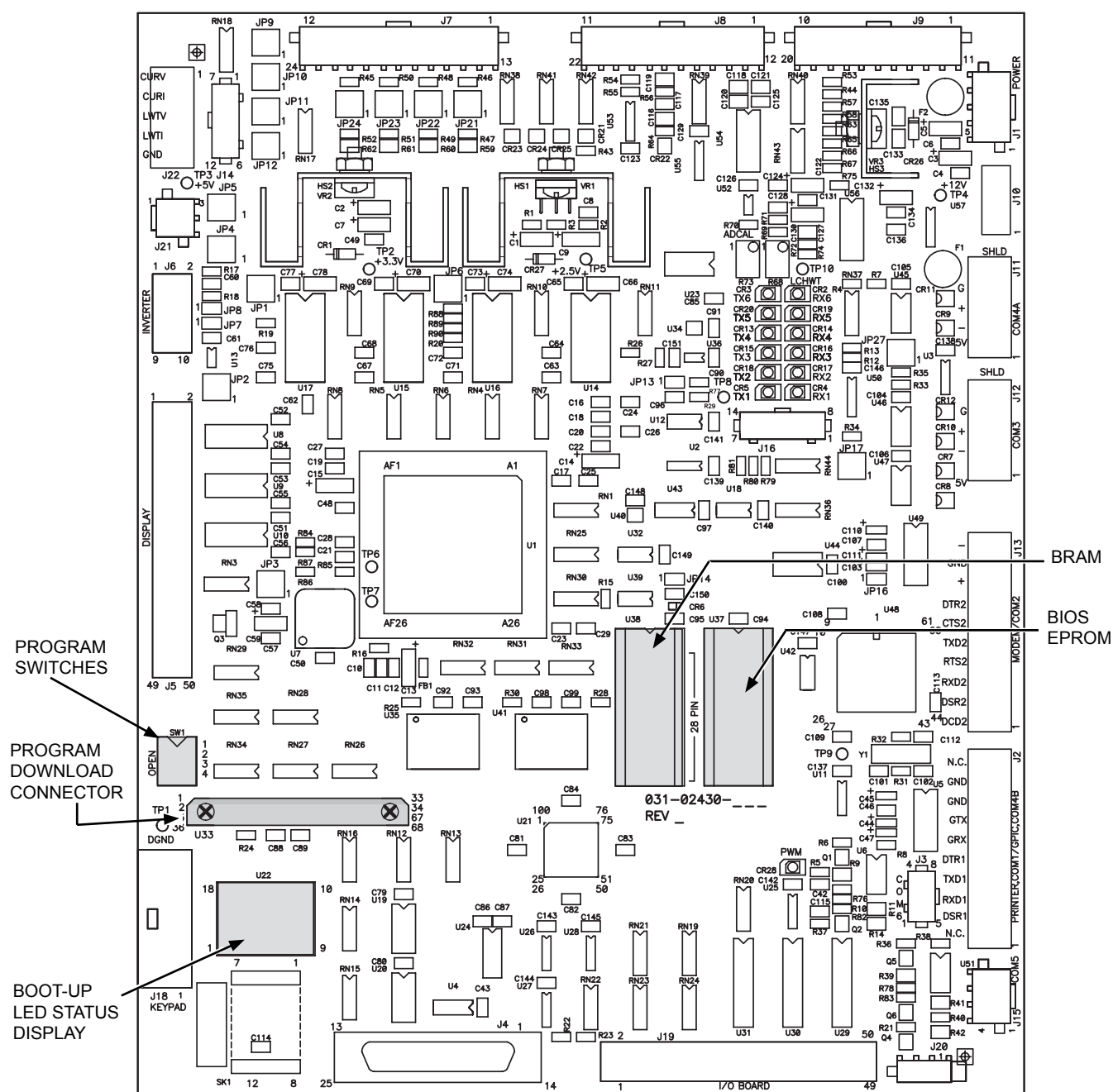


FIG. 7A – MICROBOARD 031-02430-000

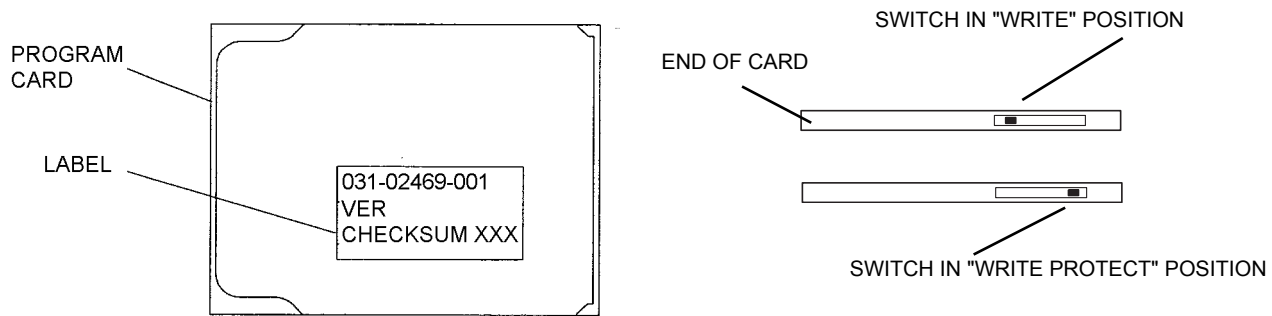
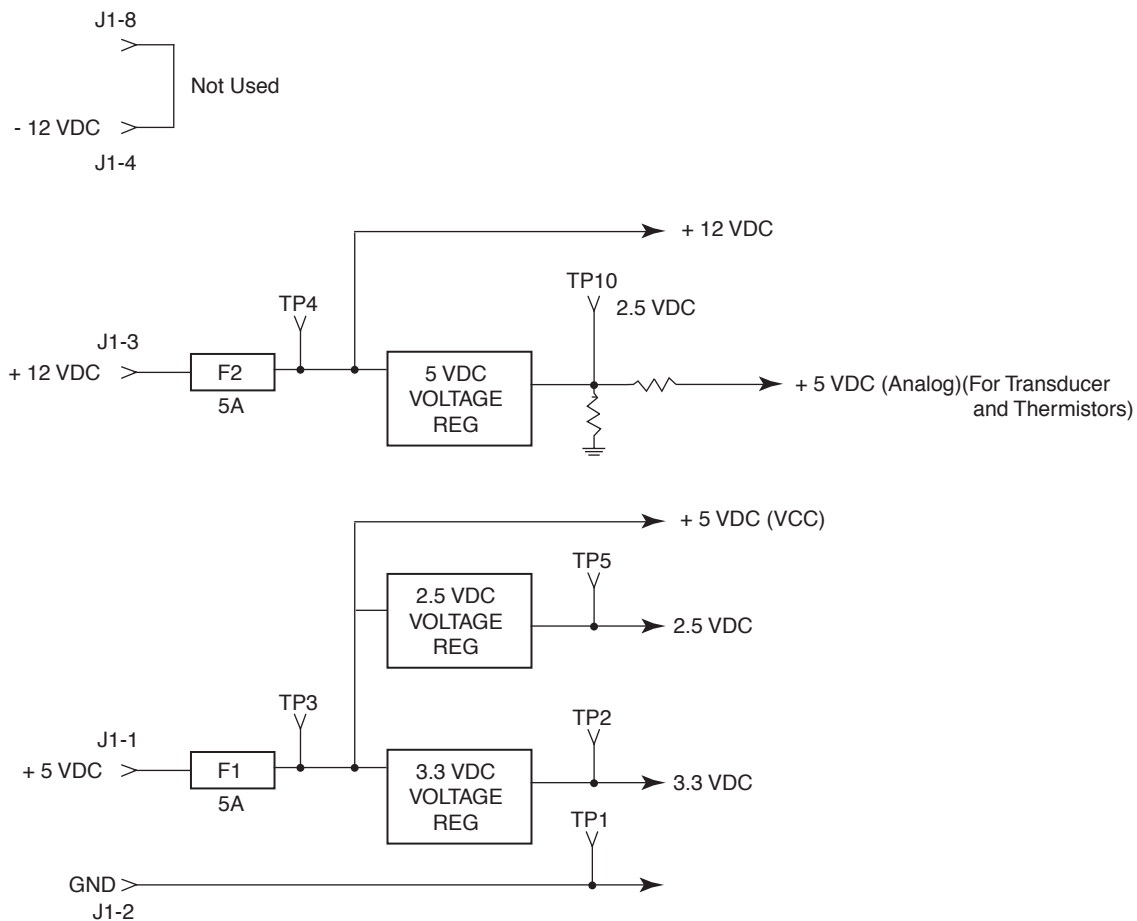
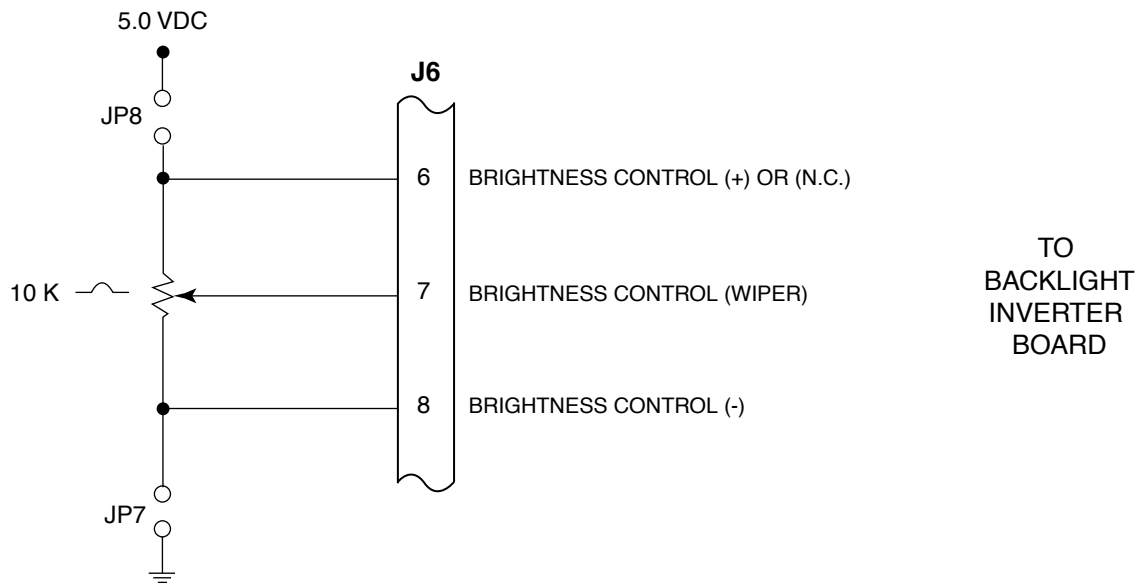


FIG. 8A – PROGRAM CARD 031-02469-001



LD09255

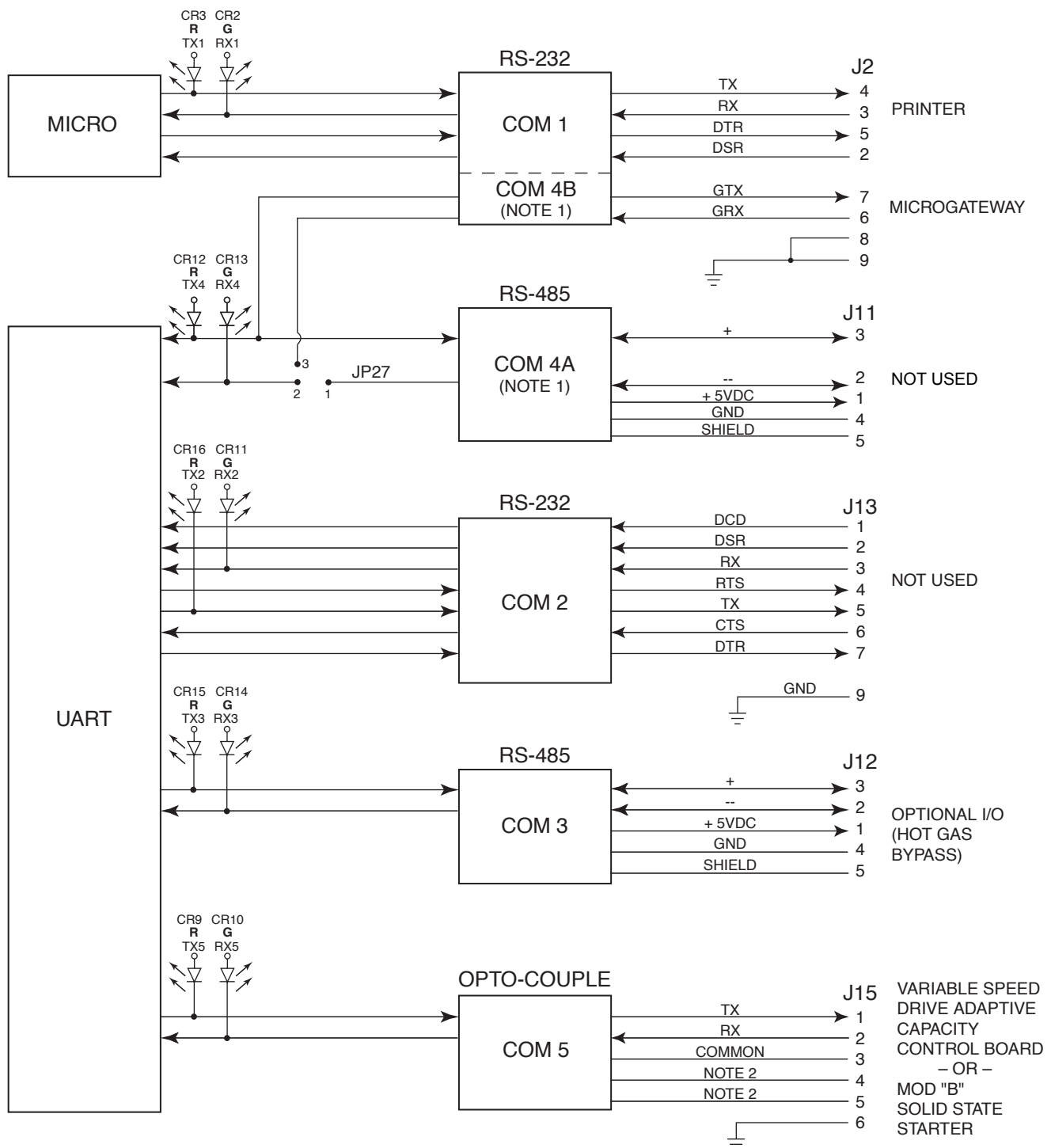
FIG. 9A – MICROBOARD (031-02430-000) DC POWER SUPPLY TEST POINTS

**NOTES:**

1. J6-6 not connected (N.C.) to Backlight Inverter Board when display is manufactured by Sharp or NEC.
2. The position of Program Jumpers JP7 & JP8 determine the output at J6-7; In = Variable Voltage; Out = Variable Resistance. Refer to Program Jumper Listing in Table 3 for applications.
3. Potentiometer is actually an integrated circuit that is the electrical equivalent of a 10K—potentiometer.

LD04054

FIG. 10A – MICROBOARD LAMP DIMMER CIRCUIT

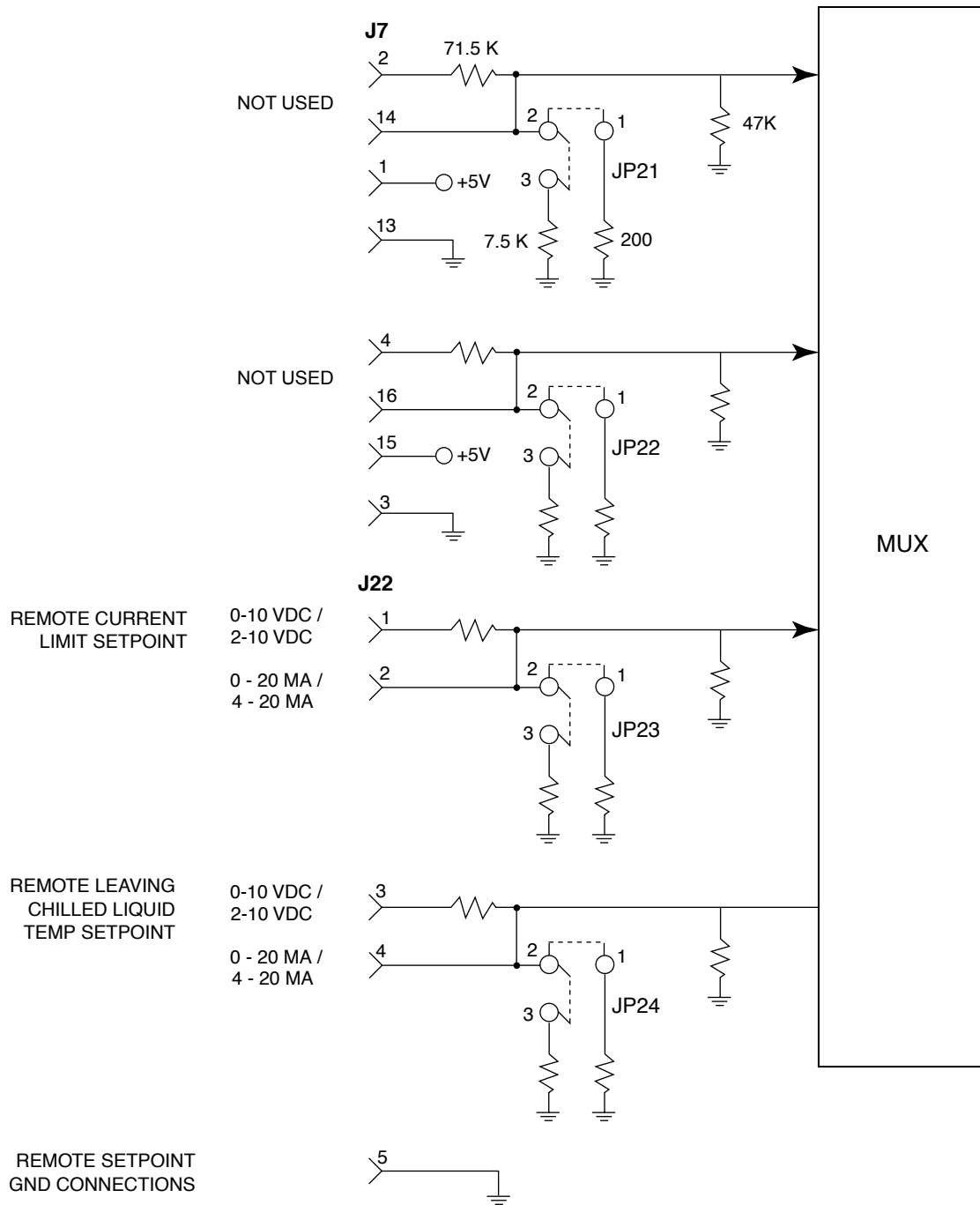


LD07782

NOTES:

1. Microboard Program Jumper JP27 determines whether COM 4A or 4B can be used. 1 & 2 - 4A, 2 & 3, 4B. Refer to Table 3.
2. J15-4 Loop-Around Test IN. J15-5 Loop-Around Test OUT. Refer to Fig. 66 for details.

FIG. 11A – MICROBOARD SERIAL DATA COMMUNICATIONS PORTS



3

LD04636

NOTE:

1. Program Jumpers JP21 – JP24 must be positioned according to input signal type. Refer to Table 3.

FIG. 12A – CONFIGURABLE ANALOG & REMOTE SETPOINT INPUTS

SECTION 4

I/O BOARD

(REFER TO FIG. 13 - 17)

The **I/O (input/output) Board** conditions the Digital Inputs for the Microboard and conditions the Microboard's Digital Outputs for application to other components and devices. The left side of the I/O Board performs the Digital Inputs function; the right side performs the Digital Outputs function. Refer to Fig. 13.

Digital Inputs are on/off inputs to the Microboard from relay and switch contacts, such as flow switches, start/stop switch, and remote cycling/safety devices (ref. Fig. 14). The Micro reads the state of these contacts and reacts per the Program instructions. The contact voltage is 115VAC when closed and 0VAC when open. These voltages are not suitable for direct input to the Microboard. Therefore, the I/O Board converts the 115VAC/0VAC contact voltages to 0VDC/+5VDC logic level inputs for the Microboard. Individual Opto-coupler circuits (ref. Fig. 15) perform the conversion for each Digital Input. When the input is 115VAC, the output will be 0VDC; when the input is 0VAC, the output will be +5VDC.

Field connected Digital Inputs, such as those from external devices that cycle the chiller, are connected to terminal strip TB4 (ref. Fig. 14). These inputs are in the form of dry contacts connected as shown in Fig. 16. The 115VAC power source that is switched by the remote contacts is supplied by the I/O Board TB4-1. There are multiple TB4-1 terminals located adjacent to the field input connections, as shown in Fig. 13 and 14.

Digital Outputs are on/off outputs from the Microboard that control solenoid valves, motor contactors, actuators, system relays and provide operating status to external devices (ref. Fig. 17). Per Program instructions, the Microboard energizes and de-energizes these devices. The coils of these devices operate on 115VAC and therefore cannot be directly connected to the Microboard. The Digital Outputs section of the I/O Board contains +12VDC coil relays that are driven by the Microboard's logic level outputs. The contacts of these +12VDC relays operate the external 115VAC coil devices. On the I/O Board, one side of each of the relay coils is permanently connected to +12VDC at J19-26/27. The other side of each relay coil is connected to the Microboard via I/O Board connector J19. The Microboard energizes each relay by driving the appropriate input at J19 to logic low voltage level (ground potential). The DC voltage at the appropriate input pin at J19 will be a logic high (>+10VDC) when the Microboard is commanding a

relay to de-energize; logic low (<+1VDC) when commanding a relay to energize.

Relay K18 is different from all other relays on the I/O Board; it has a 115VAC coil. It provides the start/stop signal to the Compressor Motor Starter and provides **Compressor Run** status to remote devices (ref. Fig. 17). Relay K18 is controlled by DC relays K13 (start) and K14 (stop). To start the compressor motor, the Microboard energizes K13 and K14 simultaneously. The 115VAC at TB1-6 is applied to the coil of K18 via K13 contacts, energizing K18. Approximately 0.2 seconds later, K13 is de-energized. K18 remains energized through K14 contacts and holding contacts of K18. To stop the compressor motor, the Microboard de-energizes K14. To prevent sags in Utility Power from chattering K18, the holding contact of K18, along with the contact of K13, creates an anti-chatter circuit for relay K18. Once energized, K18 cannot be re-energized until K13 is again energized; this will not occur until after a controlled shutdown has occurred and another start sequence has been initiated.

There are conditions external to the I/O Board required to energize relay K18. The 115VAC will be present at TB1-16 only if the motor controller contacts "CM" are closed and the circuit between external Terminal Strip TB6-1 and TB6-53 is closed. The "CM" are located on the CM-2 Board (relay K1), Electro-Mechanical starter applications, the Solid State Starter Logic Board (relay K1), Solid State Starter applications or a relay mounted on the Variable Speed Drive Logic Board on Variable Speed Drive applications. The High Pressure safety switch "HP", must be closed and the **RUN** Switch "1SS" must be in the **RUN** position.

Triacs are used to control the Pre-Rotation Vanes Actuator and the Refrigerant Level Variable Orifice Actuator (ref. Fig. 17). An actuator has an open winding and a close winding. Current flowing through a winding will cause the actuator shaft to rotate in the respective direction. Each winding is controlled by a Triac. When a Triac is turned on, it permits current to flow through the actuator winding, causing the actuator shaft to rotate. Under Program control, the Microboard turns the Triacs on and off by applying control signals to the respective **Triac Driver**. The Triac Driver is an opto-coupler device that isolates the Microboard low

voltage circuits from the higher actuator voltages. To turn on the Triac, the Microboard drives the Triac Driver input to logic low (<+1VDC) level. The Triac driver responds by shorting the Triac GATE to Triac terminal 2. To turn the Triac off, the Microboard opens its input to the Triac Driver and allows the input to pull up to +12VDC. The Triac Driver responds by opening the short from triac Gate to Triac terminal 2. A voltmeter can be used to determine if a Triac is turned on or off. Measure across the Triac; from Triac terminal 1 to Triac terminal 2. When the Triac is turned off, the voltage will be approximately 20 to 30VAC; when turned on, it will be <10VAC.

The Pre-rotation Vanes Actuator has three windings; a Field winding and two direction windings. One direction winding produces clockwise rotation, the other produces counterclockwise rotation. The 115VAC applied to the Field Winding induces a 20 to 30VAC voltage into each of the direction windings. The desired rotation is produced by shorting the Actuator common terminal to the appropriate direction terminal, causing current to flow in the direction winding. As described above, Triacs control the current through the open and close windings.

The Refrigerant Level Variable Orifice Actuator has two windings; open and close. One winding produces clockwise rotation and one produces counterclockwise rotation. This actuator operates from 24VAC. As described above, Triacs are turned on to allow current to flow through the appropriate winding to produce the desired rotation.

RELAY TIMING

Under Program control, the relays are energized and de-energized producing contact operation as follows. Unless otherwise noted, contact rating is 5 amps resistive or 2 Amps inductive @ 250VAC.

K0 - Chilled Water Pump Starter (TB2-44/45)

Dry closure contacts. When the chiller is started, the Contacts close 13 seconds after the start of "System Prelube". Normally, they open coincident with the completion of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** with the following exceptions:

- a. If a **LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID - LOW TEMPERATURE** cycling shutdown occurs, they do not open at the completion of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN**. They remain closed for the duration of the shutdown or until the Keypad **COMPRESSOR** switch is placed in the Stop-Reset (O) position, whereupon they open.

- b. If Microboard Program Switch SW1-8 is in the ON position, they do not open at the completion of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** when the chiller shuts down on a **MULTIUNIT CYCLING - CONTACTS OPEN** or **SYSTEM CYCLING - CONTACTS OPEN** cycling shutdown. They remain closed for the duration of the shutdown or until the Keypad **COMPRESSOR** switch is placed in the Stop-Reset (O) position, whereupon they open.

K1 - Anticipatory Alarm (TB2-55/56)

Dry closure contacts. Contacts close when one of the following Warning messages is Displayed. On most warnings, the contacts automatically open when the warning condition is no longer present. On those warnings marked with an asterisk, the contacts will open only after the warning condition is no longer present and the **WARNING RESET** key is pressed when logged in at **OPERATOR** access level or higher.

Real Time Clock Failure, Condenser or Evaporator Transducer Error*, Refrigerant Level Out of Range, Standby Lube-Low Oil Pressure*, Setpoint Override*, Condenser-High Pressure limit, Evaporator-Low Pressure Limit, Excess Purge*, Vanes Uncalibrated - Fixed Speed, Harmonic Filter-Operation Inhibited, Harmonic Filter-Data Loss, Harmonic Filter-Input Frequency Out Of Range, Purge - High Pressure*, Purge - Float Switch Error*, Vanes Uncalibrated, External I/O - Serial Communications. Flash memory Card version C.MLM.02.02.xxx and later – (Excess Surge Detected*, Surge Detected – Excess Surge Limit, Purge Canister #1 Full*)

K2 - Remote Mode Ready to Start (only operational in Digital, Analog or ISN Remote mode)(TB2-26/27)

Dry closure status contacts that are closed to indicate to a Remote device that the chiller will start upon receipt of a remote start signal. The contacts open coincident with any Cycling or Safety shutdown or anytime the Keypad **COMPRESSOR** switch is placed in the Stop-Reset (O) position. On Cycling shutdowns, the contacts will close when the cycling condition clears. On safety shutdowns, the contacts will close only after the Safety condition clears, a manual reset is performed by placing the **COMPRESSOR** switch in the Stop-Reset (O) position and then back to the RUN (I) position.

K3 - Safety Shutdown Status (TB2-42/43)

Dry closure status contacts. They close coincident with a Safety shutdown. They remain closed until the safety condition clears and a manual reset is performed by placing the **COMPRESSOR** switch in the **STOP-RESET** (O) position, whereupon they open.

K4 - Cycling Shutdown Status (TB2-40/41)

Dry closure status contacts. They close coincident with a Cycling shutdown. They remain closed until the cycling condition clears, whereupon they open.

K5 - Condenser Motor Pump Starter (TB2-150/151) (Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.01 and later)

Dry closure contacts. Contacts close coincident with beginning of "SYSTEM RUN". They open coincident with the beginning of "SYSTEM COASTDOWN" unless the chiller is equipped with the Mod "B" Solid State Starter. On Mod "B" Solid State Starter applications, the contacts remain closed at shutdown until all SCR Heatsink temperatures are $\leq 105^{\circ}\text{F}$ or a maximum of 45 minutes.

If it is desired to supply the dry contacts with 115VAC power from the OptiView Control Panel to control the Condenser Pump Motor Starter, a field installed wire must be connected from TB5-22 to I/O Board TB2-150. Then connect I/O Board TB2-151 to the Condenser Pump Motor Starter.

K6-K 10 - Not Used**K11 - Oil Pump Starter (TB 1-29/1)**

In automatic operation, contacts close when **SYSTEM PRELUBE** is initiated. Contacts open at completion of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN**. In manual Oil Pump operation, the contacts close for the duration of manual pump operation. Anytime the chiller is not in **SYSTEM RUN** or **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** and a motor current value of $>15\%\text{FLA}$ is detected, the contacts close until motor current is no longer detected, whereupon a complete **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** is performed.

K12 - Purge Oil Solenoid (TB1-61)

Contacts close, energizing the Purge Oil Solenoid Valves, to place the Purge Tank in a fill cycle. A fill cycle is initiated when both the Top and Bottom Purge Float Switches close, indicating the Purge Tank is empty. The contacts remain closed until both Purge Float Switches

open, indicating the Purge Tank is full, whereupon the contacts open, performing a drain cycle.

K13 - Compressor Motor Starter (start) (TB1-6/16)

Contacts close coincident with the beginning of **SYSTEM RUN**. They remain closed for 0.2 seconds and then open.

K14 - Compressor Motor Stop (stop) (TB 1-6/16)

Contacts close coincident with the beginning of **SYSTEM RUN**. They remain closed for the duration of **SYSTEM RUN**. They open coincident with the beginning of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN**.

K15 - Vent Line Solenoid (TB1-34)

Contacts close five minutes after compressor motor start, energizing (opening) the Vent Line Solenoid Valve. Contacts open, de-energizing the valve, coincident with the beginning of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN**.

K16 - Purge Air Exhaust Solenoid (TB1-62)

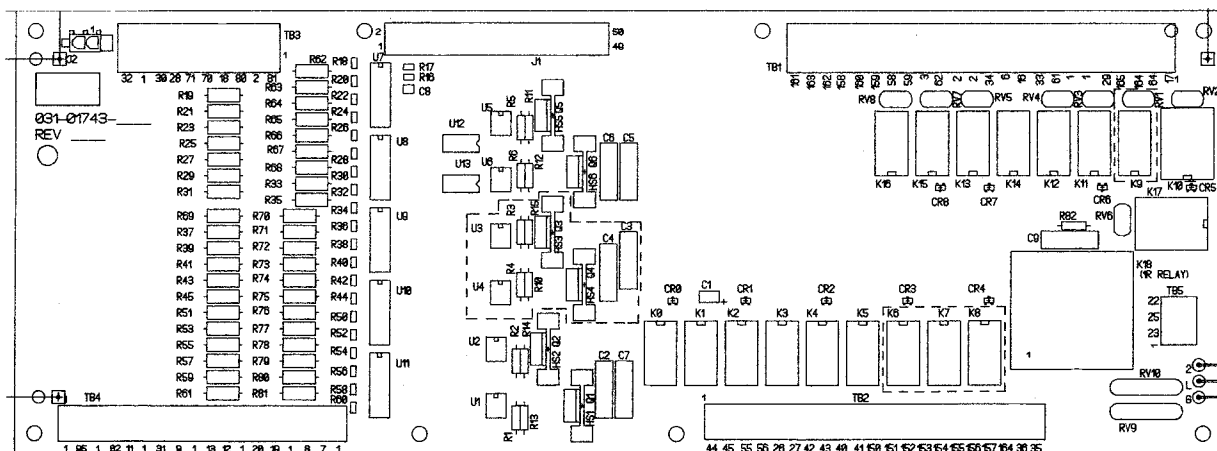
Contacts close, energizing (opening) the Purge Air Exhaust Solenoid Valve when the Purge Tank Pressure increases to >90.0 (34.7) PSIA. The contacts subsequently open when the pressure decreases to <80.0 (29.7) PSIA. Pressures in parentheses are valid for non pump-assisted purge systems.

K17 - Condenser Motor Pump Starter (TB1- 164) (Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.00 ONLY)

Contacts operate the same as K14.

K18 - Compressor Motor Starter (TB5-22/25) Run Status (TB2-35/36)

Contacts operate the same as K14.

**FIG. 13 – I/O BOARD**

LD04055

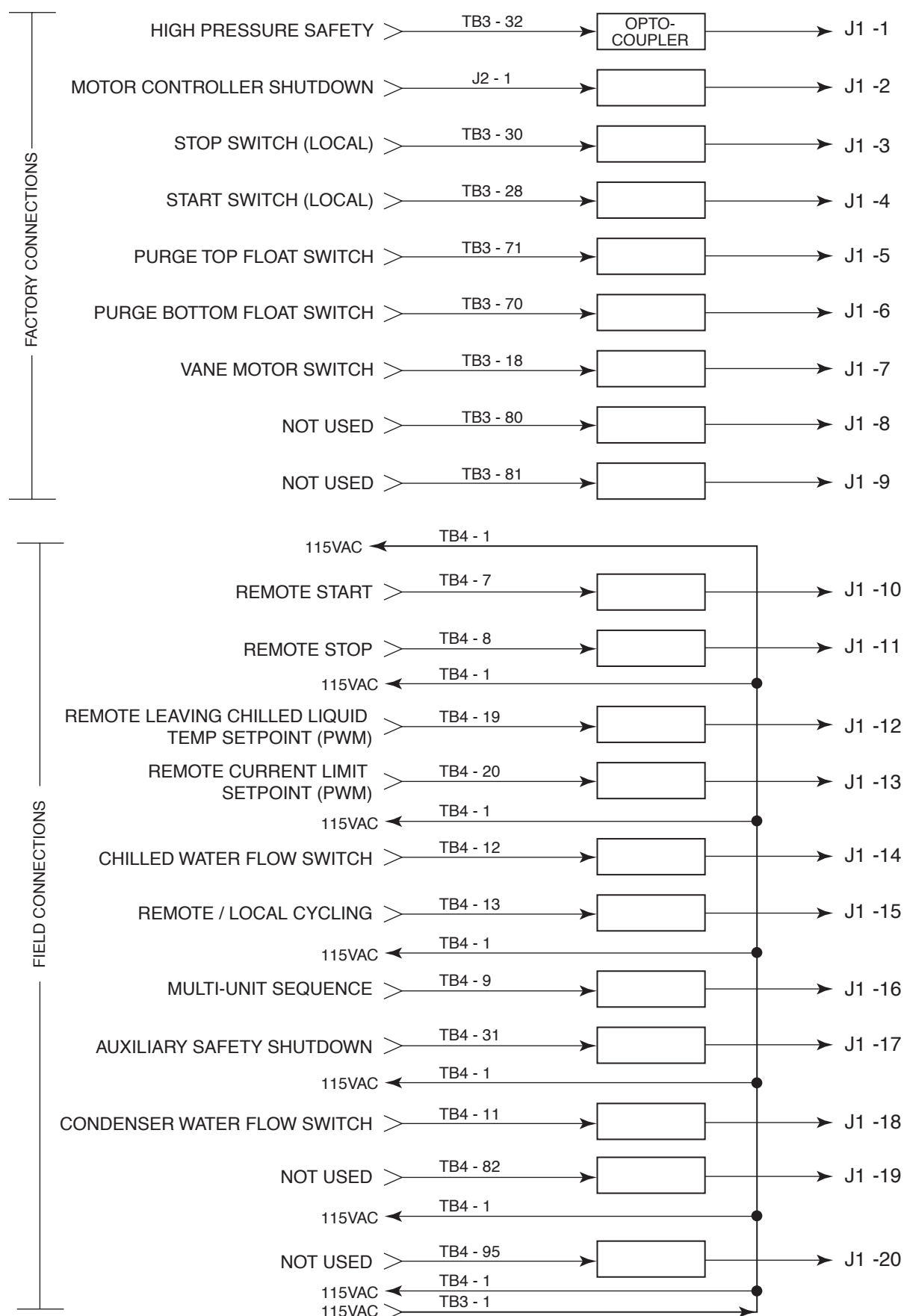
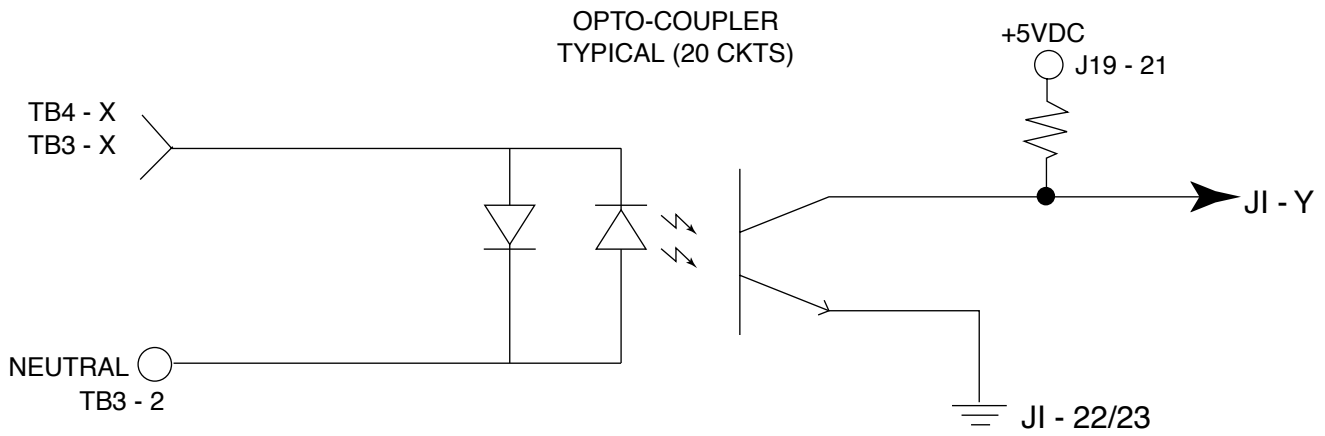
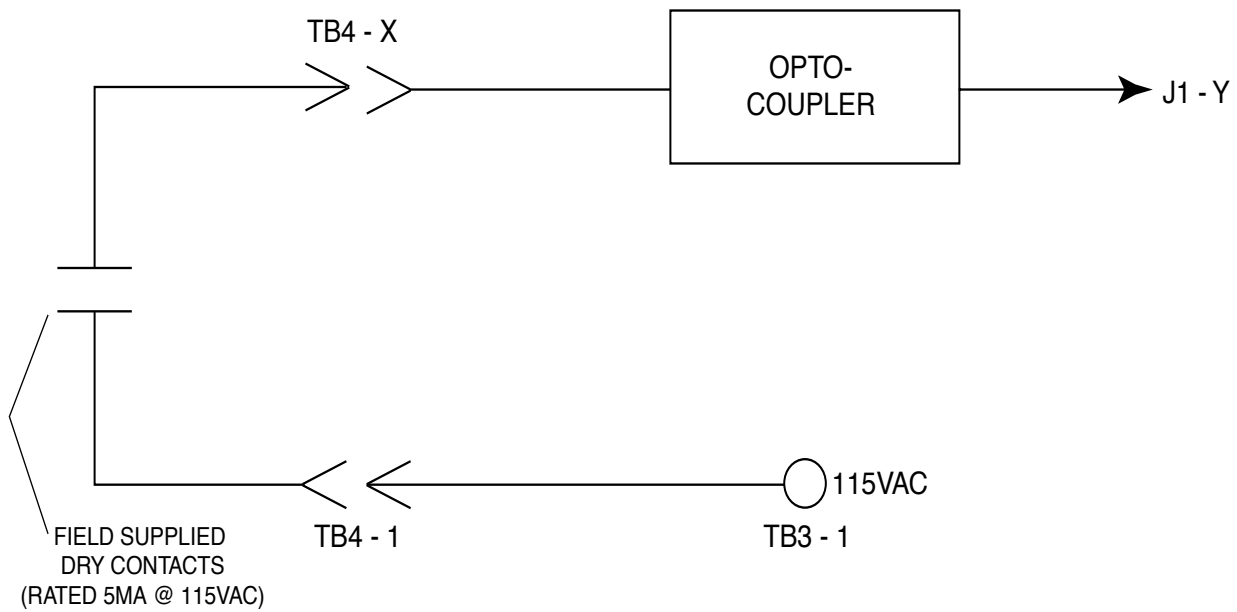


FIG. 14 – I/O BOARD DIGITAL INPUTS



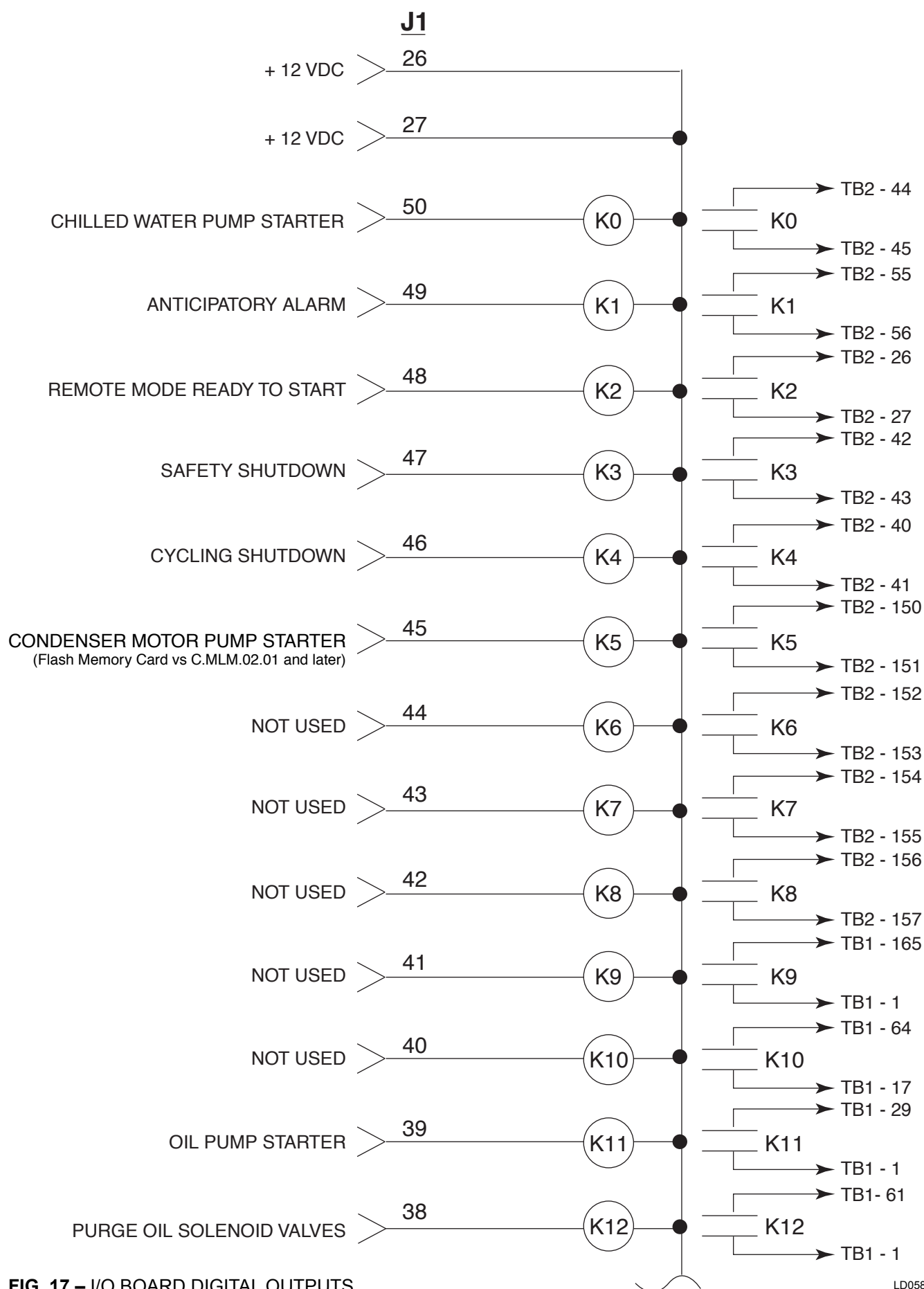
LD04057

FIG. 15 – I/O BOARD TYPICAL OPTO-COUPLER CIRCUIT

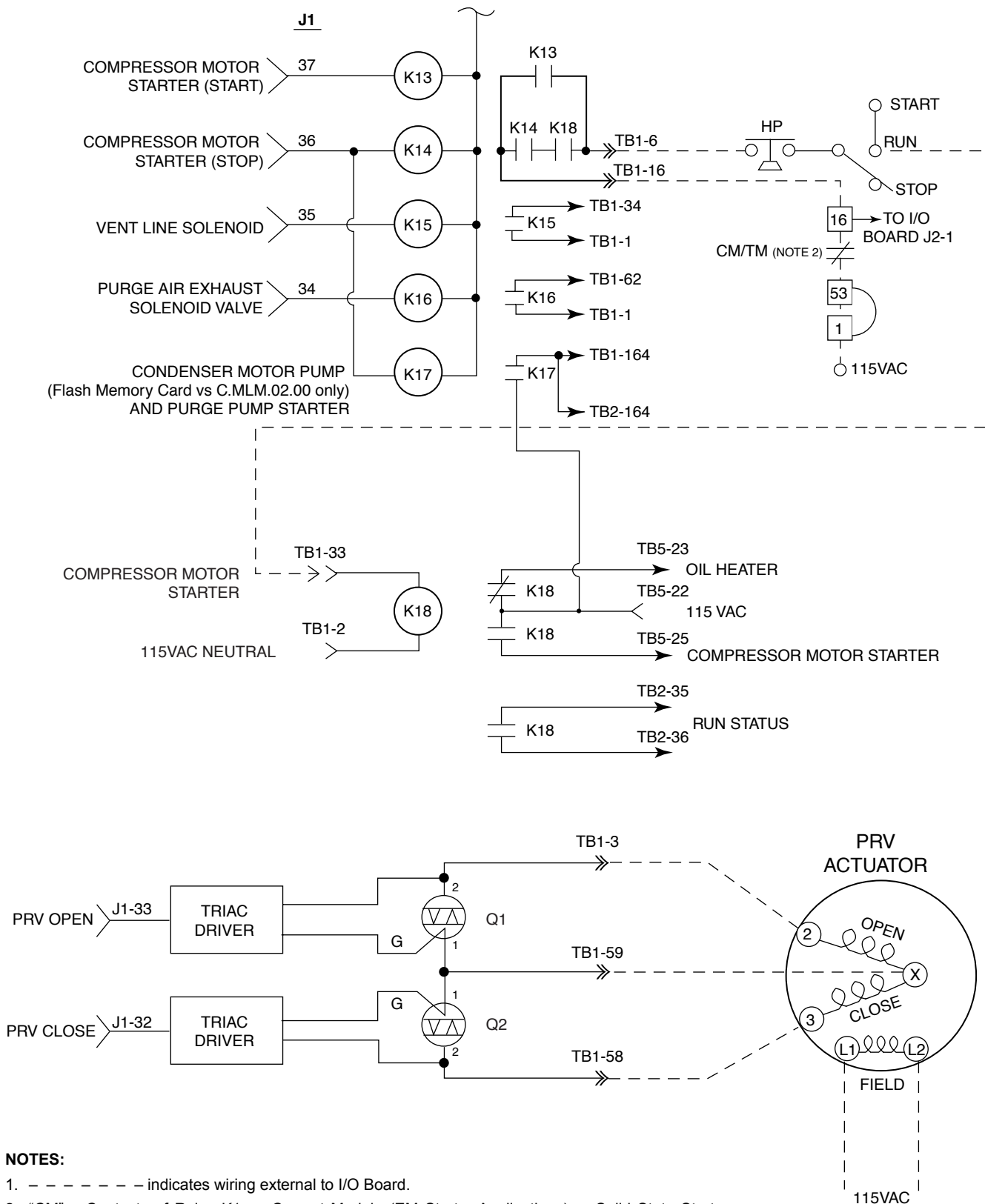


LD04058

FIG. 16 – I/O BOARD TYPICAL FIELD CONNECTIONS

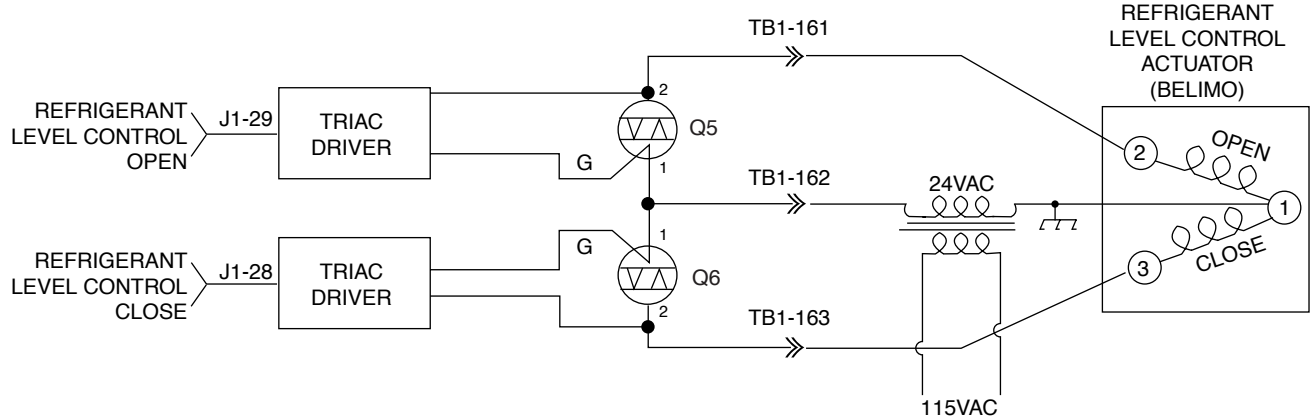
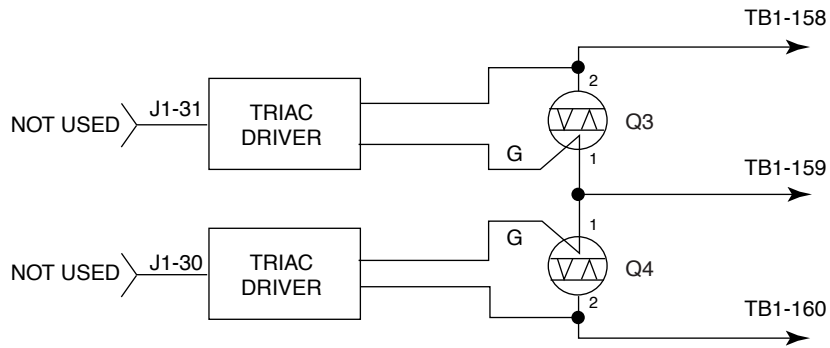
**FIG. 17 – I/O BOARD DIGITAL OUTPUTS**

LD05814



LD05815

FIG. 17 (CONT'D) – I/O BOARD DIGITAL OUTPUTS



LD05816

FIG. 17 (CONT'D) – I/O BOARD DIGITAL OUTPUTS

SECTION 5

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY

(REFER TO FIG. 18 - 27)

A 10.4 inch color **Liquid Crystal Display**, along with supporting components **Display Interface Board** and **Backlight Inverter Board** are mounted on a plate that is attached to the OptiView Control Center door. A clear plexiglass faceplate prevents display surface damage. System operating parameters are displayed on various color graphic screens. The various display screens are selected for display using the Keypad keys.

The Display provided in the new chiller or from YORK as a service replacement part, could be manufactured by any of several approved manufacturers. Each Display requires a specific Display Interface Board, Backlight Inverter Board, Inverter Board interface cable and Program command set. **Therefore, Service replacement Displays or supporting components cannot be arbitrarily selected!!!** As explained below, replacement Displays are provided from YORK as kits to assure compatibility of all components. **Non-compatibility of components will result in incorrect operation!!!** Refer to "Display Interface Board" and "Backlight Inverter Board" sections that follow this section. Displays that could be provided from YORK in new chillers or as replacement parts are:

- SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000)
- SHARP LQ10D421
- NEC NL6448AC33-24
- LG SEMICON LP104V2-W (031-02046-000)

The YORK part numbers of the Display Interface Board, Backlight Inverter Board and Inverter ribbon cable provided, are listed on a label attached to the Display mounting plate. These are the part numbers of the supporting components that are compatible with the installed display. These supporting components can be individually replaced. However, if the Liquid Crystal Display fails, Display replacement kit 331-01771-000 must be ordered as detailed below. This kit contains a replacement Display and all compatible supporting components.

The Display has 307,200 pixels arranged in a 640 columns X 480 rows matrix configuration. Each pixel consists of 3 windows; red, green and blue, through which a variable amount of light from the Display Backlight is permitted to pass through the front of the display. Imbedded in each window of the pixel is a transistor, the conduction of which determines the amount of light

that will pass through the window. The conduction of each transistor is controlled by a signal from the Display Controller on the Microboard. The overall pixel color is a result of the gradient of red, green and blue light allowed to pass.

Under Program control, the Display Controller on the Microboard sends a drive signal for each pixel to create the image on the display. Each pixel's drive signal is an 18 bit binary word; 6 bits for each of the 3 colors, red green and blue. The greater the binary value, the greater the amount of light permitted to pass. The columns of pixels are driven from left to right and the rows are driven top to bottom. To coordinate the drive signals and assure the columns are driven from left to right and the rows are driven from top to bottom, each drive signal contains a horizontal and vertical sync signal. The **Display Interface Board** receives these display drive signals from the Microboard J5 and applies them to the Display at connector CN1. Refer to Fig. 28.

Although there are variations in control signal timing between different display manufacturers, Fig. 23 depicts typical control signals. Since these control signals occur at rates greater than can be read with a Voltmeter, the following description is for information only. There are 480 horizontal rows of pixels. Each row contains 640 3-window pixels. Beginning with the top row, the drive signals are applied within each row, sequentially left to right, beginning with the left most pixel and ending with the right most pixel. The rows are driven from top to bottom. The Vertical Sync (VSYNC) pulse starts the scan in the upper left corner. The first Horizontal Sync (HSYNC) pulse initiates the sequential application of RGB drive signals to the 640 pixels in row 1. Upon receipt of the **ENABLE** signal, an RGB drive signal is applied to the first pixel. As long as the **ENABLE** signal is present, RGB drive signals are then applied to the remaining 639 pixels at the CLK rate of 25.18MHz, or one every 39.72 nanoseconds. Typically it takes 31 microseconds to address all 640 pixels. Similarly, the next HSYNC pulse applies drive signals to row 2. This continues until all 480 rows have been addressed. Total elapsed time to address all 480 rows is approximately 16 milliseconds. The next VSYNC pulse causes the above cycle to repeat. Displays can be operated in **FIXED** mode or **DISPLAY ENABLE** mode. In **FIXED** mode, the first pixel drive signal is applied a fixed number (48) of clock (CLK) cycles from the end of the HSYNC pulse and the drive signals are terminated a fixed num-

ber (16) of CLK cycles prior to the next HSYNC pulse. In **DISPLAY ENABLE** mode, the pixel drive signals are applied to the pixels only while **ENABLE** signal is present. This signal is typically present 4-48 CLKS after the end of the HSYNC pulse and 2-16 CLKS prior to the next HSYNC pulse. All YORK applications operate in the **DISPLAY ENABLE** mode. The state of the **ENABLE** (Display Interface Board J1-27) signal from the Microboard places the Display in the desired mode as follows:

- SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) & LDQ10D421 Displays - When **ENABLE** maintained “low”, display operates in fixed mode.
- NEC NL6448AC33-24 Displays - When **ENABLE** maintained “high” or “open”, display operates in fixed mode.
- LG SEMICON Display (031-02046-000) does not have the fixed mode feature.

As described above, in OptiView Control Center applications, the Display scan is left to right, beginning with the top row and continuing sequentially through the rows to the last row. However, in Display applications other than OptiView Control Centers, image reversal is sometimes required. In image reversal applications, the scan is reversed; the scan is right to left, beginning with the last row and proceeding to the top row. The SHARP or NEC Display is placed in the **NORMAL** or **REVERSE** scan mode by the voltage levels on the Display Interface Board J1-30 and J1-31 (display connector CN1-30/31). These voltage levels are determined by the configuration of Wire jumpers P30 and P31 on the Display Interface Board (ref. Fig. 28). The Display reads these voltage levels and automatically assumes **NORMAL** or **REVERSE** scan operation. Refer to **DISPLAY INTERFACE BOARD** section that follows for jumper configurations.

Displays by different manufacturers can require different timing and control signals. The Microboard must know which Display is present in order provide the correct signals. Therefore, when AC control power is first applied to the OptiView Control Center, as part of the power-up sequence, the Microboard reads the Panel ID wire jumpers P1D0 - P1D3 on the **Display Interface Board** and determines which Display is present. It can then provide the correct timing and control signals to produce the graphic image, as required by the Display manufacturer. Since the **Display Interface Board** identifies the Display for the Microboard, there is a different **Display Interface Board** required for each Display application and each has a unique jumper configuration that identifies the Display. A complete explanation of

this process is included in the preceding “Microboard” section and the “Display Interface Board” section that follows.

The DC power source to operate the Display is provided by the Microboard J5. Some Display manufacturers require +5VDC; others require +3.3VDC. The position of Microboard Program Jumper JP2 determines which of these power sources is supplied to the Display. JP2 must be positioned according to the Display manufacturers requirements. Refer to Table 1, “Program Jumpers”.

The **Backlight Lamp** provides the illumination for the display. Average lamp life is 25000 hours (2.9 years). Some displays use one lamp. Others use two lamps. Lamps are replaceable, but not interchangeable between different displays. Each Display manufacturer specifies the required lamp for their display. Refer to replacement parts list for appropriate replacement lamp. Service replacement lamps are stocked in the YORK Service Parts Distribution Center. The lamp is illuminated by applying a high voltage AC (500 to 1500VAC) to it. This illumination voltage is created from a low level DC voltage (+12VDC or +5VDC as required by the Display manufacturer) by the **Backlight Inverter Board**. Lamp brightness is controlled by varying the high voltage AC. The greater the voltage the brighter the illumination. The lamp is controlled by on/off commands and brightness control signals applied to the **Backlight Inverter Board** from the Microboard. The Microboard Program determines when the lamp is turned on and off and the lamp brightness. Each Display manufacturer specifies the **Backlight Inverter Board** to be used. Therefore, it will vary according to the Display manufacturer. The ribbon cable that connects the Microboard to the Backlight Inverter Board also varies according to the Display manufacturer’s requirements. Refer to Fig. 29 to 31. Microboard Program Jumpers JP3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 determine the voltage levels of the control signals sent to the **Backlight Inverter Board** and must be configured per the Display manufacturer’s requirements as listed in Table 1. A detailed description of the operation of this board is in the “Backlight Inverter Board” section that follows. Also refer to the preceding “Microboard” section for a detailed description of the **Lamp Dimmer** circuit.

The actual Display that is installed in the OptiView Control Center of the new chiller is determined by the Display manufacturer contractual agreement in place during the time of OptiView Control Center production. Displays stocked for Service replacement are a result of that same agreement. Therefore, the Display received for service replacement may be by a different manufacturer

than the one in the OptiView Control Center. Since each Display manufacturer requires a specific Display Interface Board, Backlight Inverter Board and Inverter Ribbon Cable, replacement Displays are ordered and supplied as a Display Replacement Kit (YORK Part Number 331-01771-000) to assure component compatibility. The items supplied in the kit are compatible with the supplied Display. The kit consists of the following items mounted on a Display mounting plate:

Display Replacement Kit 331-01771-000:

1. Liquid Crystal Display with Lamp
2. Appropriate Display Interface Board for item 1
3. Appropriate Backlight Inverter Board for item 1
4. Appropriate ribbon cable (Backlight Inverter Board to Microboard) for item 1
5. Ribbon cable (Display Interface Board to Microboard)
6. All mounting hardware
7. Installation instructions. A label attached to the Display mounting plate lists the YORK part numbers of the Display supporting components mounted on the Display mounting plate and the required Microboard Program Jumper (JP2 through 8) configurations. **Microboard Program Jumpers JP2 - JP8 will have to be configured appropriately for the replacement display.**

Display Handling:

1. The display is made of glass. It could break if dropped.
2. The display front surface is easily scratched. If soiled, wipe with a dry cotton cloth. Use no water or chemicals.
3. The display is static sensitive. Electrostatic discharges may damage the display.
4. A laminated film is adhered to the display front glass surface to prevent it from being scratched. Peel off very slowly to prevent static damage.



Always remove control power from the OptiView control center before connecting or disconnecting wires to the display. Connecting or disconnecting wires to the display with power applied will damage the display!!!

BACKLIGHT LAMP REPLACEMENT:

SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000)

Display: (Refer to Fig. 29)

Removal:

The Lamp slides into the Display from left to right and is secured with a locking tab.

1. Remove Control Power from the OptiView Control Center.
2. Remove protective cover from rear of Display.
3. Disconnect Lamp AC power connector from Backlight Inverter Board.
4. Using fingernail or thin flat blade screwdriver, bend the locking tab outward slightly to clear the Lamp housing protrusion.
5. Grasp Lamp AC power connector and gently pull until Lamp housing clears locking tab.
6. Grasp Lamp housing and pull until Lamp housing is completely removed from the Display.

Installation:

1. Slide new Lamp into Display from left to right until Lamp housing protrusion locks into Display locking tab.
2. Connect Lamp AC power connector to Backlight Inverter Board.
3. Apply Control Power to OptiView Control Center.

SHARP LQ10D421 Display (refer to Fig. 30)

Removal:

Both the top and bottom lamps slide into the Display from left to right and are secured with locking tabs.

1. Remove Control power from the OptiView Control Center.
2. Remove protective cover from rear of display.
3. Disconnect lamp AC power connector from defective lamp.
4. Using a thin flat blade screwdriver, press in on the small black locking tab.
5. Grasp Lamp AC power connector and gently pull until Lamp clears locking tab.
6. Grasp Lamp housing and pull until Lamp housing is completely removed from the display.

Installation:

Follow instructions above for SHARP 367 Display.

NEC NL6448AC33-24 Display (refer to Fig. 31)

Removal:

Not available at this time.

Installation:

Not available at this time.

LG Semicon LP104V2-W (031-02046-000)**Display (refer to Fig. 29)****Removal:**

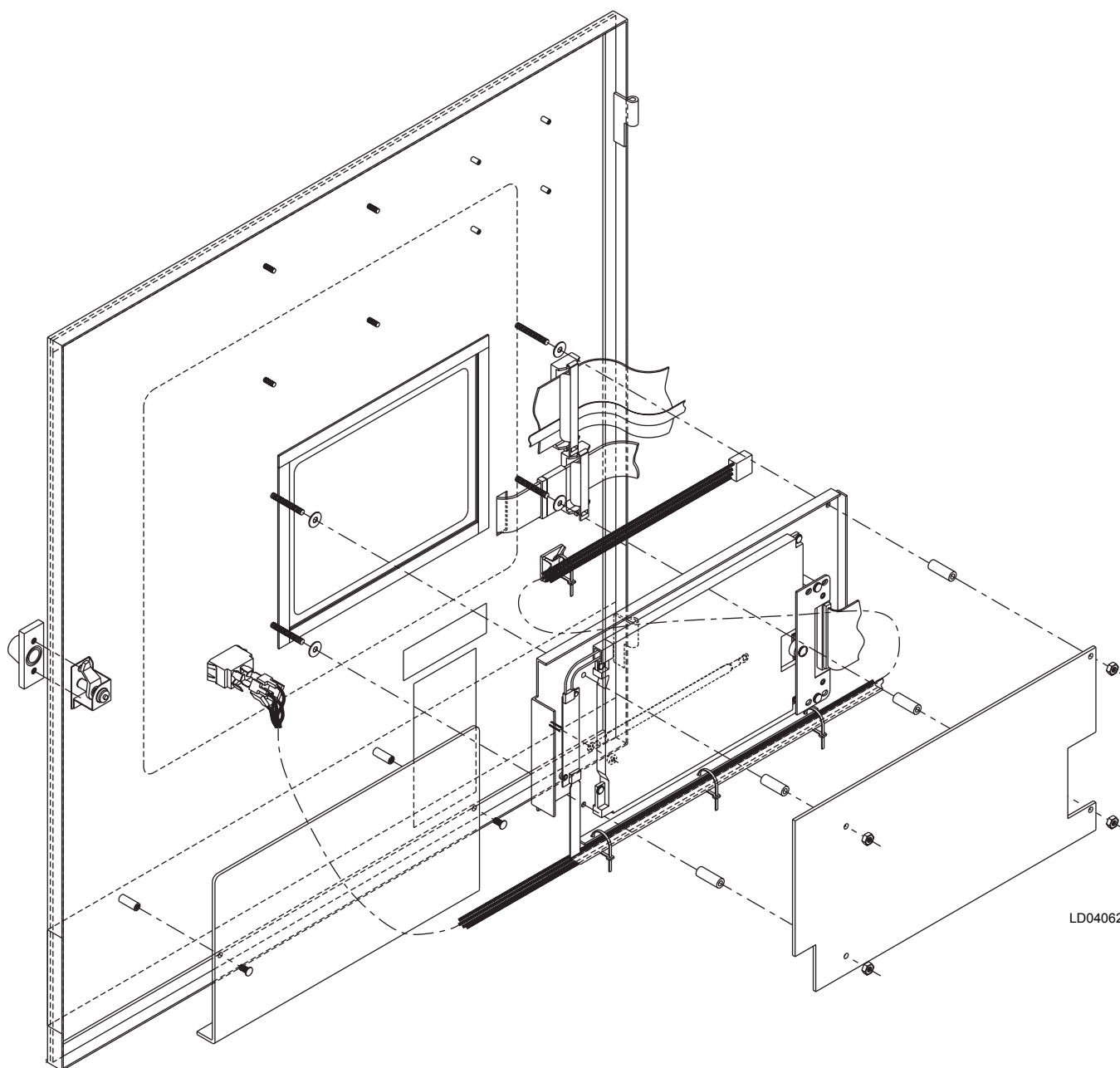
The Lamp slides into the Display from left to right and is secured with a screw.

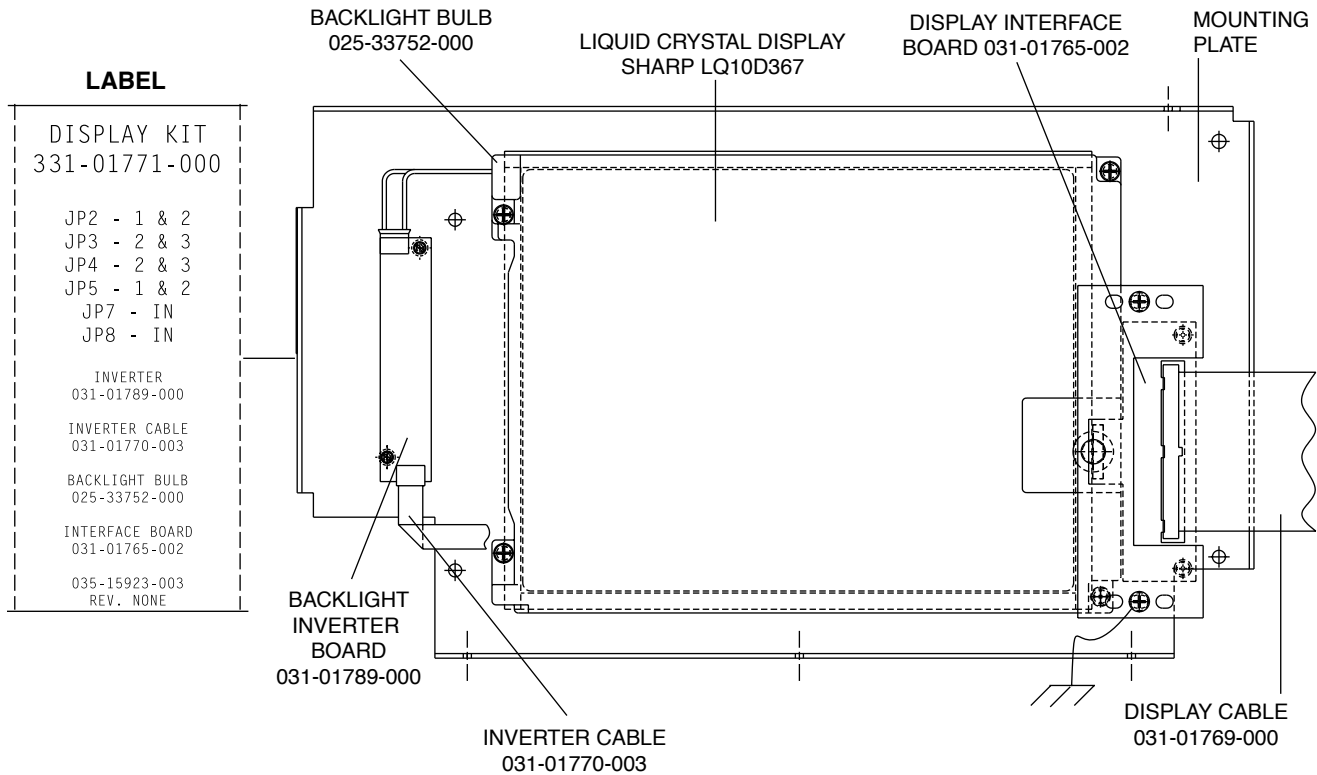
1. Remove Control Power from the OptiView Control Center.
2. Remove protective cover from rear of Display.
3. Disconnect Lamp AC power connector from Backlight Inverter Board.

4. Using small Phillips screwdriver, remove lamp retaining screw.
5. Grasp Lamp AC power connector and gently pull until Lamp housing is completely removed from the Display.

Installation:

1. Slide new Lamp into Display from left to right until Lamp housing is fully inserted.
2. Secure Lamp with Lamp retaining screw.
3. Connect Lamp AC power connector to Backlight Inverter Board.
4. Apply AC power to OptiView Control Center.

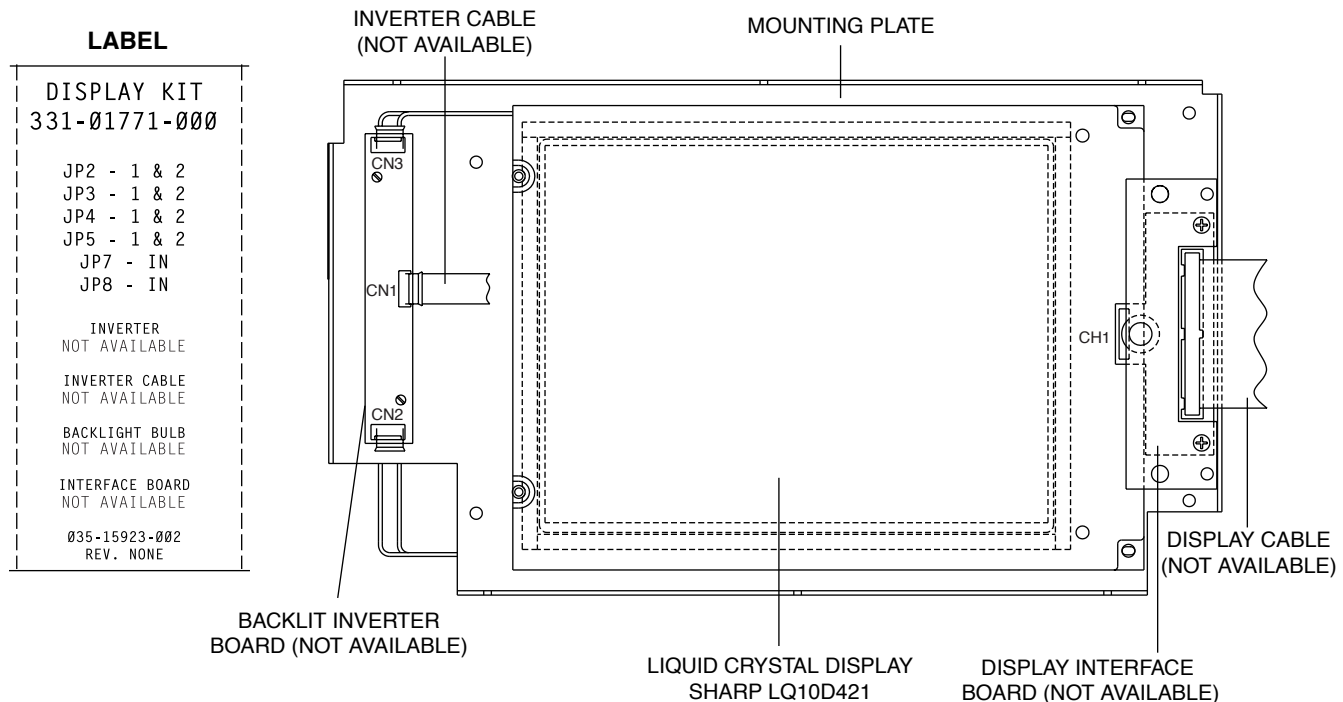
**FIG. 18 – DISPLAY, MOUNTING**



NOTE:

1. Configure Microboard Program Jumpers per label.

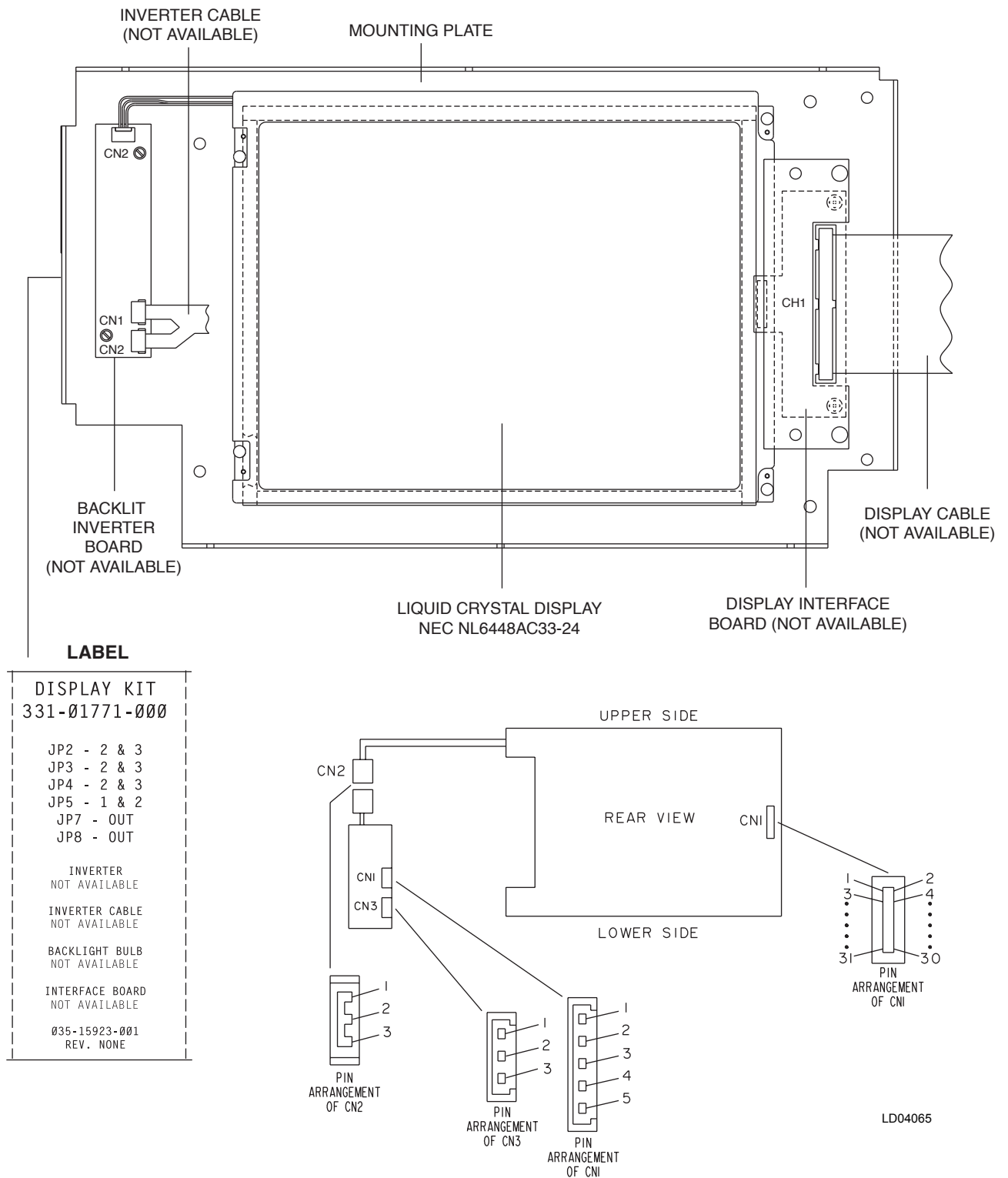
FIG. 19 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY – SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) DISPLAY



NOTE:

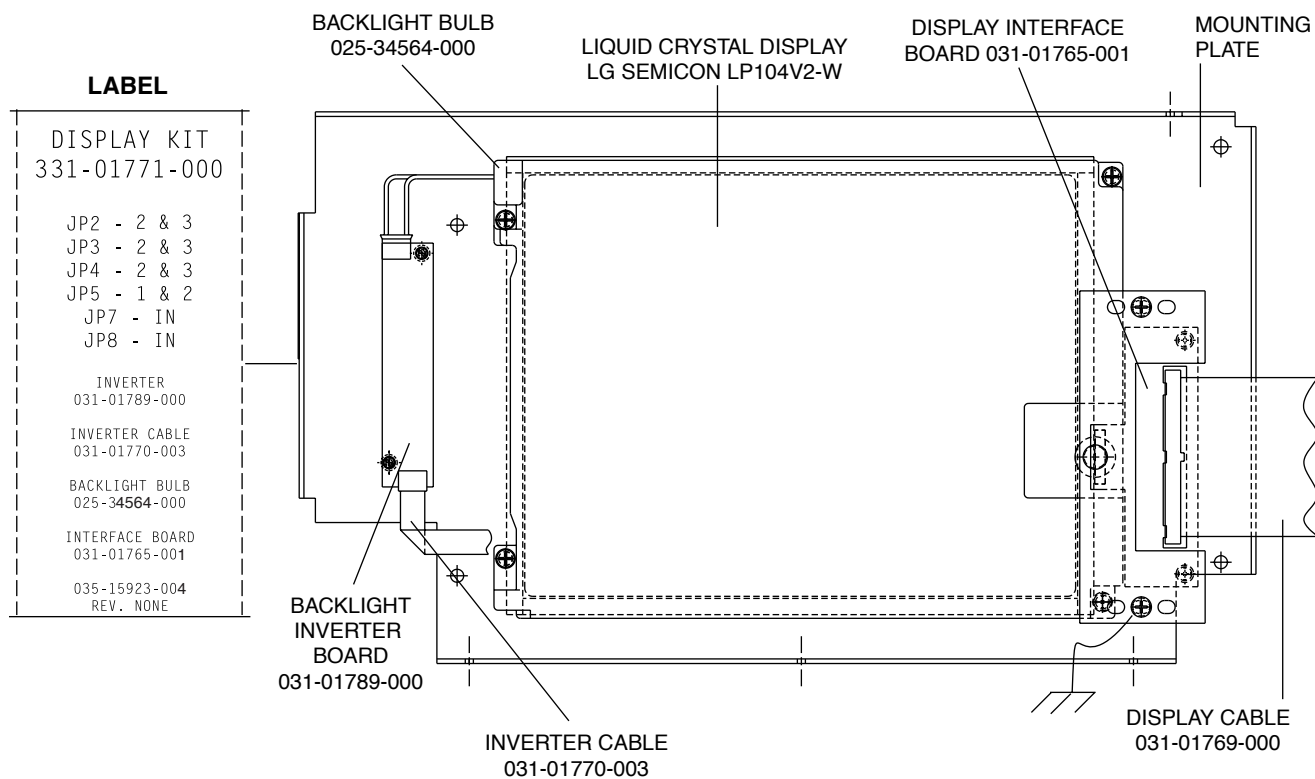
1. Configure Microboard Program Jumpers per label.

FIG. 20 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY – SHARP LQ10D421 DISPLAY

**NOTE:**

1. Configure Microboard Program Jumpers per label.

FIG. 21 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY – NEC NL6448AC33-24 DISPLAY

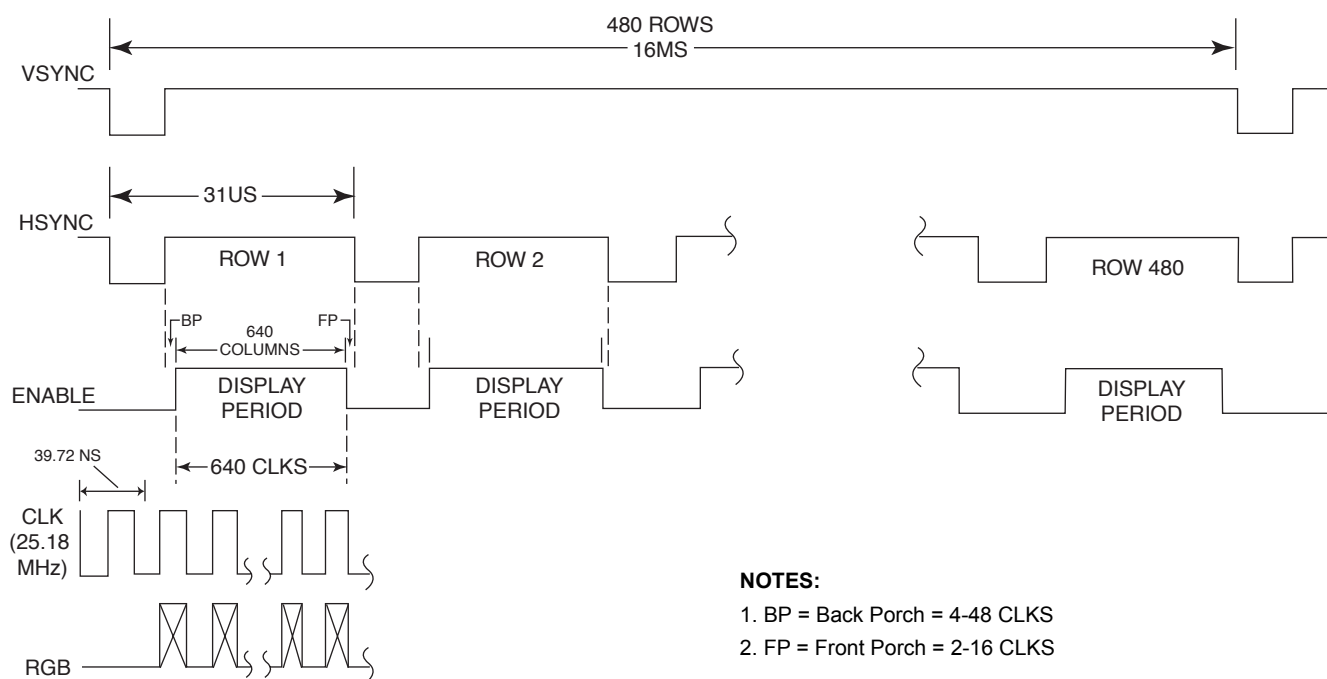


NOTE:

1. Configure Microboard Program Jumpers per label.

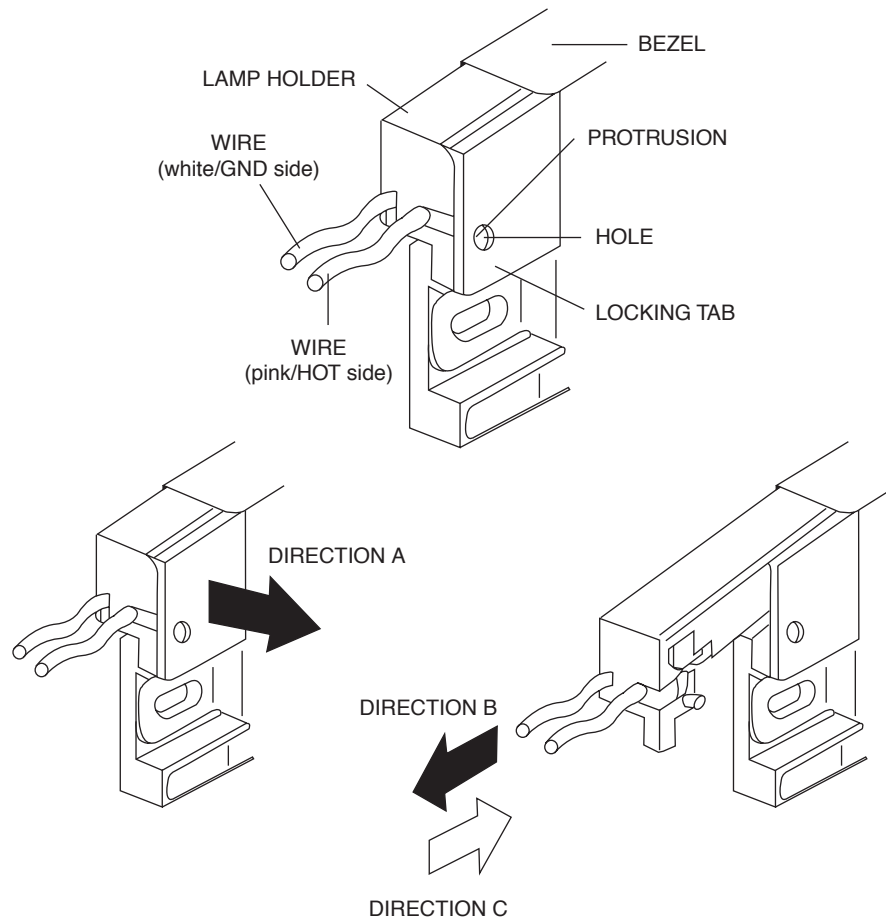
LD05818

FIG. 22 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY - LG SEMICON LP104V2-W (031-02046-000)



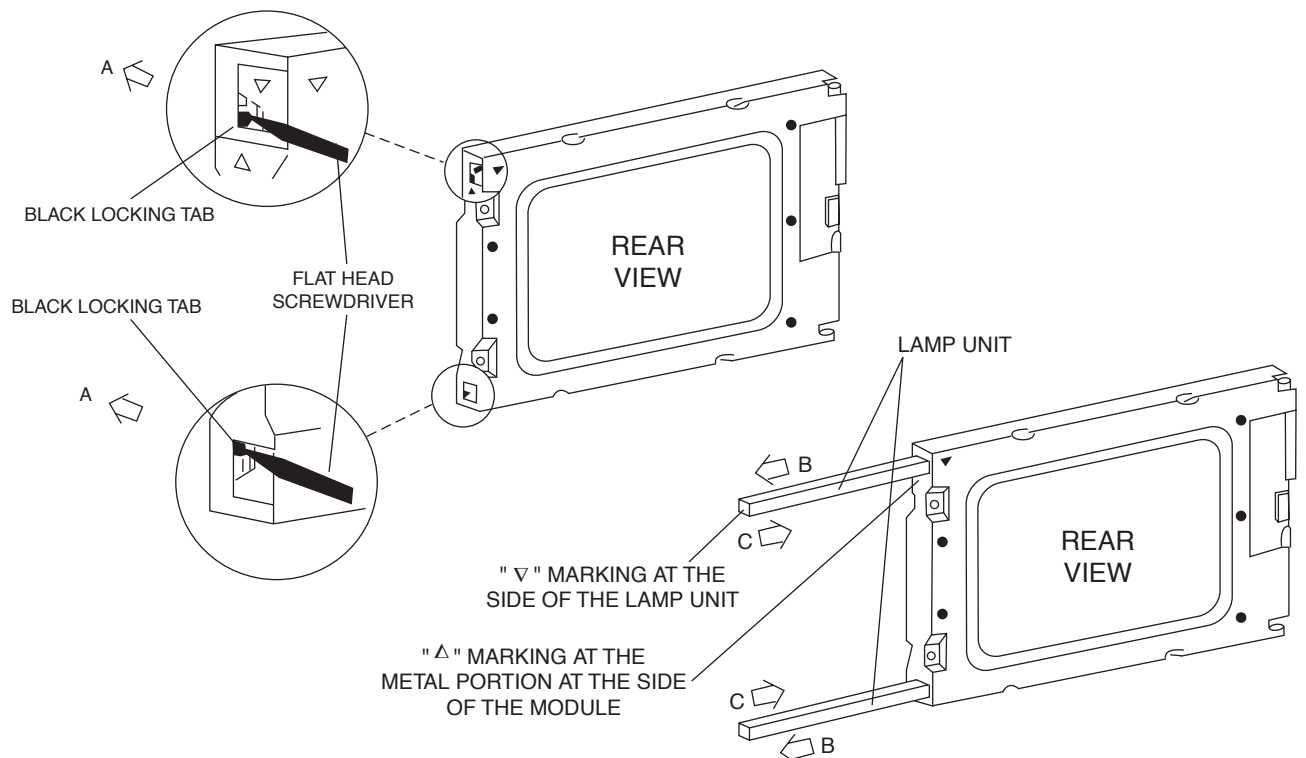
LD04066

FIG. 23 – LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY TYPICAL CONTROL SIGNAL TIMING



LD04067

FIG. 24 – DISPLAY (SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000)) LAMP REPLACEMENT



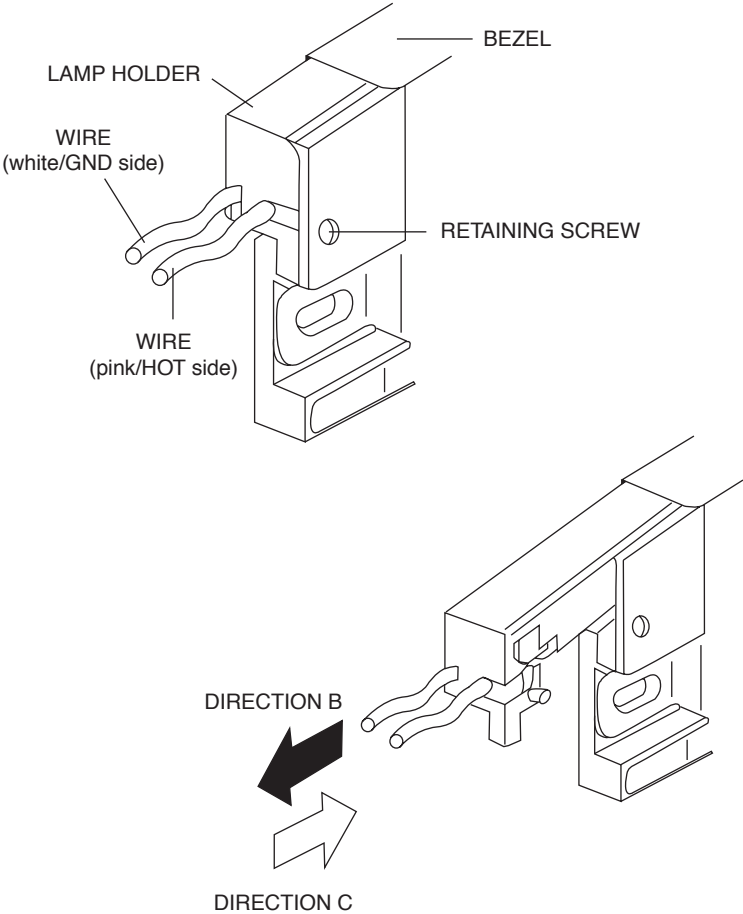
LD04068

FIG. 25 – DISPLAY (SHARP LQ10D421) LAMP REPLACEMENT

NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME

LD04069

FIG. 26 – DISPLAY (NEC NL6448AC33-24) LAMP REPLACEMENT



LD05819

FIG. 27 – DISPLAY (LG SEMICON LP104V2-W) (031-02046-000) LAMP REPLACEMENT

SECTION 6

DISPLAY INTERFACE BOARD

(REFER TO FIG. 28)

6

The **Display Interface Board** is located on the **Liquid Crystal Display** mounting plate and is part of the Microboard interface to the Display. It permits the use of Displays by different manufacturers, by providing the Microboard with a means of automatically determining which Display is present.

Since different Display manufacturers require different timing and control signals, the Display Controller on the Microboard must be configured to meet the requirements of the actual Display installed. When AC power is applied to the Control Center, as part of the power-up sequence, the Microboard reads the four Panel ID wire jumpers, P1D0 through P1D3, on the **Display Interface Board** to determine which Display is present. The configuration of these jumpers indicates the actual Display that is installed on the Control Center door. The Display Controller on the Microboard is then configured appropriately.

On Sharp and NEC displays the configuration of wire jumpers P30 and P31 determines whether the Display scan orientation is **Normal** or **Reverse** (image reversal) scan. As described in the preceding "Display" section, Normal scan is left to right, beginning with the top row and continuing sequentially through the rows to the bottom row. Normal scan is used in OptiView Control Center applications. In Display applications other than OptiView Control Center applications, image reversal is sometimes required. In image reversal applications, the scan is reversed; the scan is right to left, beginning with the bottom row and proceeding to the top row. The jumper configurations determine the voltage level at Display Interface Board J1-30 (P30) and J1-31 (P31). If P30 is IN, the voltage at J1-30 is +5.0VDC or +3.3VDC (as determined by position of Microboard Program Jumper JP2); if OUT, 0VDC. If P31 is IN, the voltage at J1-31 is GND; if OUT, 0VDC. The Display reads these voltages and adopts a scan mode as follows:

SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) & LQ10D421 Displays:

SHARP displays require configuration of both jumpers to achieve total image reversal.

- P30 IN - Normal scan; left to right
- OUT - Reverse scan; right to left
- P31 IN - Normal scan; top to bottom
- OUT - Reverse scan; bottom to top

NEC NL6448AC33-24 Display:

- P30 Not Used
- P31 IN or OUT - Normal scan; left to right, top to bottom

The wire jumpers on this board are not field configurable, as with typical Program Jumpers. There are two variations of the **Display Interface Board**. Each board has the wire jumpers configured appropriately for the display to which it is attached, as shown below. **Display Interface Boards** are available individually for service replacement. The YORK part number of the Display Interface Board compatible with the installed Display is listed on a label attached to the Display mounting plate. However, service replacement Displays are provided as a kit (331-01771-000) that includes, among other items, the appropriate **Display Interface Board** for the Display included in the kit. Refer to explanation in "Liquid Crystal Display" section.

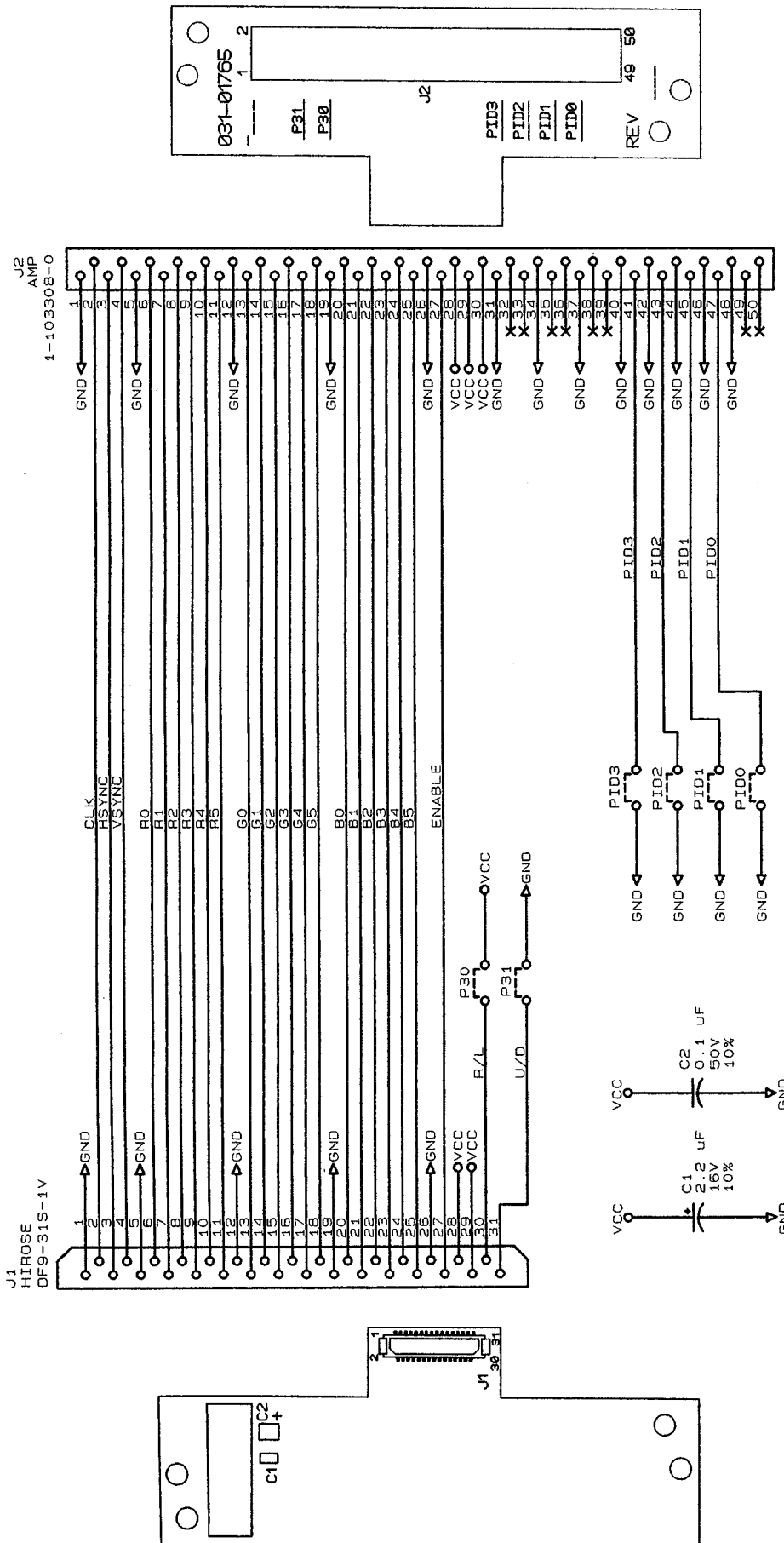
031-01765-001:

- Display applicability - LG Semicon LP104V2-W (031-02046-000) & NEC NL6448AC33-24
- Jumper configuration - PID0 - IN
- PID1 - OUT
- PID2 - OUT
- PID3 - OUT
- P30 - OUT
- P31 - OUT

031-01765-002:

- Display applicability - SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) & LQ10D421
- Jumper configuration - PID0 - OUT
- PID1 - IN
- PID2 - OUT
- PID3 - OUT
- P30 - IN
- P31 - IN

The red, green and blue display drive and control signals are simply passed through the **Display Interface Board**. The value of VCC is either +5VDC or +3.3VDC, as determined by the position of Program Jumper JP2 on the Microboard. PID0 through PID3, when installed, connect their respective Microboard (J5) inputs to GND; when removed, the Microboard pulls these signals up to +5VDC. When P30 is installed, the Display input (CN1-30) is connected to VCC (+5VDC or +3.3VDC as determined by Microboard Program Jumper JP2). When P31 is installed, the Display input (CN1-31) is connected to GND.



LG SEMICON LP104V2-W (031-02046-000)
NEC NL6448AC33-24 DISPLAY

031-01765-001 - PID0 IN

PID1-3 OUT

P30, P31 OUT

SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) &
LQ10D421

DISPLAYS

031-01765-002 - PID0 OUT

PID1 IN

PID2, 3 OUT

P30, 31 IN

LD04070

FIG. 28 – DISPLAY INTERFACE BOARD

This page intentionally left blank

SECTION 7

DISPLAY BACKLIGHT INVERTER BOARD

(REFER TO FIG. 29 - 31)

The **Display Backlight Inverter Board** generates a high voltage AC signal that is applied to the backlight lamp, causing it to illuminate. The magnitude of the signal determines the lamp brightness. Displays by some manufacturers have two lamps; one at the top and one at the bottom of the display. Other Display manufacturers have only a lamp at the top of the display.

An **Inverter** converts low level DC voltage (+12VDC or +5VDC, as required by the manufacturer) from the Microboard to a 500 to 1500VAC 60KHz signal that is applied to the lamp. The higher the AC voltage, the greater the brightness of the lamp. When this voltage is not present, the lamp is turned off.



High voltage, up to 1500VAC, is present at the output of the backlight inverter board. Refer to Figures 29 to 31 and locate the output connectors. Use extreme caution when working in this area!!!

Different Display manufacturers require different Backlight Inverter Boards. The different board designs require different control voltage inputs. To accommodate these variations, Microboard Program Jumpers JP3 - JP5, JP7 and JP8 must be configured to provide the required voltage levels. A label attached to the Display mounting plate lists the required Program Jumper configuration for that particular display. Refer to Table 1 for required Program Jumper configurations for the various Display applications.

Under Program control, the Microboard generates the control signals that are applied to the Backlight Inverter Board. The Program determines when the lamp is turned on and off. It also adjusts the lamp brightness. To increase the average lamp life of 25000 hours, the lamp brightness is normally adjusted to 50%. This brightness level will still allow the display to be visible. When the Program senses a Keypad key has been pressed, it adjusts the brightness to 100% (maximum).

The lamp illumination high voltage AC is generated from either +12VDC or +5VDC as required by the manufacturer. Microboard Program Jumper JP5 must be positioned to provide the required voltage. The Microboard provides the **Backlight Enable** signal. This

signal turns the lamp on and off. Some manufacturers require this signal to be +12VDC, others require +5VDC. Program Jumper JP4 must be positioned to provide the required voltage. Further, some applications require this signal to be a +VDC (+12VDC or +5VDC) to turn on the lamp. Others require this signal to be 0VDC to turn on the lamp. Program Jumper JP3 must be positioned to provide the required polarity.

Depending upon the Display manufacturer, the brightness control input from the Microboard must be either a variable voltage or a variable resistance. Microboard Program Jumpers JP7 and JP8 are used to provide the appropriate technique (refer to Fig. 10). The lamp dimmer circuit on the Microboard is an IC that is the electrical equivalent of a 10K ohm potentiometer with 100 positions or steps. The Program adjusts the position of the potentiometer. When configured for variable voltage (JP7 & JP8 installed), the output between Microboard J6-7 and J6-8 is a 0 to +5.0VDC signal. Not all applications require the full 5.0VDC range. If configured for variable resistance (JP7 and JP8 removed), the output between Microboard J6-7 and J6-8 is a 0 to 10K ohm variable resistance.

The Control Center could be supplied with any of several approved Displays. Each Display requires a specific Backlight Inverter Board as specified below and in Figures 29 to 31. These boards are individually available as service replacement parts (the required Backlight Inverter Board part number is listed on the label attached to the Display mounting plate). However, service replacement Displays are provided in a kit (YORK P/N 331-01771-000) that includes the appropriate Backlight Inverter Board (refer to "Liquid Crystal Display" Section).

SHARP model LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) and LG Semicon LP104V2-W (031-02046-000) displays require a TDK CXA-LO612-VJL Backlight Inverter Board (YORK P/N 031-01789-000) (ref. Fig. 29). These boards generate a lamp illumination high voltage AC from +12VDC. When the Backlight Enable signal at connector CN1-3 is +5VDC, the high voltage signal is applied to the lamp. When CN1-3 is 0VDC, the high voltage signal is removed from the lamp, turning it off. The lamp brightness is controlled by a variable voltage signal, developed by the lamp dimmer circuit (ref. Fig. 10) on the Microboard and applied to connector CN1-4.

The lamp dimmer circuit varies the voltage at CN1-4 over the range of 0 to +3.0VDC. 0VDC produces maximum (100%) brightness; +3.0VDC produces minimum (0%) brightness. Voltages between these values produce a linear brightness 0 and 100%. Connector CN2 applies the high voltage lamp illumination signal to the lamp.

SHARP model LQ10D421 displays require a XENTEK LS520 Backlight Inverter Board (YORK P/N XXX-XXXXX-XXX) (refer to Fig. 30). These boards generate the lamp illumination high voltage AC from +12VDC. When the "Backlight Enable" signal at connector CN1-5 is 0VDC, the high voltage signal is applied to the lamp, turning it on. When CN1-5 is +12VDC, the high voltage signal is removed from the lamp, turning it off. The lamp brightness is controlled by a variable voltage signal, developed by the lamp dimmer circuit (ref. Fig. 10) on the Microboard and applied to connector CN1-6 and CN1-7. The Microboard places CN1-7 at ground (GND) potential. The lamp dimmer varies the voltage at CN1-6 over the range of 0 to +2.5VDC. 0VDC produces maximum (100%) lamp brightness; 2.5VDC produces minimum (0%) brightness. Voltages between these values produce a linear brightness between 0 and 100%.

This display has a lamp at the top of the display and one at the bottom of the display. Connector CN2 applies the high voltage lamp illumination signal to the lower lamp; CN3 the upper lamp.

NEC model NL6448AC33-24 displays require an NEC 104PWBR1 Backlight Inverter Board (YORK P/N XXX-XXXXX-XXX) (refer to Fig. 31). These boards generate the lamp illumination high voltage AC from +12VDC. When the **Backlight Enable** signal at connector CN3-1 is +5VDC, the high voltage signal is applied to the lamp, turning it on. When CN3-1 is 0VDC, the high voltage signal is removed from the lamp, turning it off. The lamp brightness is controlled by a variable resistance, developed by the lamp dimmer circuit (ref. Fig. 10) on the Microboard and applied to connector CN3-2 and CN3-3. The lamp dimmer varies the resistance between CN3-2 and CN3-3 over the range of 0 to 10K Ohms. 0 Ohms produces minimum (0%) brightness; 10K Ohms produces maximum (100%) brightness. Resistances between these extremes produce linear brightness between 0% and 100%. Connector CN2 applies the high voltage lamp illumination signal.

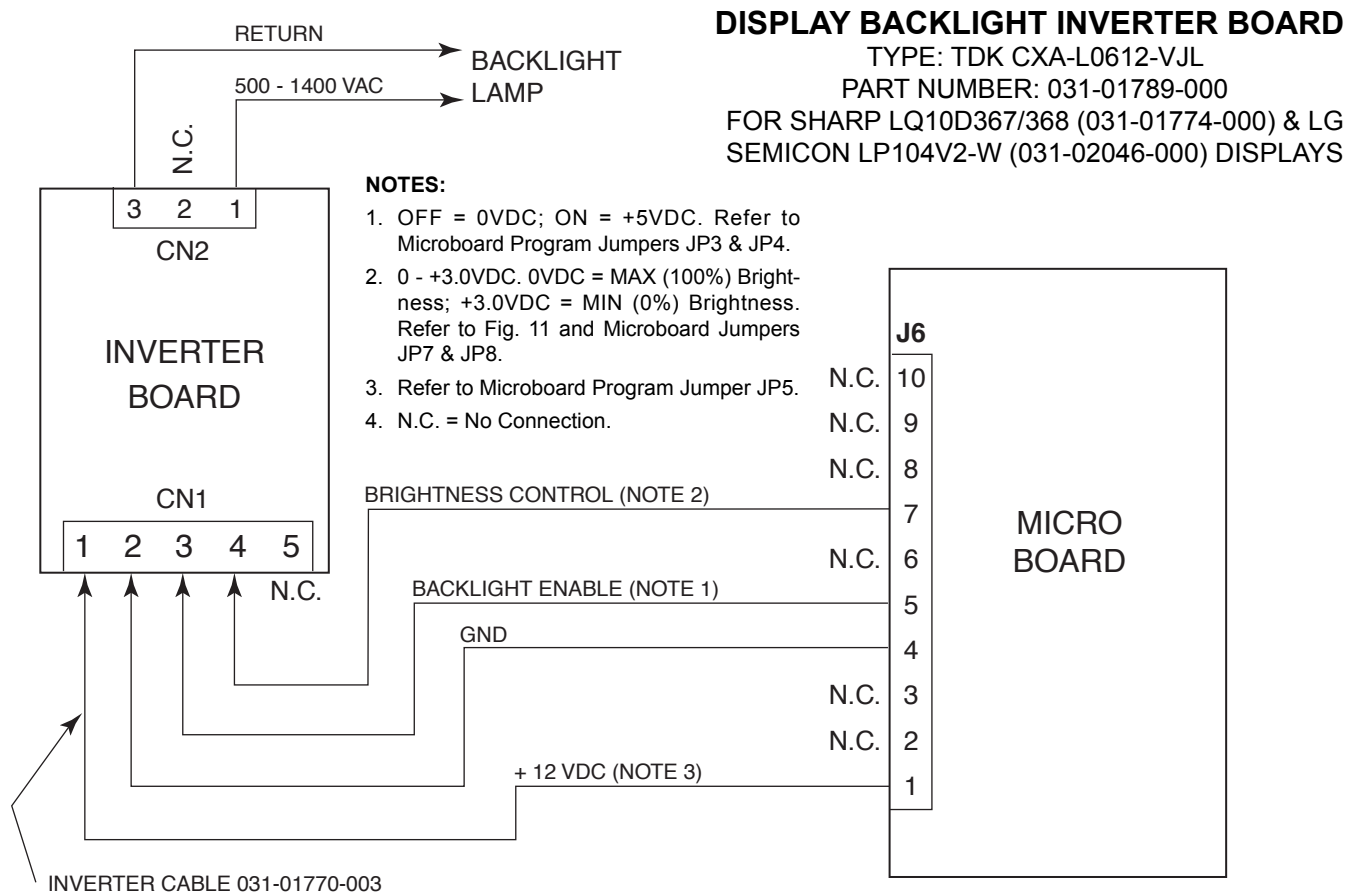
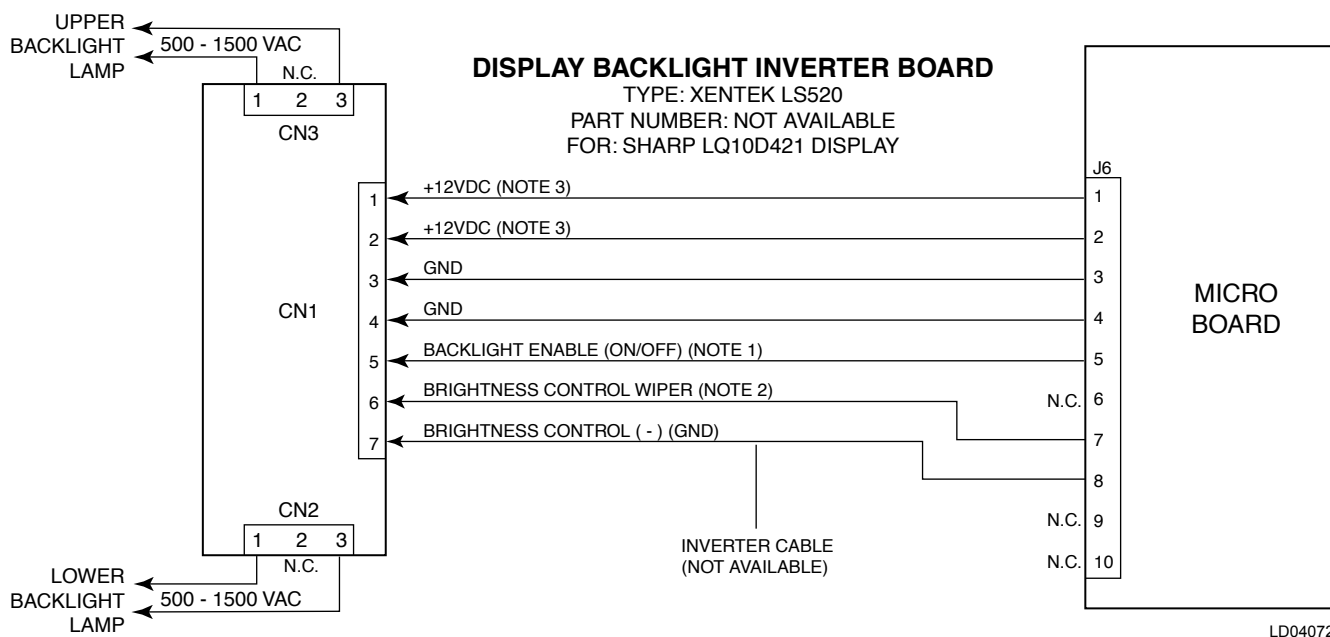


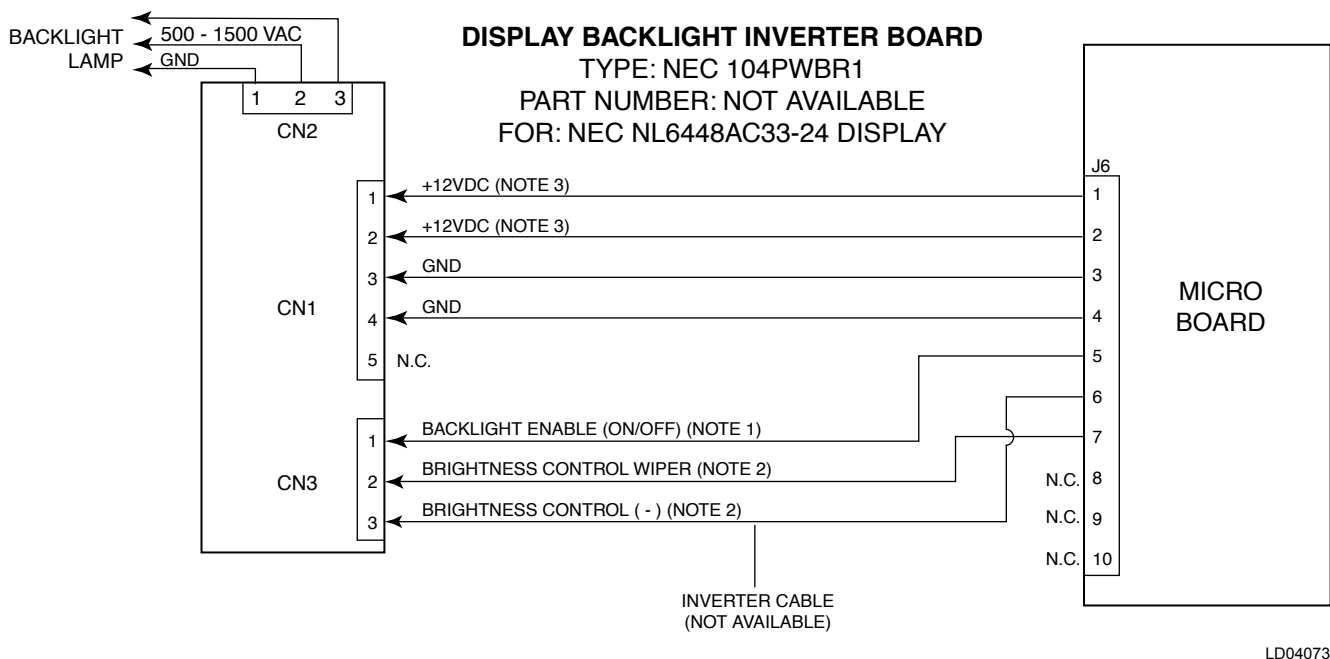
FIG. 29 – DISPLAY BACKLIGHT INVERTER BOARD (SHARP LQ10D367/368 (031-01774-000) & LG SEMICON LP104V2-W) (031-02046-000)



NOTES:

1. ON = 0VDC; OFF = +12VDC. Refer to Microboard Program Jumpers JP3 & JP4.
2. 0 - +2.5VDC. 0VDC = MAX (100%) Brightness; +2.5VDC = MIN (0%) Brightness. Refer to Fig. 9 and Microboard Program Jumpers JP7 & JP8.
3. Refer to Microboard Program Jumper JP5.
4. N.C. = No Connection.

FIG. 30 – DISPLAY BACKLIGHT INVERTER BOARD (SHARP LQ10D421)



NOTES:

1. ON = +5VDC; OFF = 0VDC. Refer to Microboard Program Jumpers JP3 & JP4.
2. 0 - 10K Ohms. 0 Ohms = MIN (0%) Brightness; 10K Ohms = MAX (100%) Brightness. Refer to Fig. 9 and Microboard Program Jumpers JP7 & JP8.
3. Refer to Microboard Program Jumper JP5.
4. N.C. = No Connection.

FIG. 31 – DISPLAY BACKLIGHT INVERTER BOARD (NEC NL6448AC33-24)

SECTION 8

KEYPAD

(REFER TO FIGURES 32 & 33)

The **Keypad** contains touch-sensitive keys that allow the Operator to interface with the Control Center. The Operator presses the keys to request the desired screens of information and enter System Setpoints.

The top layer of the Keypad contains embossed areas identifying the keys. Under each embossed key area are two conductors, one on top of the other, separated by an air space. The conductors are arranged in a matrix of rows and columns and connected to the Keypad connector as shown in Fig. 32. The embossed area of each key is located directly over the intersection point of the conductors. Pressing the embossed key area causes contact and electrical continuity between the two conductors. For example, pressing the “1” key creates continuity between the Keypad connector pin 5 (column 3) and pin 13 (row 4). Since this connector is interfaced to the Microboard (J18), the Microboard senses this continuity as described below and concludes the “1” key is pressed.

The Microboard Program continuously scans the Keypad to determine if a key is pressed. Beginning with row 1 and proceeding through all rows, the Program places a “logic low” (<1VDC) on a row, a “logic high” (>4VDC) on the remaining rows and reads the columns. A logic low in any column indicates a key in that column and row is pressed. For example, if at the time row 4 is being driven low, if column 3 is low, then the Micro concludes the key at coordinate of row 4 and column 3

is pressed. Since the coordinates of all keys are stored in the Microboard’s Program, it can identify which key is at this coordinate and responds accordingly. In this example the “1” key is pressed.

In order for the Microboard to reliably detect closed and open keys, each key must meet a closed circuit and open circuit resistance requirement. When a key is pressed, the contact resistance must be ≤ 100 Ohms. When a key is not pressed, the contact resistance must be ≥ 1 Meg Ohm. If the Microboard is not responding to a pressed key, or if it’s detecting a closed key when none are pressed, it could be because the contact resistance requirements are not being met. The operation of each key can be checked with an Ohmmeter. To check the open and closed contact resistance of any key, refer to the “Diagnostics and Troubleshooting” Section 23 of this book.

The Keypad is attached to the front of the Control Center door with an adhesive backing. If service replacement is required, start at one corner and slowly peel the Keypad from the door. The rear side of the replacement Keypad is coated with an adhesive covered with a paper backing. Remove the paper backing, align the Display and rocker switch openings and apply the Keypad to the door.

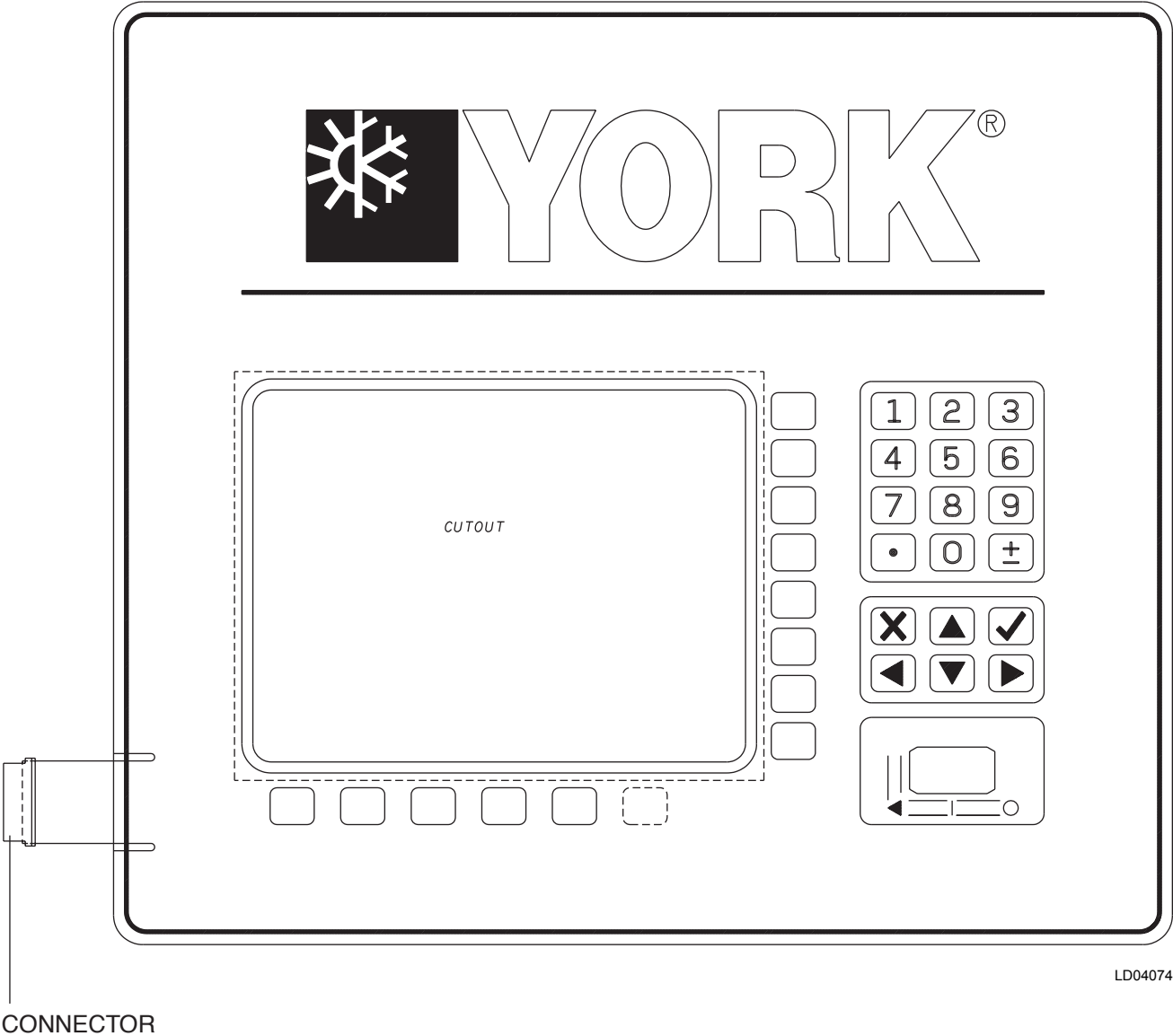
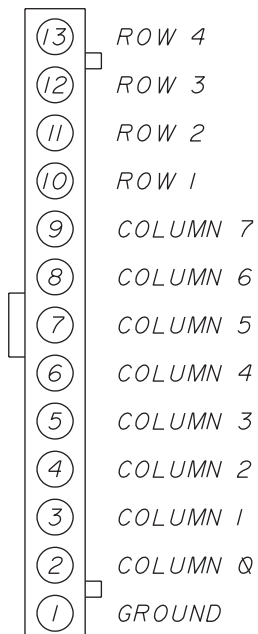
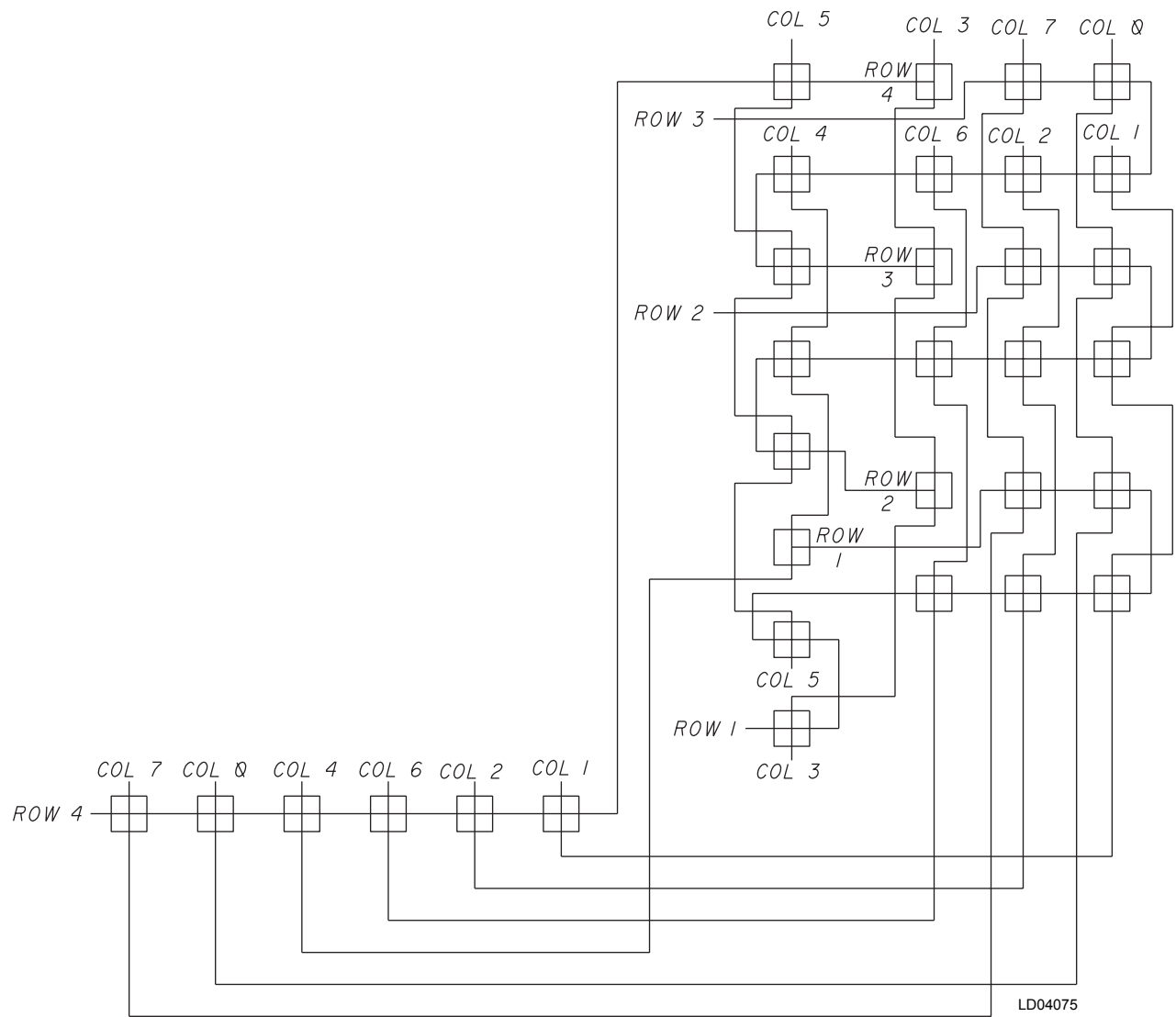


FIG. 32 – KEYPAD



CONNECTOR PIN OUT

LD04076

FIG. 33 – KEYPAD

SECTION 9

POWER SUPPLY

(REFER TO FIG 34 & 35)

The Power Supply provides the DC power for the LCD Display and all the printed circuit boards in the Control Center. It receives a 102 to 132VAC input from an external power source and provides the following DC outputs:

- -12VDC
- +12VDC
- +5VDC
- +24VDC
- Ground

The +24VDC output provides power to the CM-2 Board (Electro-Mechanical starter applications), Solid State Starter Logic Board (Mod “A” SSS), Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board (Mod “B” SSS) or Adaptive Capacity Control (ACC) (Variable Speed Drive applications).

The -12VDC, +12VDC, Gnd and +5VDC outputs are applied to the Microboard. There, these voltages are applied to the circuits requiring the respective voltage. From the Microboard, the +12VDC and +5VDC are distributed to other system components requiring these voltages. These include the Microgateway, I/O Board, LCD Display and Display Backlight Inverter Board. The Condor Power supply allows adjustment of the +5Vdc output. To account for losses in wiring and connections and assure sufficient voltage level at the microboard input, the “V Adj” (R51) potentiometer is adjusted to achieve +5.1Vdc at the input to the Microboard J1-1.

As shown in Fig 9 (031-01730-000 microboard) and Fig 9A (031-01730-000 microboard), the Microboard contains two voltage regulators that create separate +5VDC and +3.3VDC supplies. The +5VDC supply is dedicated to all the Microboard Analog circuits and is labeled as the +5VDC (Analog) supply. It is also routed to all Pressure Transducers, Temperature Thermistors and Motor controller Board (CM-2, Solid State Starter Logic Board [Mod “A” SSS] or VSD ACC Board). This permits all Analog circuits to be powered by the

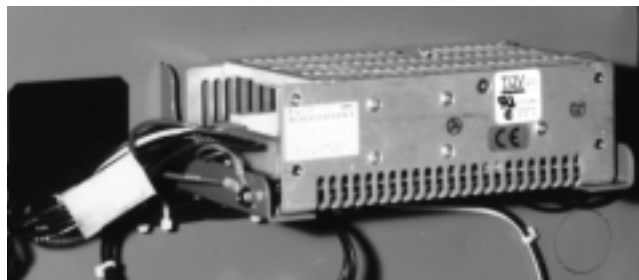
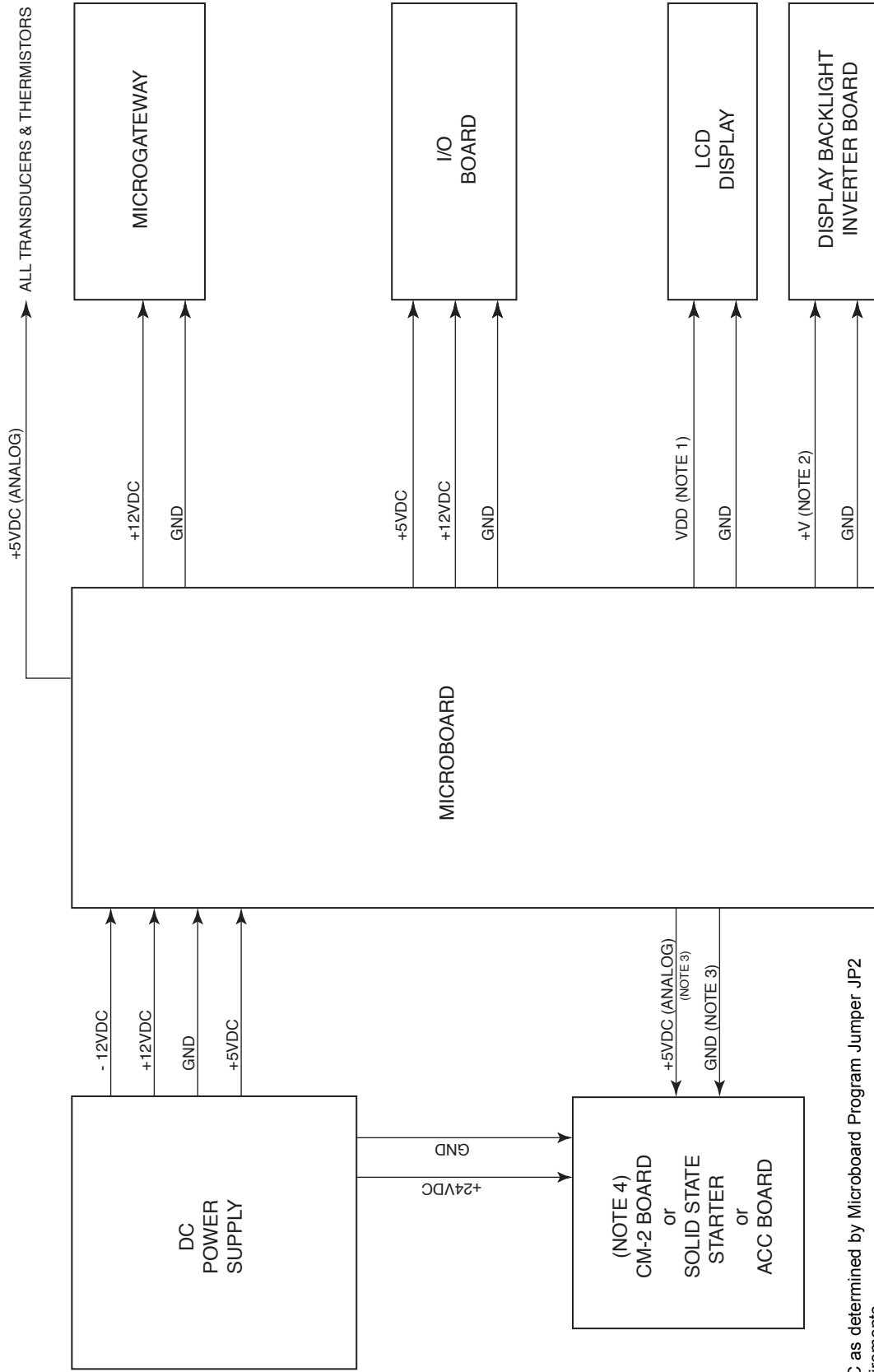


FIG. 34 – POWER SUPPLY

29136A

same supply, eliminating any offsets caused by voltage regulator drift. Microboard 031-02430-000 has an additional voltage regulator that provides a 2.5Vdc power source. +3.3VDC supply is utilized by the Microprocessor, Flash Memory Card and other digital circuits. It could also be applied to the Backlight Inverter Board, depending on the Display manufacturer’s requirements as explained below.

Different Display manufacturers can require different supply voltages for their display and supporting circuits. To accommodate the different Display manufacturer’s voltage requirements, Microboard Program Jumpers JP2 and JP5 must be positioned to provide the required supply voltages to the Display and the Display Backlight Inverter Board. Either +5VDC or +3.3VDC, as determined by JP2, is applied to the Display. Either +12VDC or +5VDC, as determined by JP5, is applied to the Display Backlight Inverter Board. Refer to Table 1 “Microboard Program Jumpers”.



LD09712

NOTES:

1. +5 or +3.3VDC as determined by Microboard Program Jumper JP2 & display requirements.
2. +12 or +5VDC as determined by Microboard Program Jumper JP5 & display requirements.
3. Not Applicable to VSD or Mod "B" Solid State Starter Applications.
4. Applications - CM2 (Em Starter), Logic Board (Mod "A" Solid State Starter), Logic/Trigger Board (Mod "B" Solid State Starter), Adaptive Capacity Control (VSD).

FIG. 35 – POWER SUPPLY – DC POWER DISTRIBUTION (REFER TO CONTROL CENTER WIRING DIAGRAM FOR WIRE CONNECTIONS)

SECTION 10

CURRENT MODULE (CM-2)

(REFER TO FIG 36 - 38)

On applications where the Compressor Motor is controlled by an Electro-Mechanical Starter, the Control Center is equipped with a **Current Module**. The Current Module provides compressor motor **Overload** and **Power Fault** protection. The Current Module also provides an analog voltage representing the compressor motor current to the Microboard for display and **Current Limit** control. While the chiller is running, the Microboard controls the Pre-rotation Vane (PRV) position to limit the motor current to the system 100% Full Load Amp (FLA) value.

The contacts of Current Module K1 relay (identified as "CM" contacts on the Control Center wiring diagram) are interfaced into the Motor Controller initiated shutdown circuit that is located between Control Center TB6-53 and I/O Board TB1-16 (ref. Fig 17 and 37). They are also connected as a digital input to I/O Board J2-1. Relay K1 is normally energized, maintaining its contacts in a closed position. Whenever the Current Module initiates a chiller shutdown, it de-energizes K1, opening its contacts. This interrupts the circuit to I/O Expansion Board RUN relay coil 1R (K18), de-energizing it and causing the Starter to shutdown. Simultaneously, the Microboard reads the opening of these contacts via I/O Board J2-1, initiates a **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** and displays the appropriate message as described below.

Three **Current Transformers** in the Compressor Motor Terminal Box (ref. Fig. 38) provide 3-phase motor current signals to the **Diode Bridge** (DB). The required turns ratio of the Current Transformers is determined by the system 100% FLA. The Diode Bridge rectifies and combines the three signals into one DC signal that is applied to the parallel **Variable Resistors** (RES). These are Factory adjusted (field adjusted on service replacements) to provide a nominal 1.0VDC (0.15 to 1.10VDC) signal to the Current Module at J1-1 and J1-2 when the compressor motor current is at 100% FLA. Fig. 38 contains a formula to calculate the resistance of RES required to achieve 1.0VDC at 100% FLA. The 100% FLA value is located on a label adhered to the inside of the Control Center door.

The motor current signal input at J1-1 & J1-2 is applied to potentiometer R8. This is Factory adjusted (field adjusted on service replacements) to illuminate the 105% CURR indicator (CR6) when the compressor motor current reaches 105% FLA. This calibrated voltage is applied to the **Power Fault** detector, **Overload** detectors and Multiplexer (MUX).

The **Power Fault** circuit protects the compressor motor and driveline from transient torque damage. It anticipates the transient torque condition by detecting a momentary interruption in motor current and de-energizing the starter before damage can occur. If the chiller has been running for >75 seconds and the motor current decreases to $\leq 10\%$ FLA, a **Power Fault** shutdown is initiated. The **Power Fault** indicator (CR5) is illuminated and remains illuminated until manually reset with **RESET** switch S2. Relay K1 is de-energized for 1 second and then returned to the energized state. Relay K1 contacts (CM) open for 1 second and then return to the closed state. A **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** is initiated and **POWER FAULT** is displayed on the Display. The chiller will automatically restart upon completion of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN**.

If the motor current remains continuously at $\geq 105\%$ FLA for 50 seconds (Nominal), an **OVERLOAD** shutdown is initiated. The **Overload** indicator (CR4) is illuminated and remains illuminated until manually reset with **RESET** switch S2. Relay K1 is de-energized, opening K1 contacts (CM). Relay K1 remains de-energized until manually reset with **RESET** switch S2. A **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** is initiated and **MOTOR CONTROLLER-CONTACTS OPEN** is displayed. The chiller cannot be started until **RESET** switch S2 is manually pressed.

If the motor current remains continuously at 245% FLA for 40 seconds, 290% FLA for 20 seconds or 360% FLA for 10 seconds, an **OVERLOAD** shutdown is initiated. Relay K1 and **Overload** indicator CR4 operate as described immediately above. A **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** is initiated and **MOTOR CONTROLLER - CONTACTS OPEN** is displayed. The chiller cannot

be restarted until **RESET** switch is manually pressed. **LRA/FLA** Potentiometer R16 is factory adjusted (field adjusted on service replacements) to the ratio of Locked Rotor Amps to Full Load Amps. The correct setting is determined by dividing the LRA by the FLA. If Switch S1 is in the “Y-Delta/57%” position, there is no 245% FLA threshold. Switch S1 must be positioned according to the type of Electro-Mechanical starter present; **UP** for Y-delta or Autotransformer starters, **DOWN** for Across-the-Line starters.

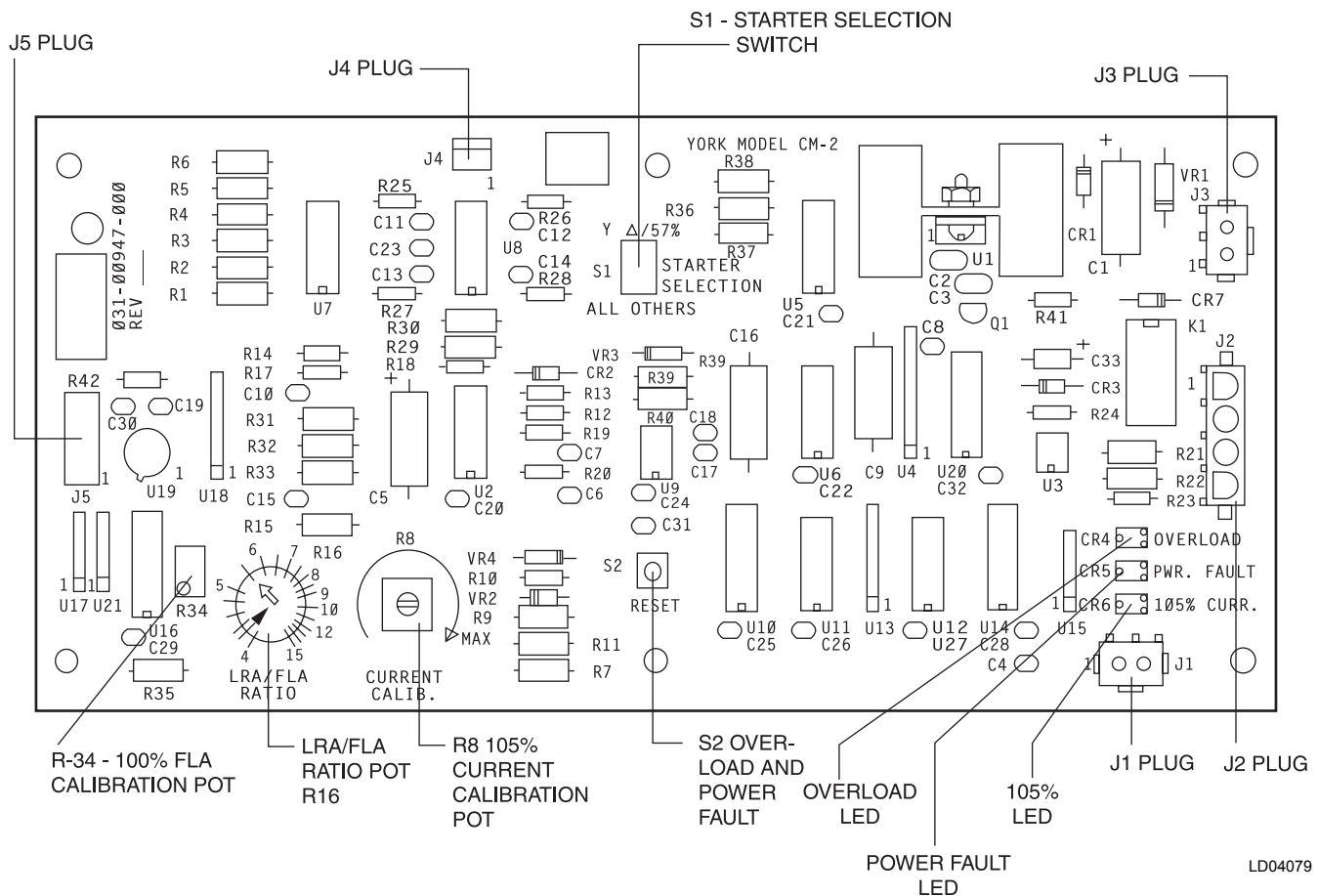
The Multiplexer (MUX) is an electronic switch with 8 inputs and 1 output. The address applied to it determines the position of the switch (i.e., which input is routed to the output). The inputs to channel 0 through 6 are grounded (0VDC). The input to channel 7 is a 0 to 4.0VDC analog signal, representing motor current over the range of 0 to 100% FLA. It is Factory calibrated by Potentiometer R34 to be 4.0VDC when the compressor motor current is at 100% FLA. Under Program control, the Microboard commands the **MUX** to route the inputs to the MUX output by applying 3-bit Binary addresses to the MUX address inputs at J5-1,2,3. The voltage level for a logic 1 is +12VDC and logic 0 is 0VDC. The Microboard reads the MUX outputs at J5-6. It first addresses channel 0 to determine the type of starter applied. The 0VDC at channel 0 indicates to the Microboard that this is an Electro-Mechanical Starter application (In all starter applications, the Micro reads channel 0 to determine the type starter applied; 0VDC = EM starter, >0VDC=Solid State Starter). It then addresses channel 7 (ignoring channels 1 through 6) to read the analog motor current voltage. The Microboard interprets this analog value in terms of %FLA and displays it upon operator keypad request. It also uses this value to invoke compressor motor **Current Limit** at 100% FLA and 104% FLA. When motor current rises to 100% FLA, the Microboard prevents any further current rise by inhibiting further Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV) opening until it decreases to

98% FLA. If the motor current continues to rise to 104% FLA, the Microboard applies a close signal to the PRV until the motor current decreases to 102% FLA. While **Current Limit** is in effect, “**MOTOR - HIGH CURRENT LIMIT**” is displayed.

As detailed in the “System Calibration” section of this book, to field calibrate Potentiometer R8, the PRV must be manually operated to achieve 105% FLA compressor motor current. Therefore, during this procedure, **Current Limit** is not invoked until 107% FLA and 110% FLA. The first time the **PRV OPEN** key is pressed on the **COMPRESSOR** Screen after logging in at **SERVICE** access level, a 10 minute window is opened, allowing the current to rise to 107% FLA before further PRV opening is inhibited. This inhibit is released when the current decreases to 106% FLA. If the current continues to rise to 110%, manual control is overridden and a close signal is applied to the PRV until the current decreases to 109% FLA. After 10 minutes, the normal current limit thresholds of 100% FLA and 104% FLA are applied.

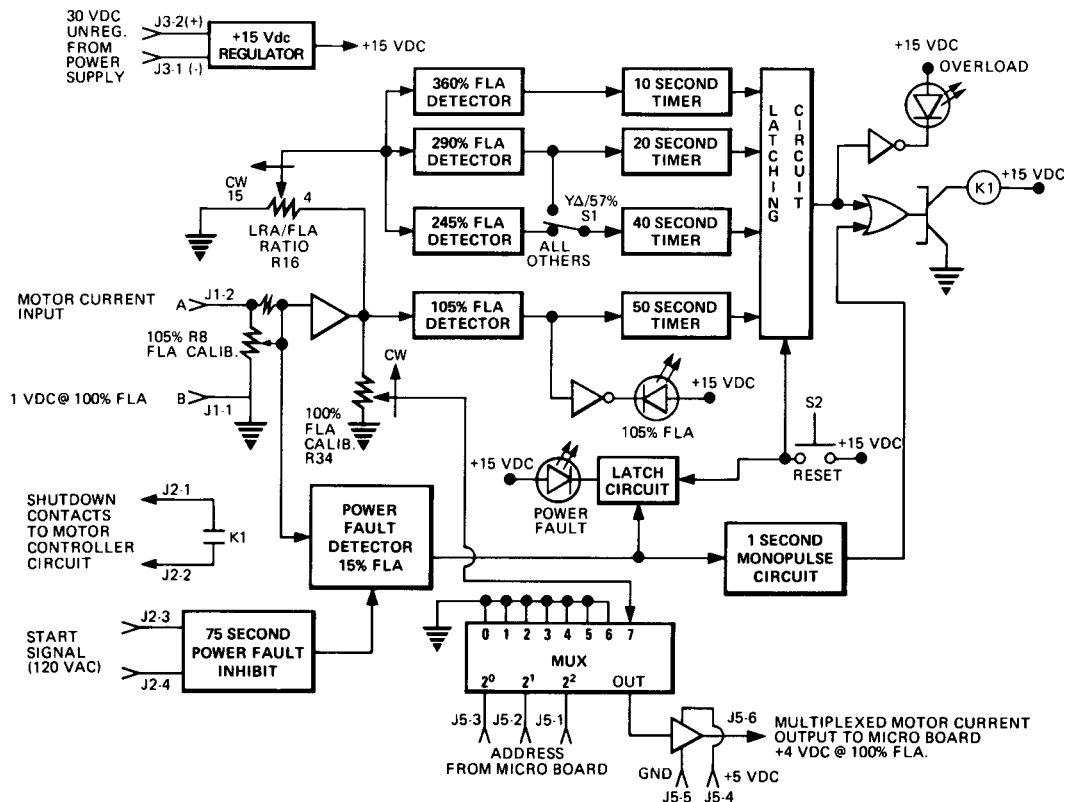
The MUX address inputs along with respective outputs are as follows:

BINARY			DECIMAL	OUTPUT
J5-1	J5-2	J5-3		
0	0	0	0	Ground
0	0	1	1	Ground
0	1	0	2	Ground
0	1	1	3	Ground
1	0	0	4	Ground
1	0	1	5	Ground
1	1	0	6	Ground
1	1	1	7	0-5.0VDC motor current analog signal calibrated on CM-2 board to be +4.0VDC at 100% FLA.



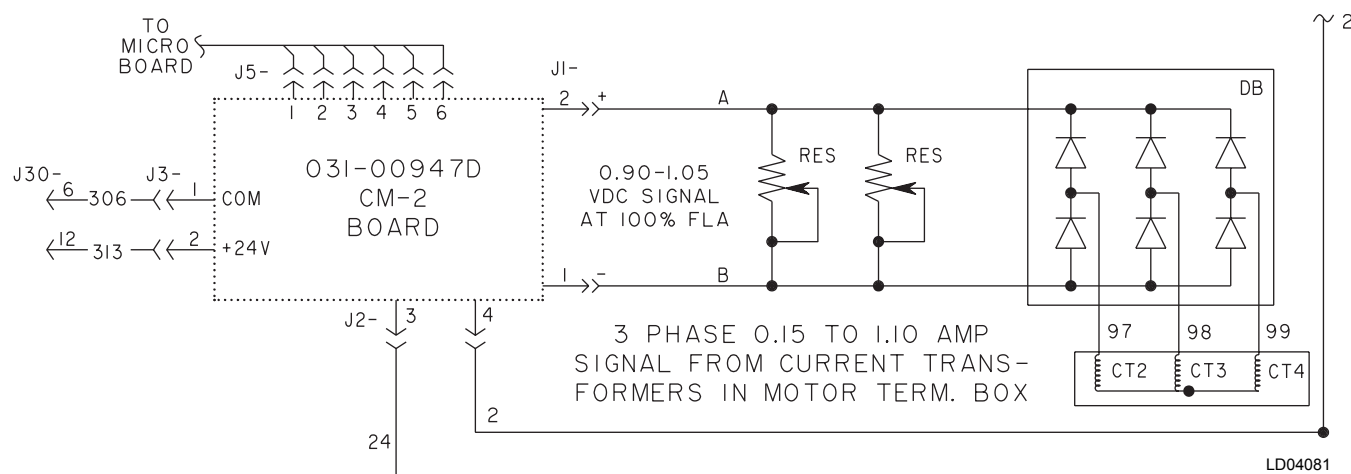
LD04079

FIG. 36 – CM-2 CURRENT MODULE (ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER APPLICATION)



LD04080

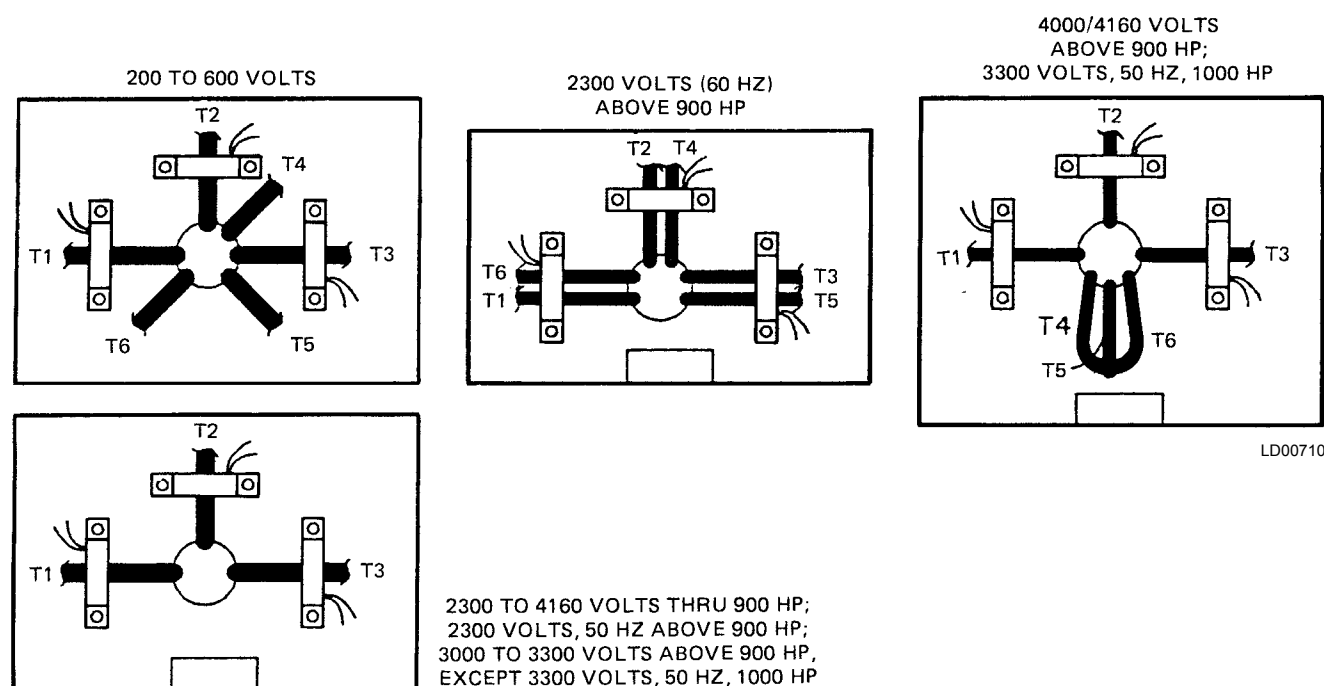
FIG. 37 – CM-2 CURRENT MODULE (ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER APPLICATIONS)



MOTOR VOLTAGE	FLA	CT RATIO	RES ^D (OHMS)
208-600	65-111 ^A	200:1	$R = 1.282 \text{ (CT RATIO)}$ FLA
	112-224 ^A	350:1	
	225-829 ^A	700:1	
	830-1790 ^A	1400:1	
2300-4160	11-18 ^C	200:1	$R = 0.247 \text{ (CT RATIO)}$ FLA
	19-37 ^B	200:1	$R = 0.370 \text{ (CT RATIO)}$ FLA
	38-123 ^A	200:1	$R = 0.740 \text{ (CT RATIO)}$ FLA
	124-264 ^A	350:1	
	265-518 ^A	700:1	

NOTES:

- Requires passing motor lead through current transformer (CT) **once** before connecting to power supply.
- Requires passing motor lead through CT **twice** before connecting to power supply.
- Requires passing motor lead through CT **three** times before connecting to power supply.
- Calculates resistance of "RES" to achieve 1.0VDC at FLA.

**FIG. 38 – CM-2 CURRENT MODULE – INTERFACE, CURRENT TRANSFORMERS & VARIABLE RESISTORS**

SECTION 11

SOLID STATE STARTERS

(REFER TO FIGS. 39 - 42)

SOLID STATE STARTERS

The Control Center will accommodate either of two different YORK Liquid Cooled Solid State Starters (LCSSS). New production chillers after August 1999, are equipped with the Mod “B” LCSSS. This style LCSSS contains the Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) assemblies, an integrated Logic/Trigger Board and interfaces the Control Center via a serial data communications link and hardwired relay contacts. The Control Center can be retrofit to earlier vintage chillers equipped with the previous version LCSSS that interfaces the Control Center via a multiplexed data interface and hardwired relay contacts. This earlier vintage LCSSS houses the SCR assemblies and Trigger Board; a separate Logic Board is located inside the Control Center. Microboard Program Jumper JP39 must be positioned to invoke the appropriate Microboard/Program operation for the starter applied (refer to Table 1).

Mod “B” Serial Interface LCSSS (Refer to Fig. 39)

A complete description, theory of operation and troubleshooting instructions of this LCSSS are contained in YORK Service Manual 160.00-O2. The following describes the interface and interaction of the LCSSS with the Control Center.

As shown in Figure 39, the LCSSS contains a single Logic/Trigger printed circuit board. This board performs the following functions:

- Generates the SCR trigger pulses
- Receives start/stop commands from the Microboard
- Transmits status and fault data to the Microboard
- Generates all LCSSS initiated Safety and Cycling shutdowns.

The Logic/Trigger Board is powered by +24VDC from the Control Center Power Supply. The Control Center Microboard (J15) communicates with this board via a 1200 baud 0/+5VDC serial data communications link. If this communications link does not operate properly, correct Microboard J15 serial port operation can be verified using the Serial Inputs and Outputs diagnostic procedure in the “Diagnostics and Troubleshooting”

section of this book. The **STOP** relay contacts on the Logic/Trigger Board assure a positive shutdown on all LCSSS initiated shutdowns.

After power has been applied to the system, the Microboard will attempt to establish communications with the Logic/Trigger Board. If unsuccessful within 10 attempts, the Microboard initiates a Cycling shutdown and displays “**LCSSS INITIALIZATION FAILED**” on the System Details line of the Control Center display. The Microboard will continue to establish communications until successful. Also, at power-up, the Logic/Trigger Board reads wire jumpers in its connector J1 to determine the LCSSS model applied (refer to 160.00-O2). If an invalid jumper configuration is read, the Logic/trigger Board initiates a Cycling shutdown and “**LCSSS - INVALID CURRENT SCALE SELECTION**” is displayed on the System Details line of the Control Center Display. The model designation is transmitted to the Microboard for display on the **MOTOR** Screen. This designation determines the allowable range for the Full Load Amps (FLA) Setpoint and Start Current Setpoint. There are 4 LCSSS models: 7L, 14L, 26L and 33L. Each model has an allowable Full Load Amps (FLA) range and Start Current range as listed below.

Communications between the Microboard and Logic/Trigger Board are in the form of master/slave. The Microboard is the master and the Logic/Trigger Board is the slave. The Logic/Trigger Board sends two types of data to the Microboard: Status data and Fault data. After successful initialization, the Microboard sends a data request every 2 seconds. Normally, the Logic/Trigger Board responds to each request. However, if the Microboard does not receive a response to 10 consecutive requests, the Microboard initiates a Cycling shutdown and displays “**LCSSS - SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS**” on the System Details line of the Control Center display. In addition, the Logic/Trigger Board will initiate the same Cycling shutdown if it does not receive a data request from the Microboard after 10 successive attempts to send data.

Anytime the Logic/Trigger Board initiates a Cycling or Safety shutdown, it opens its **STOP** contacts that are connected in series with the Control Center’s 1R (K18) **RUN** relay coil. The contacts remain open as long as the

interrupt the circuit to 1R causing it to de-energize, removing the run signal to the LCSSS. Simultaneously, the Microboard reads the opening of the LCSSS STOP contacts via the I/O Board J2- 1. This signals the Microboard that the LCSSS has initiated a shutdown. The Logic/Trigger Board sends the cause of the shutdown in response to the next data request. This is logged on the **HISTORY** Screen as the “**LAST FAULT WHILE RUNNING**”. A snapshot of the LCSSS operating parameters valid at the instant of the fault are also sent. Any additional faults that occur within the 2 second transmission time are also sent and logged on the **HISTORY** Screen under “**LAST TEN FAULTS**”. Refer to Operation Manual 160.55-O1 for description of all Cycling and Safety shutdown messages. While this data is being sent, “**LCSSS - SHUTDOWN - REQUESTING FAULT DATA**” is displayed on the System Details line of the Control Center display. If fault data is not returned within 2 seconds, the Microboard will continue to send a request at 2 second intervals until the fault data is returned. If none is returned within 10 consecutive requests, it assumes it is not forthcoming and it displays “**LCSSS - STOP CONTACTS OPEN**” on the System Details line of the display.

The chiller can be started if there are no Safety and Cycling conditions. If the temperature of any of the SCR modules are >110°F, the LCSSS cooling pump will run and the chiller will be inhibited from starting until the temperature has decreased below 109°F. While this start inhibit is in effect, “**LCSSS - HIGH TEMPERATURE PHASE X - STOPPED**” (where X is phase A, B, or C) is displayed on the System Details line of the display. When the chiller is started, the Control Center sends two start signals simultaneously to the Logic/Trigger Board. One is transmitted via the serial communications link. The other is the closure of 1R (K18) Start relay, applying 115VAC to Logic/Trigger Board TB1-24. If these two signals are not received within 5 seconds of one another, the Logic/Trigger Board initiates a cycling shutdown and “**LCSSS - RUN SIGNAL**” is displayed on the System Details line of the display.

The Logic/Trigger Board transmits the following parameters over the serial communications link for display on the **MOTOR** Screen:

- Three phase motor current
- Three phase line-to-line motor supply voltage
- Input Power (KW)

- Three phase SCR module temperature
- Starter model designation

The following are the programmable setpoints associated with the LCSSS. They are programmed on the **MOTOR** Screen. Refer to programming instructions in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book.

- **Full Load Amps** - This is the maximum allowed motor current at which this chiller is permitted to operate to achieve maximum design capacity. It is the Full Load Amps (FLA) of the chiller, as listed on the **SALES ORDER** Screen. Each starter model has a permissible range over which this setpoint can be programmed as follows:

LCSSS Model	Permissible FLA
7L-46, 58 and 50	35 to 260 Amps
14L-17, 28, 46, 58 and 50	65 to 510 Amps
26L-17, 28, 46, 58 and 50	125 to 850 Amps
33L-17, 28, 46 and 50	215 to 1050 Amps

- **Start Current** - The Logic/Trigger Board will limit inrush motor current to this value during starting. The programmed value is sent to the Logic/Trigger Board over the serial communications link. This setpoint should be programmed to (0.45 x motor Delta Locked Rotor Amps) as listed on the **SALES ORDER** Screen. Each model starter has a permissible range over which this setpoint can be programmed as follows:

LCSSS Model	Permissible Start Current Range
7L-46, 58 and 50	310 to 700 Amps
14L- 17, 28, 46, 58 and 50	620 to 1400 Amps
26L- 17, 28, 46, 58 and 50	1150 to 2600 Amps
33L-17, 28, 46 and 50	1460 to 3300 Amps

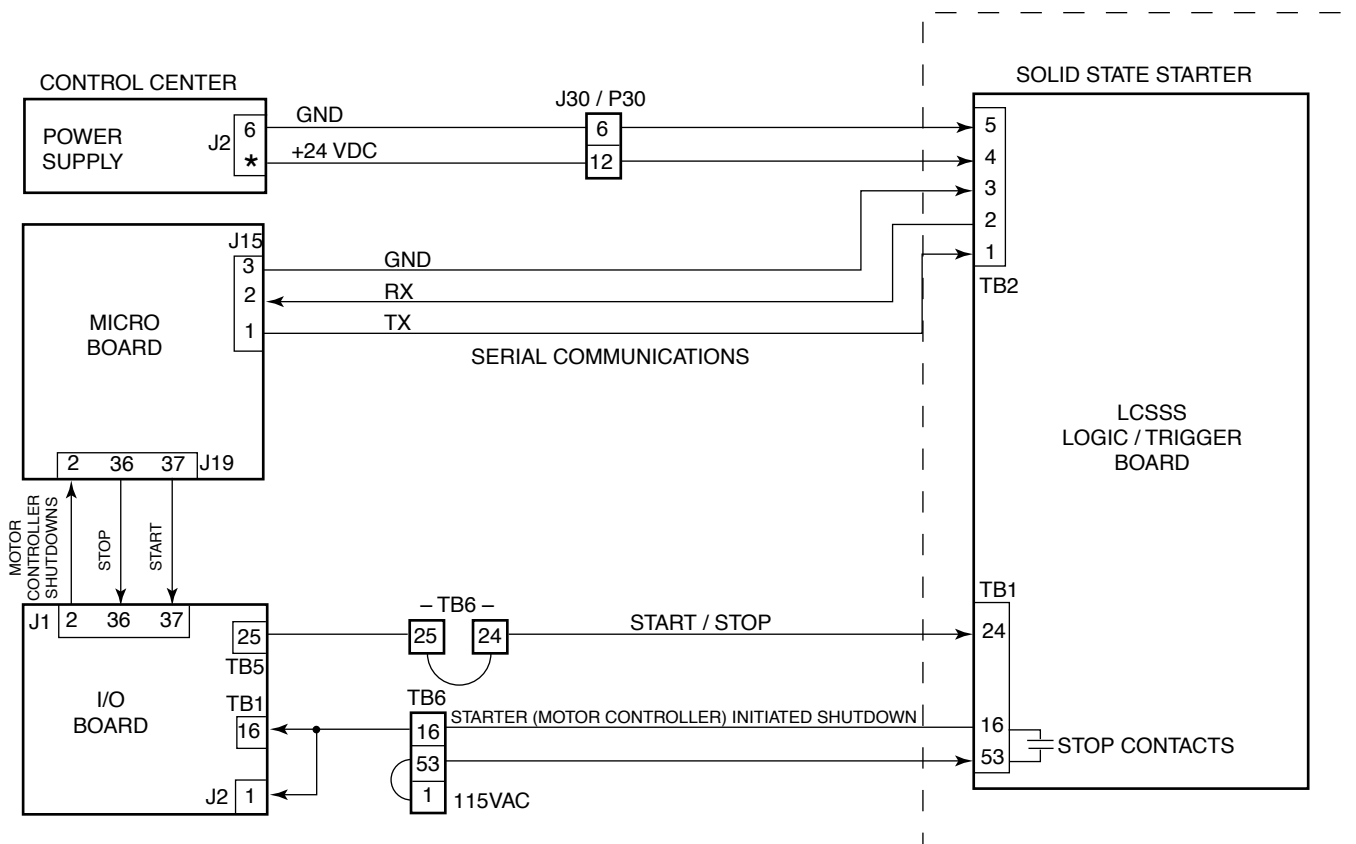
- **Supply Line Voltage Range** - This setpoint is the line voltage application and establishes the high and low line voltage shutdown thresholds. Shutdown and restart thresholds are contained in Operation manual 160.55-O1 under the messages “**LCSSS - LOW SUPPLY LINE VOLTAGE**” and “**LCSSS - HIGH SUPPLY LINE VOLTAGE**”.
- **Open SCR Enable/Disable** - This enables or disables the Open SCR detection Safety protection performed by the Logic/Trigger Board. This

protection must **never** be disabled unless advised by the YORK factory.

- **Kilowatt Hours (KWH) Reset** - This allows the accumulated KWH to be set to a desired starting value in the event the BRAM has to be field replaced. This must **never** be arbitrarily performed.

To assure the chiller is not permitted to run for extended periods with the supply line voltage outside of acceptable limits, the Logic/Trigger Board compares the actual 3-phase line voltage to the thresholds established with the Supply Line Voltage Range setpoint. Each supply voltage application has an allowable upper and lower limit. If the supply voltage goes above or below these limits continuously for 20 seconds, the logic trigger Board initiates a Cycling shutdown and displays “**LCSSS - HIGH SUPPLY LINE VOLTAGE**” or “**LCSSS - LOW SUPPLY LINE VOLTAGE**” as appropriate. The chiller will automatically restart when the line voltage is within the acceptable range.

While the chiller is running, the Microboard will close or inhibit opening of the Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV), as required, to limit the compressor motor current to the Current Limit or Pulldown Demand Limit setpoint (30% to 100% FLA) that is in effect. The Microboard calculates the “% Full Load Amps” (FLA) by dividing the highest phase of the 3-phase motor current, received from the Logic/Trigger Board, by the value programmed for the **FULL LOAD AMPS** setpoint. “% **FULL LOAD AMPS**” is displayed on the **MOTOR** Screen. If the motor current increases to the extent that the “% **FULL LOAD AMPS**” reaches 100% of the Current Limit Setpoint, the PRV are inhibited from further opening until the motor current decreases to $\leq 98\%$ of the Current Limit setpoint. If the motor current increases to the extent that the “% **FULL LOAD AMPS**” is 104% of the Current Limit setpoint, the PRV will be driven closed until the “% **FULL LOAD AMPS**” decreases to 102% of the Current Limit setpoint. The PRV opening will then be inhibited until the “% **FULL LOAD AMPS**” decreases to $\leq 98\%$ of the Current Limit setpoint.



NOTES:

* 9 – “CONDOR” Power Supply; 13 – “POWER ONE” Power Supply

LD04648

FIG. 39 – MOD “B” LIQUID COOLED SOLID STATE STARTER (LCSSS) - INTERFACE

Mod "A" Multiplexed Data Interface LCSSS (Refer to Fig. 40, 41 & 42)

A complete description, theory of operation and troubleshooting instructions of this LCSSS are contained YORK Service Manual 160.46-OM3. 1.

As shown in Fig. 40, the Logic Board of this model starter is mounted inside the Control Center.

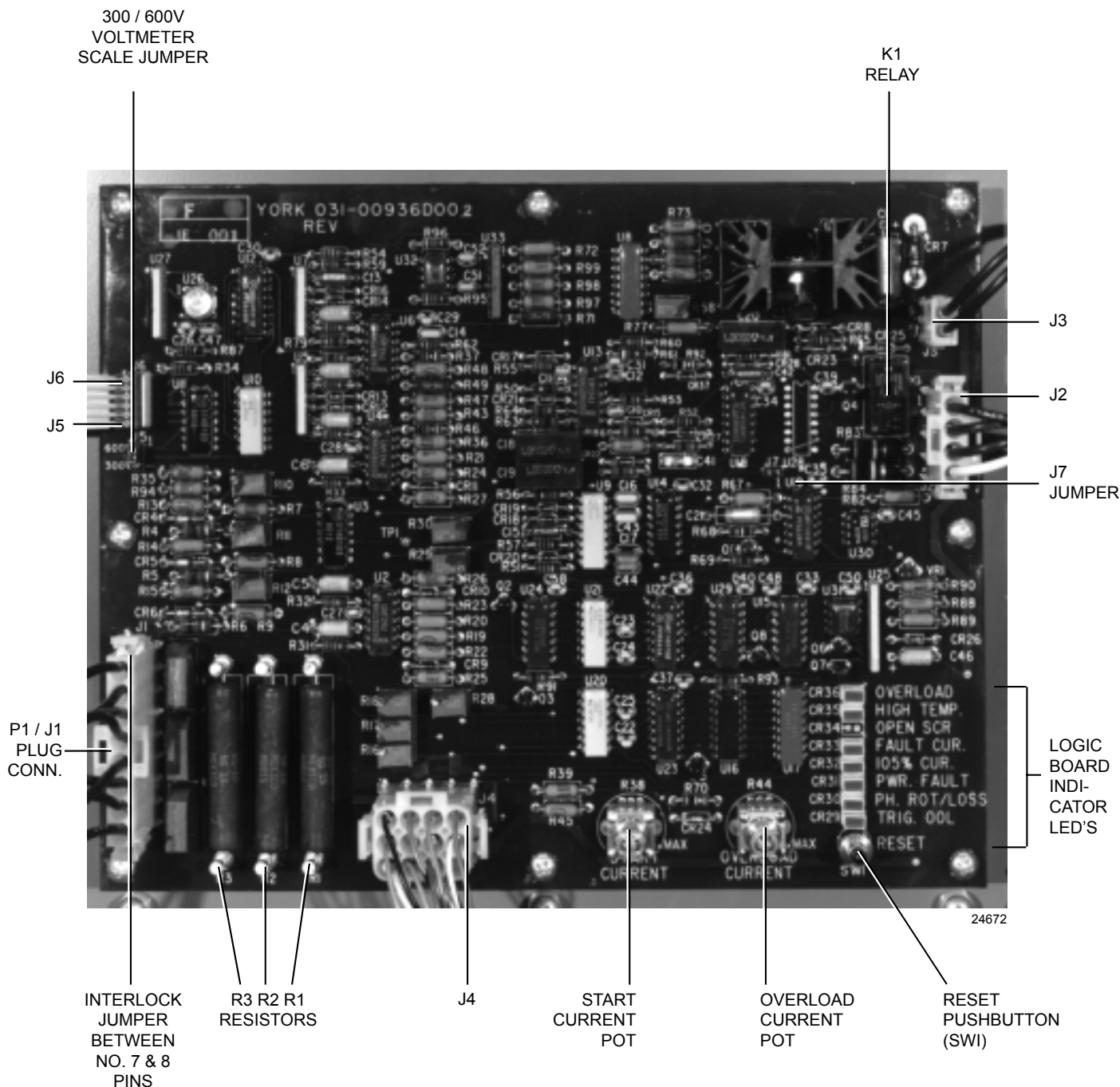


FIG. 40 – SOLID STATE STARTER LOGIC BOARD

This board provides **Overload**, **Power Fault**, **Fault Current**, **Phase Rotation/Loss**, and **Half Phase Protection** for the Compressor Motor. It also receives SCR High Temp and Trigger Out Of Lock (OOL) shutdown signals from the Starter Trigger Board. Finally, it provides analog voltages representing Compressor Motor Current, Power Line Voltage, Current Limit commands and a Starter Model code to the Microboard.

The contacts of Logic Board relay K1 (identified as “CM” contacts on the Control Center wiring diagram) are interfaced into the Motor Controller initiated shutdown circuit that is located between Control Center TB6-53 and I/O Board TB1-16 (ref. Fig. 16 and 37). They are also connected as a digital input to I/O Board J2-1. Relay K1 is normally energized, maintaining its contacts in a closed position. Whenever the Logic Board initiates a chiller shutdown, it de-energizes K1, opening its contacts. This interrupts the circuit to I/O Board RUN relay coil 1R (K18), de-energizing it and causing the Starter to de-energize. Simultaneously, the Microboard reads the opening of these contacts via I/O Board J2-1, initiates a **SYSTEM COASTDOWN** and displays the appropriate message as described below.

When the Logic Board detects an **Overload** condition, Relay K1 contacts open and the **Overload** LED illuminates. “**MOTOR CONTROLLER – CONTACTS OPEN**” is displayed. The contacts remain open and the LED remains illuminated until manually reset with the Logic Board’s S1 **RESET** switch. After S1 is pressed, the chiller can be restarted.

When a **Power Fault**, **Fault Current** or **Half Phase** condition is detected, Relay K1 contacts open for 1 second and then close. The **Power Fault LED** illuminates and will remain illuminated until manually reset with the S1 **RESET** switch. **POWER FAULT** is displayed. At the completion of **SYSTEM COASTDOWN**, the chiller will automatically restart.

When a Power line Phase Rotation/Loss or Trigger Board Out of Lock (OOL) condition is detected, Relay K1 contacts open and remain open for as long as the condition exists. If the contacts remain open for more than 3 seconds, **MOTOR CONTROLLER – CONTACTS OPEN** is displayed; if less than 3 seconds, **POWER FAULT** is displayed. The respective Ph.

Rot/Loss or Trig. OOL LED illuminates and remains illuminated until manually reset with the S1 **RESET** switch. The chiller will automatically restart when the contacts close.

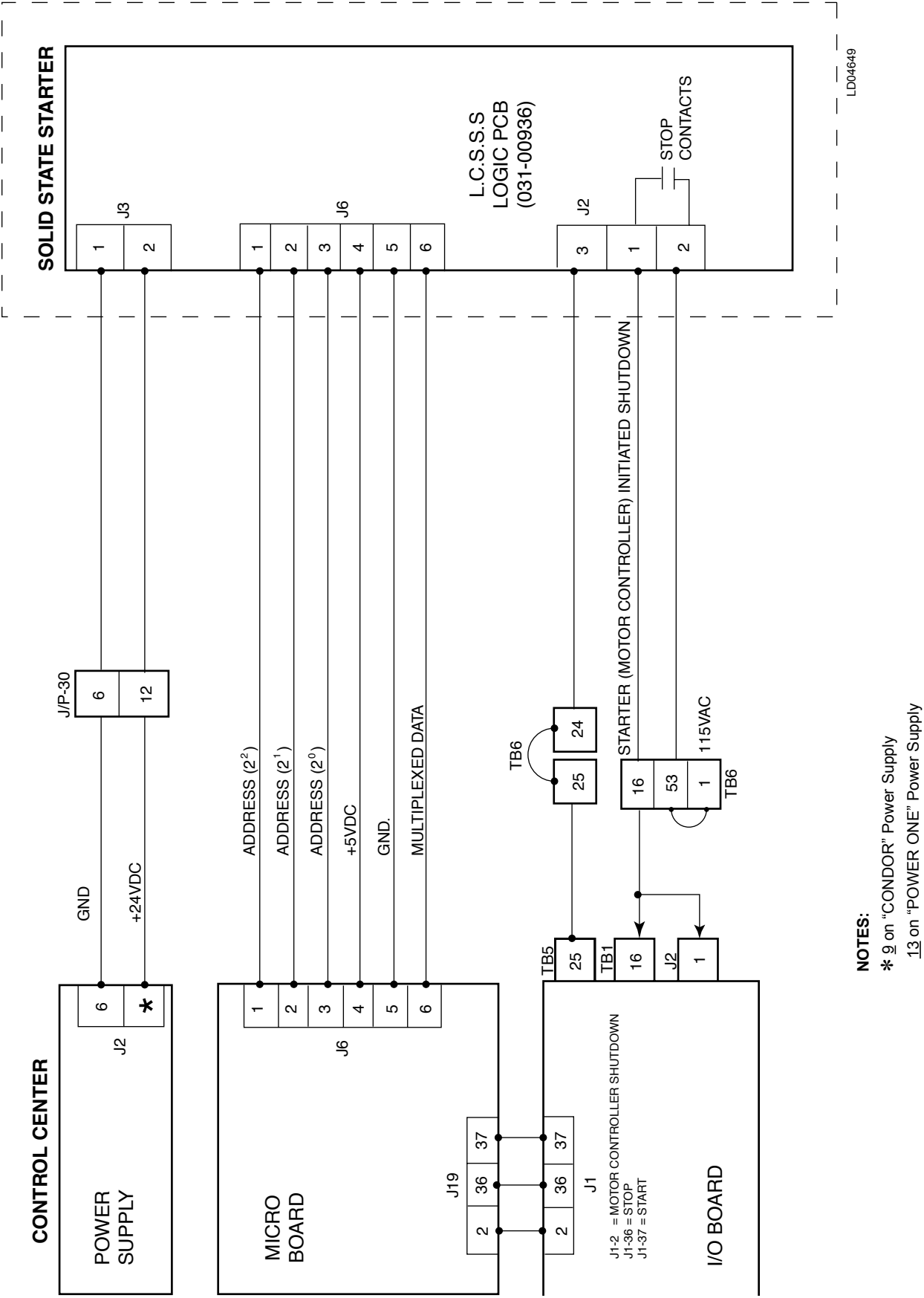
The Starter Trigger Board monitors the Starter’s Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) heatsink temperature. Whenever the heatsink temperature increases to 212°F, the Trigger Board signals the Logic Board. **MOTOR CONTROLLER – CONTACTS OPEN** is displayed. The Logic Board illuminates the **High Temp LED** and opens Relay K1 contacts. The LED remains illuminated and the contacts remain open until the temperature decreases to less than 110°F and manually reset with the Logic Board’s S1 **RESET** switch. After S1 is pressed, the chiller can be restarted. In routine operation, each time the chiller is shutdown for any reason, it is prevented from restarting until the heatsink temperature decreases to less than 110°F. While it is waiting for the temperature to decrease to this threshold, the **HIGH TEMPLED** is illuminated, Relay K1 contacts are open, and **MOTOR CONTROLLER – CONTACTS OPEN** is displayed. When the temperature is below 110° F, K1 contacts will open, the LED is extinguished, **MOTOR CONTROLLER – CONTACTS OPEN** message is cleared and the chiller will automatically restart.

The Multiplexer (MUX) is an electronic switch with 8 inputs and 1 output. The address applied to it determines the position of the switch and therefore the output. Under Program control, the Microboard sequentially addresses MUX channels 0 through 7. The voltage output of each channel is listed in the table below. Channel 0 is an analog voltage that represents the Starter model and Power Line voltage Voltmeter scale. The Program uses this value to limit the Full Load Amps Setpoint range to the maximum allowed value for the Starter size. This value also determines the Line Voltage display range and Motor current display range. Channel 1 is a current limit command that forces the Micro to perform Pre-rotation vanes inhibit and closure at the 100% and 104% FLA. This command is in addition to the Micro’s software current limit feature that’s based on a calculation comparing the highest current phase to the programmed Full Load Amp Setpoint to arrive at an FLA Percentage. Channels 2 though 4 are analog voltages representing Phase C, B and A Power Line Voltages. Channels 5 through 7 are

analog voltages representing Phase A, B and C Compressor Motor Current. The addresses are +12VDC for logic high (1). <1VDC for logic low (0).

The Logic Board MUX address inputs, along with the respective outputs are as follows:

BINARY			DECIMAL	OUTPUT
J6-1	J6-2	J6-3		
0	0	0	0	Starter Model/Voltmeter/Ammeter full scale, max FLA: 0.41 to 0.77VDC – 7L, 600VAC, max FLA 281, full scale 787A 0.78 to 1.22VDC – 14L, 300VAC, max FLA 551, full scale 1574A 1.23 to 1.76VDC – 14L, 600VAC, max FLA 551, full scale 1574A 1.77 to 2.39VDC – 26L, 300VAC, max FLA 916, full scale 2938A 2.40 to 3.08VDC – 26L, 600VAC, max FLA 916, full scale 2938A 3.09 to 3.87VDC – 33L, 300VAC, max FLA 1134, full scale 3672A 3.88 to 5.00VDC – 33L, 600VAC, max FLA 1134, full scale 3672A
0	0	1	1	Current Limit commands 3.46 to 5.00VDC - <98% FLA 1.21 to 3.45VDC - ≥100% FLA 0.0 to 1.20VDC - ≥104% FLA
0	1	0	2	Phase "C" AC Power Line voltage as follows: 300VAC scale = $VDC(out) = VAC \times \frac{67.9}{600}$ 600VAC scale = $VDC(out) = VAC \times \frac{135.8}{600}$
0	1	1	3	Phase "B" AC Power Line voltage. Same as Phase "C" above.
1	0	0	4	Phase "A" AC Power Line voltage Same as Phase "C" above.
1	0	1	5	Phase "A" Compressor Motor Current. 0 to +5VDC spanning range in address 0 above.
1	1	0	6	Phase "B" Compressor Motor Current. 0 to +5VDC spanning range in address 0 above.
1	1	1	7	Phase "C" Compressor Motor Current. 0 to +5VDC spanning range in address 0 above.



LD04649

FIG. 41 – MOD "A" LIQUID COOLED SOLID STATE STARTER (LCSSS) - INTERFACE

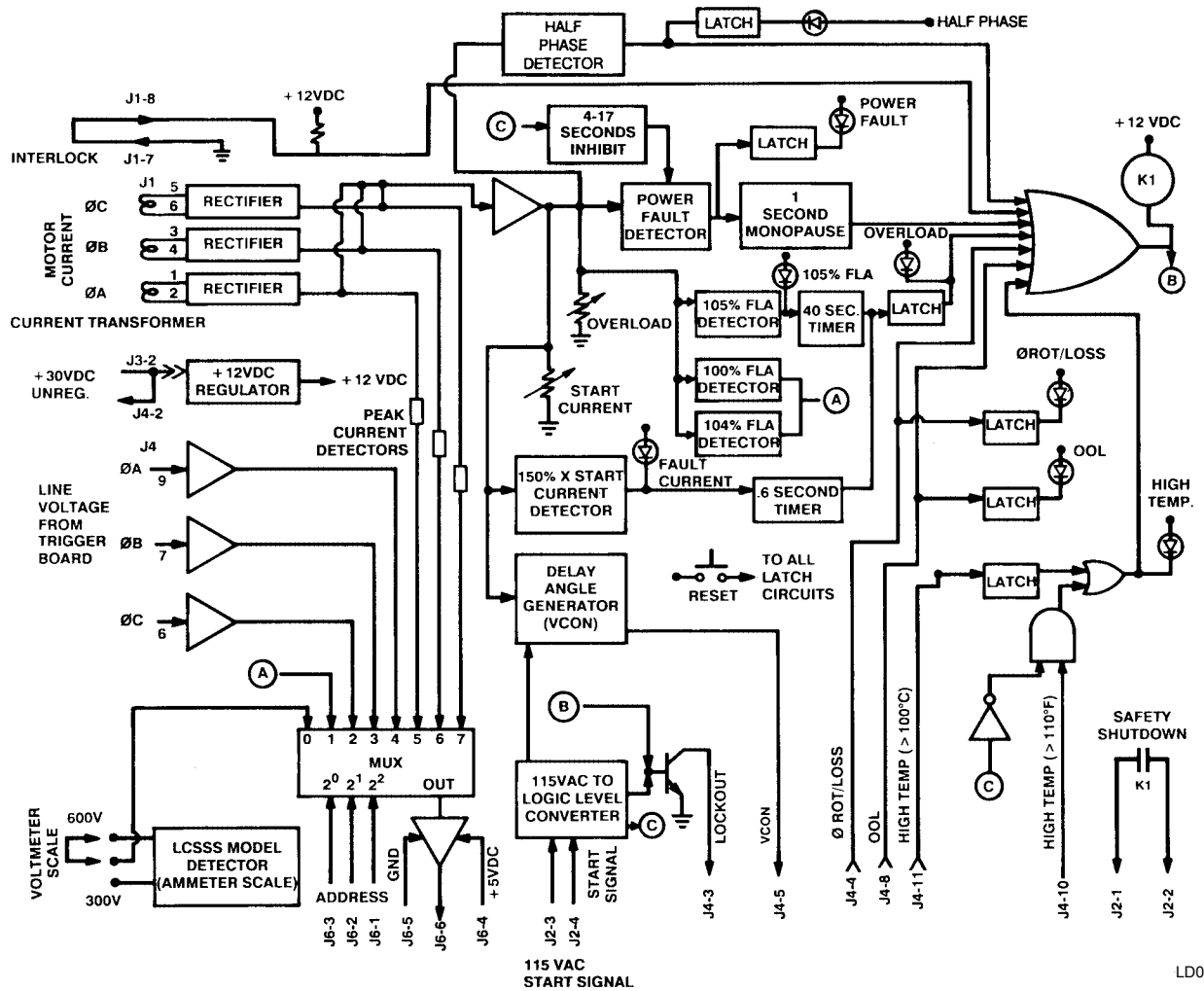


FIG. 42 – MOD A SOLID STATE STARTER LOGIC BOARD

SECTION 12

ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL BOARD

(REFER TO FIG. 43 - 45)

On applications where the compressor motor is driven by the YORK Variable Speed Drive (VSD), the Control center is equipped with an **Adaptive Capacity Control (ACC) Board** (Fig. 43). This board performs the following functions:

- Acts as a bidirectional serial communications gateway between the Microboard and the **VSD Logic Board** and **VSD Harmonic Filter Logic Board**.
- Tells the VSD Logic Board at what speed (frequency) to operate the compressor motor. The speed will be the lowest speed between 30 to 60(50)Hz it can operate without compressor surging.
- Detects Compressor surge conditions.
- Creates a **Surge Map** in battery backed memory by storing the Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV) position, motor speed (frequency) and Evaporator/Condenser pressure differential (head) that exists when each surge occurs.

The VSD consists of a power electronics section, Logic Board and an optional Harmonic Filter with Harmonic Filter Logic Board, all mounted in a cabinet that is either mounted to the compressor motor or floor standing (retrofit applications). The ACC Board is mounted inside the Control Center. In operation, the VSD Logic Board a.) controls the VSD power electronics to drive the compressor motor at the speed designated by the ACC Board, b.) monitors power electronics parameters and initiates chiller shutdowns when safety thresholds are exceeded and c.) transmits the parameters to the ACC Board for transfer to the Microboard for display. The optional Harmonic Filter reduces the power line harmonics produced by the VSD. The Harmonic Filter Logic Board a.) controls the filter b.) monitors filter parameters and initiates chiller shutdowns when safety thresholds are exceeded and c.) transmits these parameters to the ACC Board for transfer to the Microboard for display. Complete operation and service details of the VSD and ACC Board is contained in YORK manual 160.00-M1.

The Microboard communicates with the ACC Board, VSD Logic Board and the optional Harmonic Filter Logic Board via 0/+5VDC 1200 baud serial communications (Fig. 44). The ACC Board is the center point of communications between the Microboard and the VSD components. The communications is in master/

slave form. The VSD Logic Board and Harmonic Filter Logic Boards act as slaves to the ACC and the ACC acts as a slave to the Microboard. The Microboard initiates all communications by sending a command to the ACC Board. The ACC Board passes the command to the VSD Logic Board. The VSD Logic Board responds to the command by returning the requested data to the ACC Board and passes the command to the Harmonic Filter Logic Board. The Harmonic Filter Logic Board returns the requested data to the ACC Board. The ACC Board returns both the VSD Logic Board's response and the Harmonic Filter's response to the Microboard.

There are three different commands issued from the Microboard: **Test and Initialize**, **Fault Data Request** and **Status Data Request**. When power is first applied to the Control Center, the Microboard establishes serial communications with the ACC, VSD Logic and Harmonic Filter Logic Boards. To establish communications, it sends a Test and Initialize command to the ACC Board, which sends the command on to the VSD Logic Board. The VSD Logic Board relays the command to the Harmonic Filter Logic Board. If the VSD Logic and Harmonic Filter Boards respond appropriately to the ACC Board, the ACC Board responds to the Microboard and communications are established. If any of these boards fail to respond to the first command, the Microboard sends the command again 4 seconds later. It will continue to send this command at 4 second intervals until a response is received. If, after 10 attempts, no response is received, a Cycling shutdown is performed and **VSD –INITIALIZATION FAULT** is displayed. The Microboard will continue to establish communications until successful. Anytime communications have been established and then lost, the Microboard will repeat this process to reestablish communications.

After communications have been established, the Microboard sends a Fault Data Request command. If there have been any faults detected by the VSD Logic or Harmonic Filter Boards since communications were lost, they are returned to the Microboard at this time. If there is no response within 2 seconds, this command is sent at 2 second intervals until a response is received. If no response is received in 10 attempts, a Cycling shutdown is performed and **VSD – SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS** is displayed.

The Microboard then begins normal communications with the ACC, VSD Logic and Harmonic Filter Boards. During normal communications, commands and data are exchanged every 2 seconds on the serial communications link. The Microboard sends a Status Data Request command every 2 seconds to the ACC Board which is passed along to the VSD Logic Board and Harmonic Filter Logic Boards as described above. It expects to receive the data listed below in response each of these commands. If a response is not received to 10 consecutive commands, a Cycling shutdown is performed and **VSD – SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS** is displayed. The VSD Logic and Harmonic Filter Boards send the data listed below to the ACC Board and the ACC Board adds its data to it and returns all the data to the Microboard in one response. This continues until the VSD Logic or Harmonic Filter Boards detect a fault condition.

As stated above, if communications are lost with the VSD Logic Board, a Cycling shutdown is performed and **VSD – SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS** is displayed. However, if communications are lost with the Harmonic Filter Logic Board, no shutdown is performed, only **WARNING – HARMONIC FILTER – DATA LOSS** is displayed.

When a VSD fault condition is detected, the VSD Logic Board opens its VSD Stop Contacts that are connected in series with the Control Center's 1R (K18) RUN RELAY coil. This interrupts the circuit to 1R causing it to de-energize, removing the run signal to the VSD. Simultaneously, the Microboard reads the opening of the VSD Stop Contacts via its interface to the Control Center's I/O Board input J2-1. This notifies the Microboard that a VSD shutdown has occurred. The Microboard requests the cause of the shutdown by sending a Fault Data Request command. While this request is being processed, the Microboard displays **VSD SHUTDOWN – REQUESTING FAULT DATA**. When the cause of the shutdown is received, the Microboard displays a message describing the shutdown (refer to YORK Operation Manual 160.55-O1 for complete listing of messages) and begins sending normal Status Data Request commands. If the fault data is not returned to the Microboard within 2 seconds, it sends the command every 2 seconds until fault data is returned. If none is returned within 10 requests, it assumes it is not forthcoming and displays **VSD – STOP CONTACTS OPEN**.

The following VSD status data is transmitted from the VSD Logic Board to the ACC Board for transfer to the

Microboard for display:

- Output Frequency
- Output Voltage
- Output Current - three phase
- Input Power KW
- KWH
- 100% Job FLA
- DC Link Voltage
- DC Link Current
- Internal Ambient Temperature
- Inverter Heatsink Temperature – phase A, B, & C
- Converter Heatsink Temperature
- Pre-charge Relay energized/de-energized
- SCR Gate Drivers enabled/disabled
- Water (cooling) Pump on/off
- VSD running/stopped
- VSD Software version
- Motor HP

The following Harmonic Filter status data is transmitted from the Harmonic Filter Logic Board to the ACC Board for transfer to the Microboard for display:

- Input KVA
- Total Power Factor
- Filter DC Link Voltage
- Input voltage- phase A, B & C
- Input voltage THD – phase A, B & C
- Input Peak voltage – phase A, B & C
- Input Current – phase A, B & C
- Input current TDD – phase A, B & C
- Filter current – phase A, B & C
- Filter Heatsink temperature
- Filter Operation- running/stopped
- Filter Pre-charge relay – energized/de-energized
- Filter Supply Relay - energized/de-energized
- Input Phase Rotation – ABC/CBA
- Harmonic Filter – present/not present

The following ACC status data is transmitted from the ACC Board to the Microboard for display.

- Delta P/P (Head pressure)
- Pre-rotation Vanes position
- Surge count

The compressor motor speed can be controlled either manually in **MANUAL** mode or automatically in **AUTO** mode.

In **MANUAL** speed control mode, the speed can be controlled from the **VSD Tuning** Screen using Keypad keys. The speed can be set to a pre-selected frequency over the range of 10 to 60(50)Hz. Or, it can be increased or decreased over the range of 0.0 to 60(50)Hz in increments of 0.1 to 10Hz. Instructions for manual control are included in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. Via Serial communications, the speed command is sent from the Microboard to the ACC Board, where it is passed on to the VSD Logic Board. The VSD Logic Board controls the VSD to operate the motor at this frequency. While Manual control is selected, **VALID POINT LED CR8** is illuminated, indicating that surges will not be mapped in the Surge Map. Anytime this LED is illuminated, surges are not mapped, as explained below. In making the transition from Manual to Auto mode, if the speed was manually set to <30Hz, it will automatically be set to 30Hz and automatically adjusted from this value. If not in Current Limit and the actual speed is <60(50)Hz, and 60(50)Hz is selected, the speed will be increased as follows. If the Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature is within 0.2°F, the PRV will simultaneously be driven closed per the following:

Speed Increase

- 0.2Hz every second if Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature >0.2°F below the Setpoint and motor current is <80% FLA.
- 0.2Hz every 1 + (%FLA-80) second if Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature is >0.2°F below the Setpoint and the motor current is >80% but < 98% FLA.
- 0.2Hz every 19 seconds if none of the above conditions are present.

PRV Close

A close signal of the following durations is applied every 4.5 seconds:

- 3.9 seconds if PRV position >50%.
- 3.0 seconds if PRV position >25% but <50%.
- 1.5 seconds if PRV position <25%.

In **AUTO** speed control mode, the ACC Board controls the speed. It determines the optimum compressor motor speed (frequency) over the range of 30 to 60(50)Hz and

sends this value to the VSD Logic Board via the Serial communications link. The VSD logic Board controls the VSD to operate the motor at this frequency. The optimum speed is the slowest speed possible that will avoid compressor surge conditions but still allow the chiller to meet capacity requirements. This speed is found in an adaptive sense as explained below.

In determining the optimum motor speed, the ACC Board employs the following:

- **Delta P/P** – This is the chiller Head pressure. It is calculated as (Condenser pressure – Evaporator pressure) / Evaporator pressure. It ranges from 0.00 to 3.60. The ACC Board calculates this value from evaporator and condenser pressure values received from the Microboard via serial communications link. The ACC Board returns the calculated Delta P/P value to the Microboard for display over the same link.
- **Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV) position** – A potentiometer provides PRV position (0 to 100%) to the ACC Board. The position is 0% when fully closed, 100% when fully open. This value is sent to the Microboard via serial communications for display. The potentiometer must be calibrated by a qualified Service technician using a procedure in the “System Calibration, Service setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. No speed reduction is permitted if this calibration has not been performed.
- **Motor Speed** – This is the actual drive frequency of 30 to 60(50) Hz.
- **Surge Map** – This contains the Delta P/P, PRV position and motor speed that existed at the instant of each previously encountered surge condition. These parameters are stored as a 3-dimensional array for each surge. The surge map is stored in the ACC Board’s BRAM battery backed memory. The following procedures are detailed in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book: The entire Surge Map can be printed by pressing the **SURGE MAP PRINT** keypad key. Surge Map points can be automatically printed to an external printer as they are plotted. The Surge Map can be cleared.



The Surge Map must never be cleared unless advised by the YORK Factory.

The following conditions must be met before speed reduction is permitted:

- The PRV calibration procedure must have been performed.
- **Auto** speed control mode must be selected at the Keypad.
- Current Limit must not be in effect. When current limit is in effect, Valid Point LED CR8 is illuminated.
- The Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature must be within $+0.3$ and -0.6°F of the Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoint.
- The Chiller must have been running for >2 minutes.
- The Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature must be stable. Lowering the speed while this temperature is unstable, would tend to increase the instability. The Microboard calculates the stability by comparing the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint to arrive at a rate of change value. This value is then compared to the programmed **Stability Limit Setpoint**. If the rate of change exceeds the Stability Limit Setpoint value, the Microboard sends a flag to the ACC Board. In response, the ACC Board starts a 60 second timer. **VALID POINT LED CR8** will be illuminated and speed decreases are prohibited until the timer has elapsed. Also, when making the transition from Manual speed control Mode to Auto Mode, the stability timer is started, preventing speed reduction for 60 seconds. The Stability Limit setpoint is programmed over the range of 1000 to 7000, by a qualified Service Technician using the procedure in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. This value is a relative value that represents magnitude of stability. Higher values correspond to decreasing sensitivity.

Certain applications, such as short chilled liquid loops, multi-pass evaporators, parallel chillers and light load conditions can cause excessive Pre-rotation Vane (PRV) movement resulting in leaving chilled liquid temperature control instability. This instability can be reduced by adjusting the SENSITIVITY Setpoint on the Optiview Evaporator Screen. The 50% selection reduces the magnitude of PRV movement over the NORMAL selection and the 30% selection reduces it even more. With Flash

Memory Card version C.MLM.02.03.xxx and later, and the 50% or 30% sensitivity is selected, PRV movement is further reduced during low load conditions with variable speed drive as follows: When the PRV position is $< 25\%$ and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature is within $\pm 2.5^{\circ}\text{F}$ of Setpoint, the maximum allowed vane pulse is limited to 3.5 seconds at the 25% PRV position and 0.9 seconds at 0% position. PRV positions in between have linearly scaled maximums.

When the chiller is started, the speed is brought to 60Hz. After it has been running for >2 minutes and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature is within $+0.3$ and -0.6°F of the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint, the ACC Board evaluates if the speed can be reduced. If there are no conditions above that would inhibit speed reduction, the ACC Board compares the real-time Delta P/P, PRV Position and motor speed to the 3-dimensional arrays stored in the **Surge Map**. If the real-time array does not match any previous surge condition, the speed will be decreased 0.1Hz every 6 seconds until it is within 1Hz of previously plotted surge condition array in the Surge Map. It will then be decreased 0.1Hz every 9 seconds until it's to the lowest value allowed by the Surge Map. If no plotted points are encountered, the speed is lowered until a surge is encountered or a minimum of 30Hz is reached.

The ACC Board uses two different methods of **Surge Detection**; Delta P method and DC Link method. Surge detection is only enabled while the chiller is running. In detecting a surge using the Delta P method, the outputs of the Evaporator and Condenser pressure Transducers are monitored to detect when the difference between these pressures (Delta P) drops transiently toward Zero. This would be indicative of a surge. A surge detected by the Delta P method must have all of the following conditions occur within 5 seconds to be considered a valid surge: a.) Delta P must make a negative transition and exceed 3.4 PSIG for 100 Milliseconds. B.) Delta P must also exceed 3.5 PSIG for at least 340 milliseconds. C.) Delta P must make at least 2 positive transitions. When this criteria is met, **Surge** LED CR9 illuminates for 2 seconds, indicating a valid surge has been detected. In detecting a surge using the **DC Link** method, the VSD's DC Link Current is monitored to detect when the current drops transiently toward zero. This, as the case with Delta P method, is indicative of a surge. A surge detected by this method must also meet the following requirements to be considered a valid surge: a.) At least 6 **DC Link** surges must occur within 2 minutes, and b.) At least 3 **Delta**

P surges have occurred within the 2 minute interval. When both these criteria have been met, **Surge LED CR9** illuminates for 2 seconds, indicating a valid surge has been detected.

Each time a Valid Surge is detected, the ACC Board increases the motor speed (up to a maximum of 60(50)HZ) to take the compressor out of surge. It also evaluates other chiller conditions to determine if the surge should be plotted on the **Surge Map**. Surges that occur during certain operating conditions are not plotted, as explained below. Whenever **Valid Point LED CR8** is illuminated, surges are not plotted.

After each surge, the speed is increased either 1.0Hz or 0.8Hz, depending on operating conditions, in the following increments:

- 0.1Hz every 2 seconds if motor current <80% FLA.
- 0.1Hz every 2 + (%FLA-80) if motor current >80% FLA but <98% FLA.
- 0.1Hz every 20 seconds if motor current >98% FLA.

If Current Limit is in effect, or the Stability Timer is running when a surge occurs, the speed is increased 1.0Hz but the surge is not plotted on the Surge Map since these conditions would produce an erroneous value. Valid Point LED CR8 is illuminated as a visual indication that one or both of these conditions are in effect.

Otherwise, the speed is increased 0.8Hz and the surge event is plotted on the **Surge Map**. The Surge Margin Adjust Setpoint can be used to add an extra margin of surge prevention. It is programmed over the range of 0.0 to 25.0Hz following instructions in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. The Default value of 0 should provide proper operation in most applications.

When the speed has been increased either 1.0Hz or 0.8Hz as described above, this speed is maintained for the next 15 seconds. During this period, new surges are ignored. When the 15 seconds have elapsed, a 5 minute time period is entered where the speed is inhibited from decreasing, but increases are allowed. If a surge is detected within this 5 minute period, it is not plotted on the Surge Map, but the speed is increased by the amount as described above. This is repeated as long as the compressor continues to surge. The compressor must be surge free for 5 minutes before a speed decrease is permitted or another surge can be plotted on the Surge map.

The ACC Board counts the surges as they occur and sends a total count to the Microboard for display on the ACC Details Screen (note, that the Total Surge Count displayed on the Surge Protection Screen and the Hot Gas Bypass Screen is that which is accumulated by the Surge Protection feature).

The total surge count is not incremented if a different surge type occurs within 10 seconds of the previous surge. A Surge that occurs within 10 seconds of the previous surge is only counted if it is of the same surge type. For example, if a **Delta P** surge is detected and a **DC Link** surge is detected within 10 seconds, the **DC Link** surge is not counted. If the **DC Link** surge occurred >10 seconds after the **Delta P** surge, it would be counted.

A surge point can be manually inserted into the Surge Map using the **Manual Surge Point** keypad key on the **ACC Details** screen and switch SW1 on the ACC Board as described in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints, and Reset Procedures” section of this book. This is only to be used for situations in which the automatic surge detection described above does not respond to surge events. This is usually not required and is to be used only by qualified Service Technicians as a method of plotting a surge event that the ACC Board does not find on its own. At the instant the condition is identified as a surge event, **Surge LED CR9** illuminates for 2 seconds. The motor speed, Delta P/P and PRV Position at the instant the point is established, is unconditionally plotted as a 3-dimensional array in the Surge Map as a surge condition, regardless of whether or not **Valid Point LED CR8** is illuminated. The motor speed will be automatically increased as described above. Once plotted, the ACC Board will respond to this point in exactly the same way it responds to automatically plotted surge points, as described above.

Surge points can be printed from the **ACC Details** Screen. The entire stored Surge Map can be printed using the **Surge Map Print** keypad key. Also, the surge points can be printed in real-time as they occur, using the **Auto Print** keypad key. Since the maximum rate at which new surges can be plotted is every five minutes, the rate at which new points are printed is also every five minutes.

When the PRV's approach their 100% open position, there is very little PRV movement remaining to compensate for an increasing load condition. Therefore, in **Auto** speed control mode, if there is no Current Limit in effect, and the PRV position reaches >98%, the speed is automati-

cally increased at a rate based on the Delta T between the Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature and the Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature Setpoint as follows:

- 0.1Hz every 10 seconds if Delta T is >0.2 and $<0.5^{\circ}\text{F}$.
- 0.1Hz every 8 seconds if Delta T is >0.5 and $<0.9^{\circ}\text{F}$.
- 0.1Hz every 6 seconds if Delta T is $>0.9^{\circ}\text{F}$.

If **Delta P/P** ever increases to >3.60 , the speed will be slowly increased to 60Hz. If this were to occur, **Delta P/P** would have to decrease to <3.55 before a speed decrease would be allowed. _

The microprocessor is the center point of the hardware architecture (Fig. 45). It coordinates the serial data communications between the Control Center Microboard and the VSD Logic Board and Harmonic Filter Logic Board. This serial data is in 0v/+5VDC form. YM XMT (CR7) and YM RCV (CR6) LED's illuminate during serial communications with the Control Center Microboard. Similarly, VS XMT (CR5) and VS RCV (CR4) LEDs illuminate during serial communications with the VSD Logic Board. Serial communications with the Harmonic Filter logic Board take place through the microprocessor via the Digital Signal Processor. This data is accompanied by a Framing pulse and a CLK signal. Although Evaporator and Condenser pressures are transmitted to the ACC Board via the serial communications link for **Delta P/P** calculation, these pressures are also applied directly from the Microboard to the **MUX** (multiplexer) for **Delta P** surge detection. Also applied to the MUX, is the output of the PRV position Potentiometer. Under program control, these values are input to the microprocessor. The EPROM contains the operating Program

for the ACC Board. The RAM serves as the scratch pad memory. The BRAM is a battery backed memory device where the Surge Map is stored. The Watchdog circuit maintains the microprocessor in a reset state during low voltage conditions. This prevents the microprocessor from reading/writing or processing data until it and supporting circuits have sufficient supply voltage. The Watchdog also assures that the entire Program is executed and that no Program latch-ups occur. **Surge LED CR9** illuminates for 2 seconds when a valid surge condition has been detected as explained above. **Valid Point LED CR8** illuminates whenever there is a condition in effect that prevents a Surge from being plotted on the **Surge Map**. These conditions are: a.) Current Limit is in effect b.) Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Stability Timer is running, indicating an unstable control condition c.) Speed control is in **MANUAL** mode. Switch SW1 is used to manually insert (plot) a surge point in the **Surge Map**.

Test points are provided as follows:

- TPA: +5VDC supply voltage.
- TPB: supply voltage ground.
- TPC: Watchdog power failure detected. Normally $>+4.5\text{VDC}$. Transitions to logic low ($<3.5\text{VDC}$) during low voltage conditions.
- TPD: Harmonic Filter Logic Board 0/+5VDC 1200 baud serial data.
- TPE: Harmonic Filter Logic Board Frame pulse.

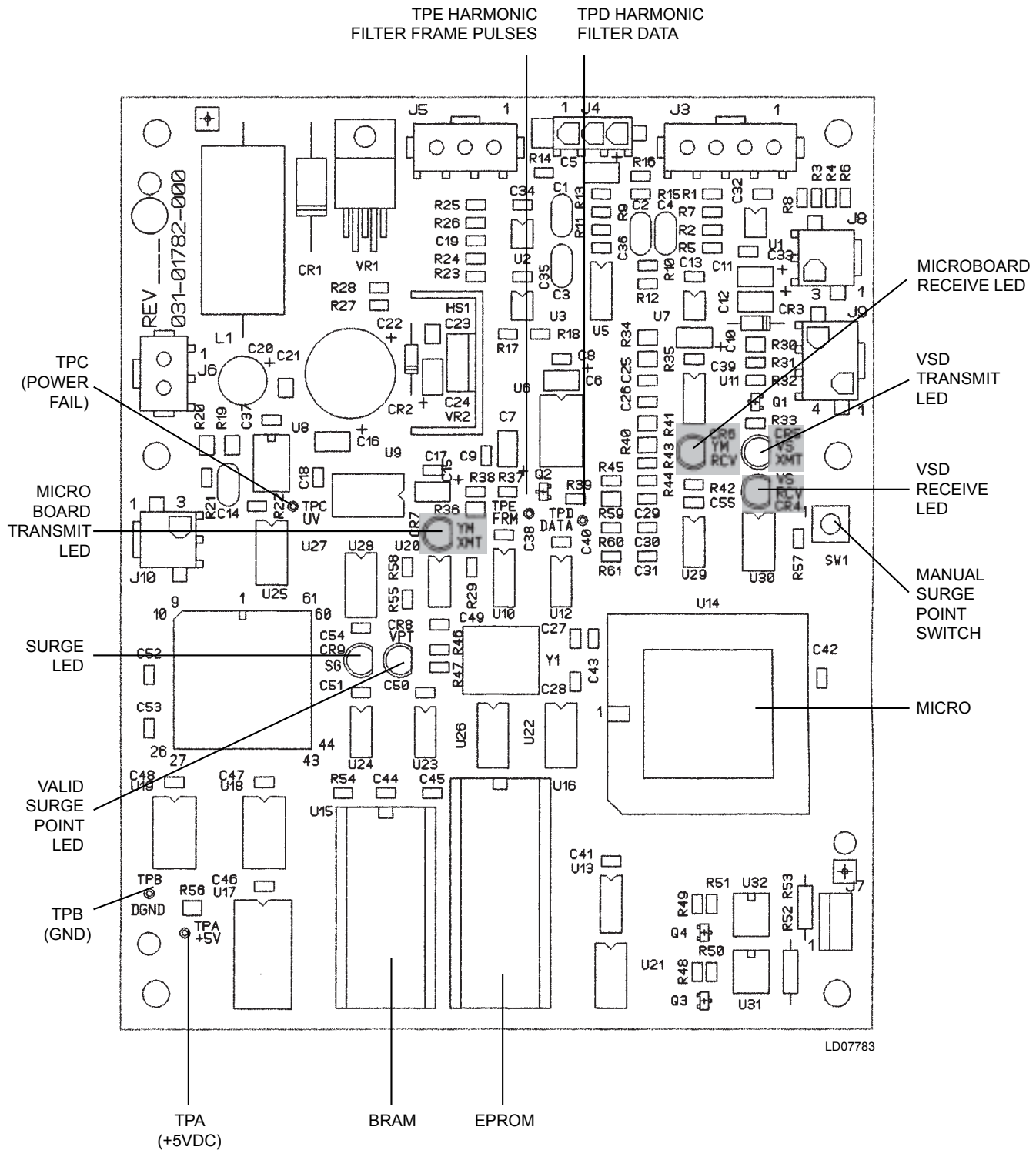


FIG. 43 – COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE (VSD) ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL (ACC) BOARD

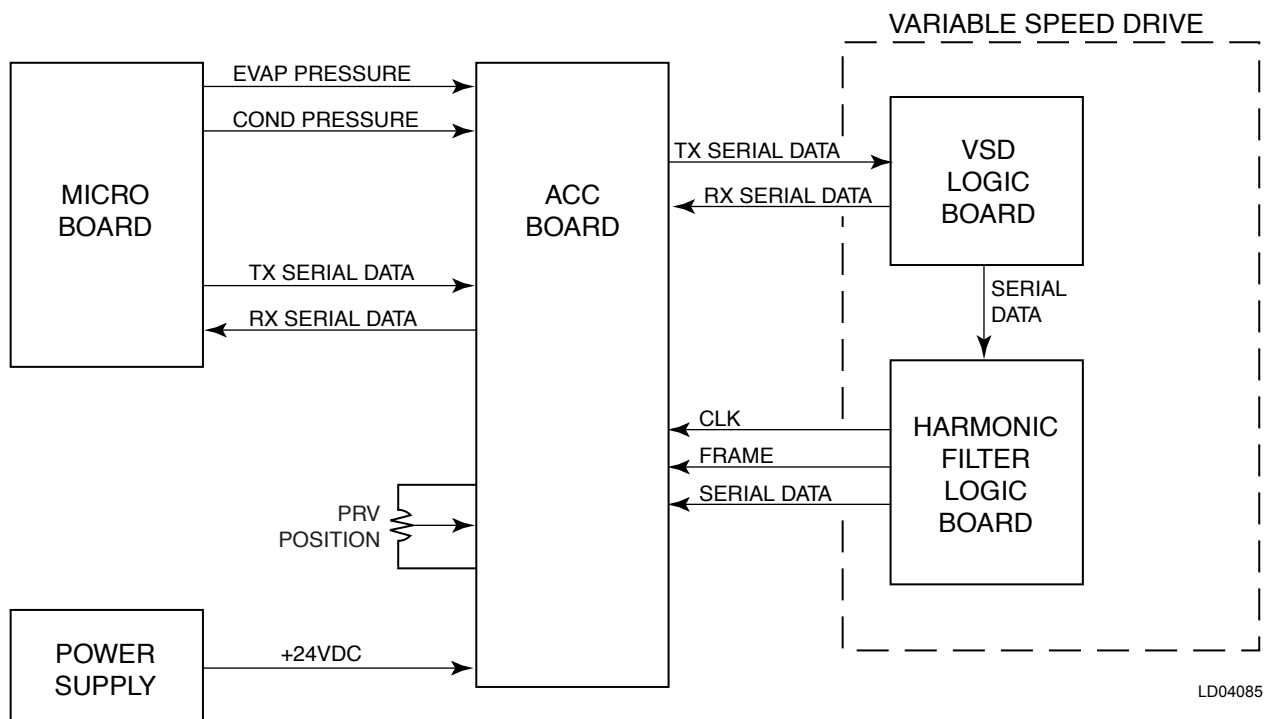
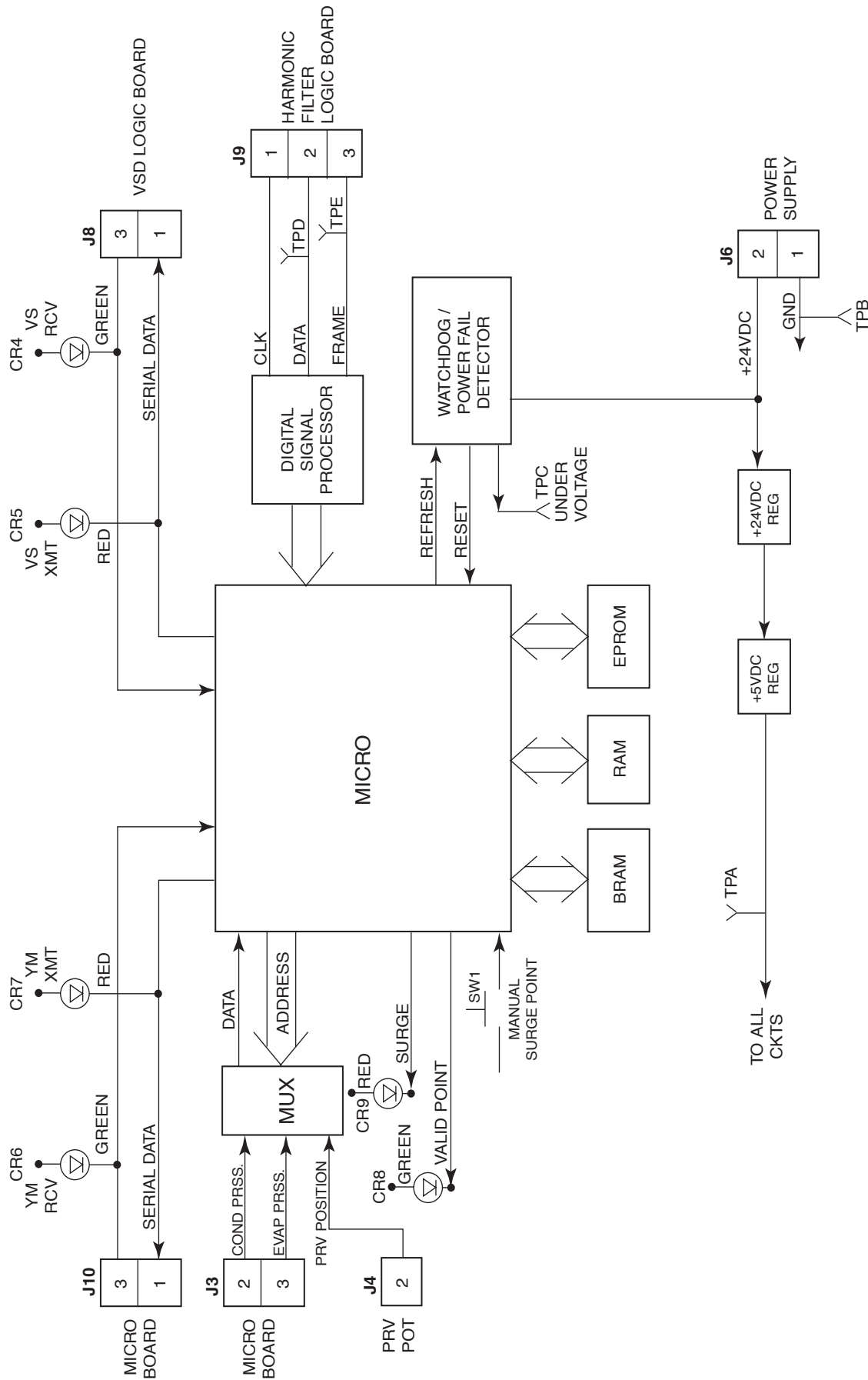


FIG. 44 – ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL (ACC) BOARD - INTERFACE



LD04086

FIG. 45 – ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL (ACC) BOARD

SECTION 13

PURGE SYSTEM

(REFER TO FIG. 46 - 49)

The Purge System automatically removes air and other non-condensibles from the condenser. Air in the system blankets some of the condensing surface, causing an increase in the discharge pressure and temperature, causing surging or high condenser pressure shutdowns. Moisture in the system causes acid formation that is destructive to internal parts.

There are two different types of Purge systems that could be applied, depending upon the chiller vintage. New production chillers are supplied with a pump assisted **High Efficiency** purge system. Earlier chillers, such as those encountered in retrofit applications, are not equipped with a pump and operate at lower pressures. Otherwise operation is the same for both types. If the chiller is equipped with the pump assisted purge system, High Efficiency operation must be **ENABLED** using the procedure in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” Section of this book. Otherwise, to provide proper operation on those chillers not equipped with the High Efficiency purge system, the High Efficiency operation must be **DISABLED**. In the explanations below, pressure thresholds applicable to those systems not equipped with a pump are shown in parentheses.

The purge system consists of the following components:

- **Purge Tank** - A tank in which the non-condensibles are compressed and vented.
- **Purge Oil Pump** - Fills the Purge Tank with oil to compress the non-condensibles.
- **Purge Oil 3-way Solenoid Valves** - Directs oil either into (fill) or out of (drain) the Purge tank.
- **Purge Air Exhaust Solenoid Valve** - Opens to vent non-condensable gases.
- **Purge Tank Pressure Transducer** - Provides analog voltage representing Purge Tank pressure to Microboard. Refer to Fig. 53 for pressure-to-voltage conversion formula.
- **Top Float Switch** - Indicates “**FULL**” Purge Tank oil level to Microboard.
- **Bottom Float Switch** - Indicates “**EMPTY**” Purge Tank oil level to Microboard.

While the chiller is running, a mixture of non-condensable and refrigerant gases from the top of the condenser are expelled into the bottom of the Purge Tank. The Microboard energizes the Oil Solenoid Valves to direct oil from the Purge Pump into the bottom of the Purge Tank. The Purge Pump runs constantly while the chiller is running. Liquid refrigerant from the condenser flows through a coil inside the tank and is returned to the evaporator. This cools the oil to aid separation of the non-condensibles from the oil. As the oil level increases in the tank, it rises above the Bottom Float Switch causing it to open. If there are any non-condensibles in the mixture, the pressure in the top of the tank will increase as they are compressed by the rising oil level. When the pressure increases to >90.0 (34.7) PSIA, as sensed by the Purge Pressure Transducer, the Microboard energizes (opens) the Air Exhaust Solenoid Valve, venting the air and non-condensibles and causing the tank pressure to decrease. When the pressure decreases to <80.0 (29.7) PSIA, the Microboard de-energizes (closes) the Exhaust Solenoid Valve. This venting, based upon pressure, continues until the oil level rises to the Top Float Switch, causing it to open. The opening of both Float Switches signals the Microboard that the Purge Tank is full of oil. The Microboard then de-energizes the Oil Solenoid Valves, causing the oil to be pumped from the Purge Tank. As the oil level decreases below both the Top and Bottom Float Switches, they will both be closed. This signals the Microboard that the Purge Tank is empty and it energizes the Oil Solenoid Valves to cause the fill cycle and venting to repeat.

While the chiller is shut down, the Microboard shuts down the Purge Pump, de-energizes (closes) the Air Exhaust Solenoid Valve and de-energizes the Oil Solenoid Valve, initiating a drain cycle.

To prevent the Purge Tank pressure from reaching an excessively high level, the Purge Tank High Pressure (PTHP) switch opens at 105.0 PSIA. This stops the Purge Pump and prevents any further increases in pressure. The PTHP device will remain open until the pressure decreases ≤ 99.0 PSIA and it is manually reset. While the chiller is running, if the pressure in the Purge Tank, as sensed by the Purge Transducer, increases to >95.0 (55.0) PSIA continuously for 4 minutes, “**Warn-**

ing - Purge - High Pressure” is displayed and alarm contacts (TB2-55/56) close. This message will clear and the alarm contacts will open after the pressure decreases to ≤ 95.0 (55.0) PSIA (or the chiller is shutdown) and the **WARNING RESET** key is pressed on the **HOME** Screen in **OPERATOR** (or higher) access level. If a Purge Float Switch Error is present, as detailed below, the warning message is not displayed.

To assure the float switches are accurately depicting the oil level in the Purge tank, the position of both switches are compared while the chiller is running. Normally, when the oil level is at minimum (empty), the oil level is below both the Top Float Switch and Bottom Float Switch, causing both switches to be closed. When the oil level is at maximum (full), the level is above the Bottom Float switch and up to the Top Float switch, causing both switches to open. For levels between these extremes, the Bottom Float switch is open and the top Float Switch is closed. However, if the Bottom Float switch is closed and the Top Float switch is open, this would indicate the level is simultaneously below the Bottom switch and above the Top switch, an invalid condition. If this condition occurs, **“WARNING - PURGE - FLOAT SWITCH ERROR”** is displayed, alarm contacts (TB2-55/56) close and the Microboard de-energizes the Oil Solenoid Valve, performing a drain cycle. This message will clear and the alarm contacts will open, after the Float Switches are indicating acceptable states (or the chiller is shut down) and the **WARNING RESET** key on the **HOME** Screen is pressed in **OPERATOR** (or higher) access level. The purge fill and drain cycles will then continue.

The **PURGE** Screen, accessed from the **CONDENSER** Screen, displays a cutaway view of the Purge tank. LED's depict the state of the Top Float Switch, Bottom Float switch, Oil Solenoid Valve and Air Exhaust Solenoid Valve. When a Float switch is closed, the applicable LED is illuminated. The Oil Solenoid Valve LED illuminates when the valve is energized, filling the Purge Tank with oil. It is extinguished during a drain cycle. The Air Exhaust Solenoid Valve LED illuminates when the valve is energized (open), allowing non-condensibles to escape the Purge Tank. Otherwise, it is extinguished. The **HIGH EFFICIENCY** Purge Enable/Disable key is only displayed when logged in at **SERVICE** access level. The pressure in the Purge Tank, as sensed by the Purge Transducer, is displayed. The number of air exhausts that have occurred within the last 0-60 minutes, as explained below, are displayed as

the **EXHAUST COUNT** and **EXHAUST WINDOW** respectively. The programmed **MAXIMUM PURGES/HOUR** Setpoint is also displayed. Animation, based on the position of the float switches, depicts the oil level in the Purge Tank. When both the Bottom and Top Float switches are closed, the oil level is shown at its lowest or empty level. When both float switches are open, the level is shown at its highest or full level. For levels between these extremes, the level is shown at midpoint.

Each time the chiller is started, air exhausts are not counted for the first 60 minutes of chiller operation. During this time, a countdown timer displays the minutes remaining in the exhaust count bypass. After the first hour has elapsed, air exhausts are counted and displayed as the **EXHAUST COUNT**, as the **EXHAUST WINDOW** increments from 0 to 60 in 1 minute intervals. The air exhausts displayed are those that have occurred in the last “X” minutes since the 60 minute bypass timer has elapsed. After the **EXHAUST WINDOW** reaches 60, the air exhausts that occurred in the oldest minute are discarded and exhausts from the most recent minute are shifted in, providing a rolling count of air exhausts that have occurred in the last 60 minutes. This continues until the exhaust count equals the programmed **MAXIMUM PURGES/HOUR** setpoint (see below) or the chiller is shut down. Either of these conditions freezes the exhaust count until the chiller is restarted, whereupon the **EXHAUST COUNT** and **EXHAUST WINDOW** are reset to zero.

The **MAXIMUM PURGES/HOUR** setpoint provides a means of evaluating the rate of purging. This setpoint can be programmed over the range of 10 to 30 purges/hour (Operator access level) or 1 to 30 purges/hour (Service access level) following instructions in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. The default value for both access levels is 20. When the actual number of air exhausts within a 1 hour period equals the programmed setpoint value, **“WARNING - EXCESS PURGE”** is displayed, Alarm contacts (TB2-55/56) close and the **EXHAUST COUNT** is frozen. Although air exhausts will continue, the **EXHAUST COUNT** will not increment. To clear the warning message, open the alarm contacts and allow air exhausts to be counted. An Operator, logged in at **OPERATOR** access level, can press the **WARNING RESET** key on the **HOME** Screen.

LOWER EMISSIONS PURGE SYSTEM

(ref. Fig. 48 and 49)

The optional **Lower Emissions Purge System** consists of two 5-lbs capacity canisters piped in series between the Purge Tank outlet and the purge vent line. Purge exhausts from the Purge Tank pass through canister number 1 to canister number 2 and then on to the vent line. Refrigerant is collected in the canisters and the non-condensibles pass through to the vent line. Since the exhaust first passes through canister number 1, it will become full before number 2. A **Purge Canister Alarm** mounted on canister number 1 detects when the first canister is full. When full, the sensor's red light and buzzer alarm are activated and "Warning – Purge – Canister #1 Full" is displayed.



Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02.xxx and later required to display message.

When canister number 1 becomes full, it must be removed and returned to the reclaim facility named on the canister. The complete canister replacement procedure is detailed on a label inside the Purge Panel Door and in YORK Operations Manual 160.55-O1.

The Purge Canister Alarm is powered from a +12VDC Power Supply (PS1) that is located in the Purge Panel. The Power Supply operates from a 115VAC source. A

two-state analog alarm output from P2 to Microboard J8-1 triggers the warning message when canister number 1 is full. This signal transitions from 0VDC to 5VDC when the canister is full. Any signal level $\geq 2.20\text{VDC}$ will trigger the message. The Warning message can be manually cleared using the Warning Reset key when the signal is $\leq 0.90\text{VDC}$.

The canister replacement procedure requires that power be removed from the Alarm while the canister is replaced. To eliminate the need to disconnect wiring, a pushbutton is supplied on the side of the Purge Panel that interrupts AC power to the Alarm Power Supply for up to 5 minutes (as set with time delay relay 2R) as follows: Momentary pushbutton PB1 (located in the Purge Panel) operates relay 2R to interrupt the power to the Purge Canister Alarm. This plug-in relay is a time delay type. The delay can be adjusted for 3-300 seconds. In this application, it should be set for 300 seconds (5 minutes). The delay is initiated by a momentary switch closure between relay socket terminals 5 and 7. The relay's normally closed R2-1 contacts from relay socket terminals 1 and 4 are connected in series with the 115VAC source to the Alarm Power Supply. Switch PB1 is connected to terminals 5 and 7 of the relay socket. Pressing and releasing PB1 causes a momentary closure between these terminals that causes the relay to energize and remain energized for the duration of the set time delay. While energized, contacts R2-1 open, interrupting the AC power to the Alarm Power Supply. When the time delay has elapsed, the relay de-energizes and contacts R2-1 Close, restoring power to the alarm.

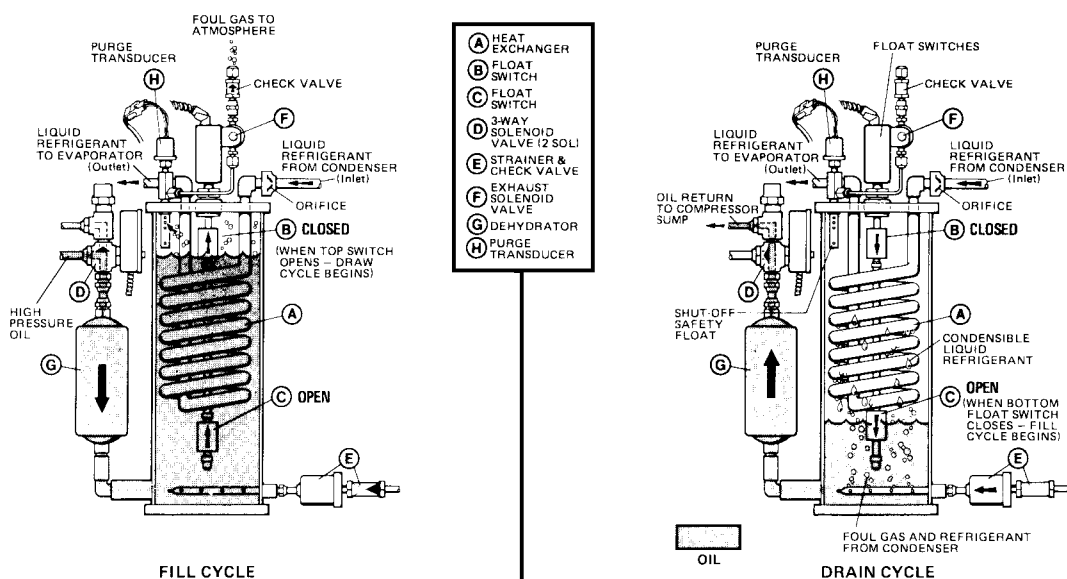
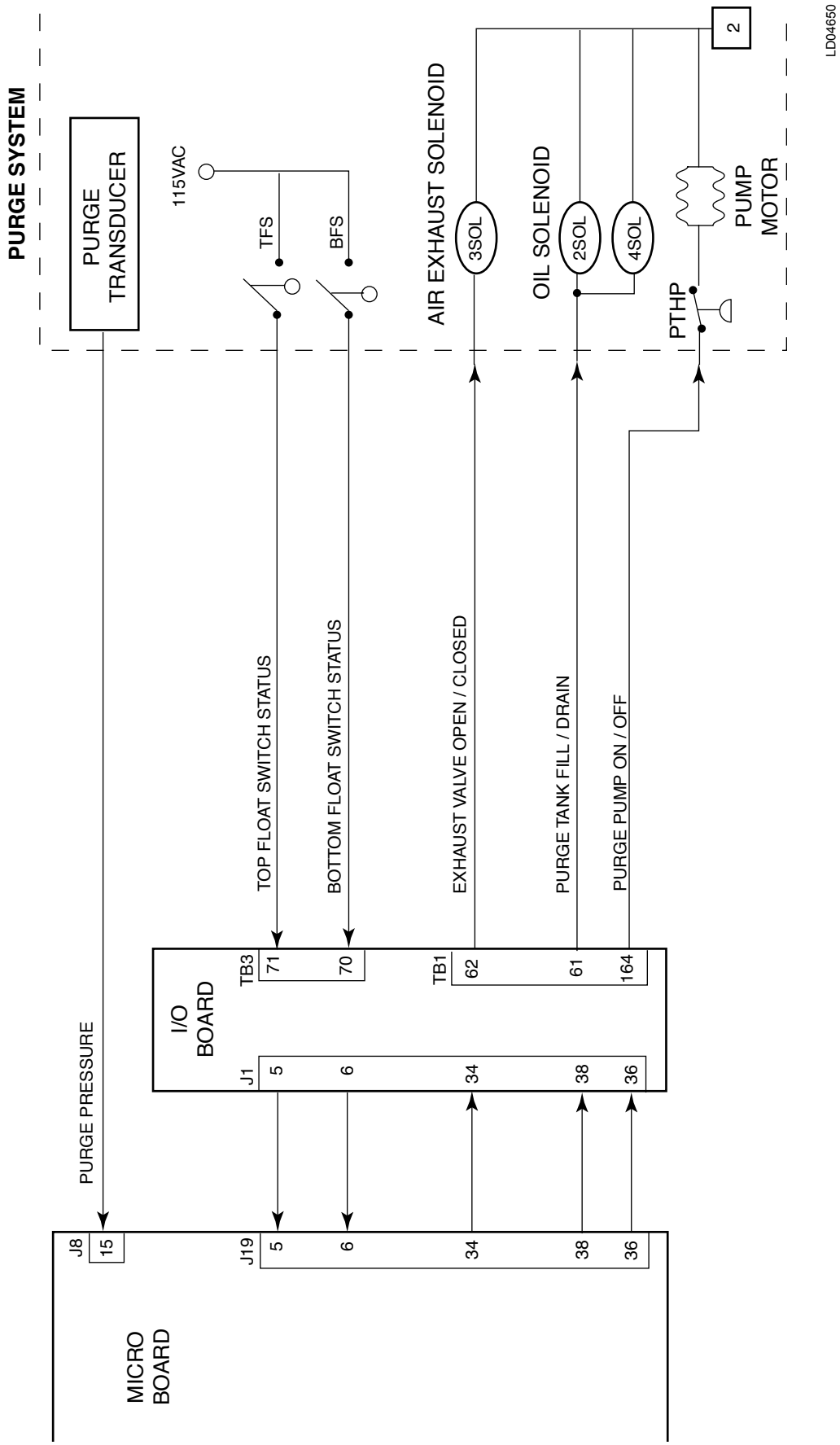


FIG. 46 – PURGE SYSTEM



LD04650

FIG. 47 – HIGH EFFICIENCY (PUMP ASSISTED) PURGE SYSTEM - INTERFACE

LD06527

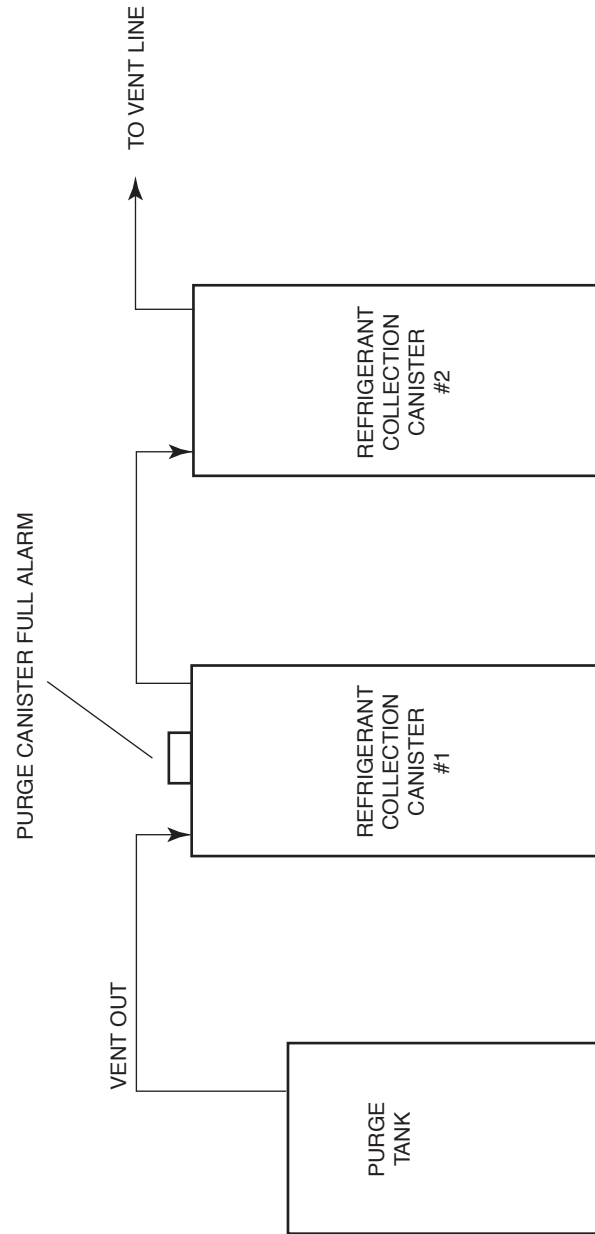
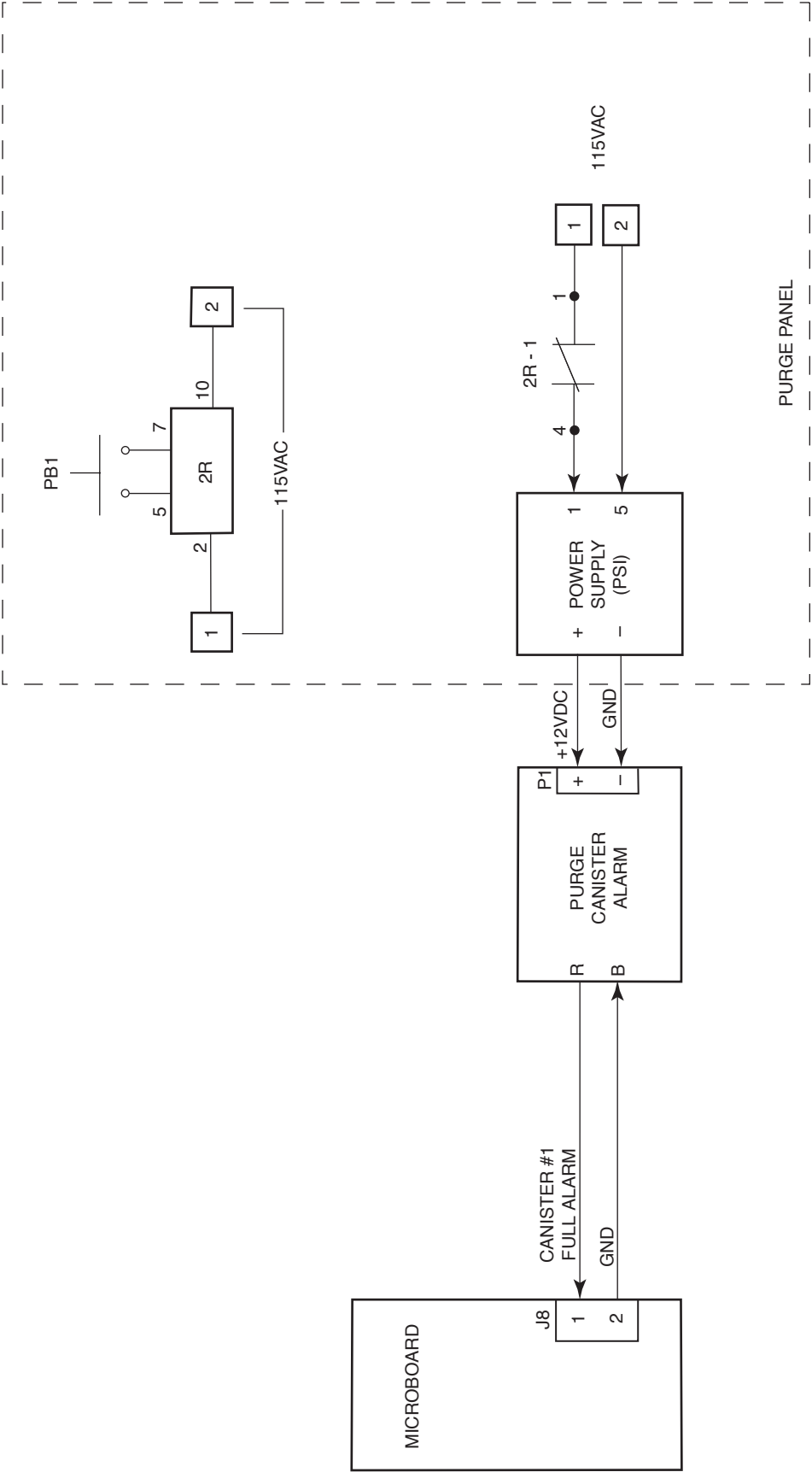


FIG. 48 – LOWER EMISSIONS PURGE SYSTEM



LD06528

Pushbutton PB1 and 2R relay are used to remove power from the Purge Canister alarm during canister replacement. Refer to "Purge System" section of this book.

FIG. 49 – LOWER EMISSIONS PURGE SYSTEM - PURGE CANISTER ALARM INTERFACE

SECTION 14

REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL

(REFER TO FIG. 50 & 51)

14

The chiller can be provided with an optional Condenser **Refrigerant Level Control**. This feature is supported by Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.01.100 or C.MLM.02.01.200 and later versions. A **Variable Orifice**, located in the refrigerant liquid line between the Evaporator and Condenser, is used to control the refrigerant level in the Condenser. It is modulated by an **Actuator** that is driven by open and close output signals from Triacs on the I/O Board. These control signals originate at the Microboard. Automatic or Manual level control is allowed. If Automatic control is selected, the Program modulates the Variable Orifice to maintain the Condenser refrigerant to a programmable Setpoint level. If Manual control is selected, the Variable Orifice can be manually controlled with the Keypad keys. This Manual control can also be used to place the Orifice in a fixed position.

Since the Level Control feature is optional, the Program operation described here must be **ENABLED** on those chillers so equipped and **DISABLED** on all other chillers. This procedure, along with the programming of Setpoints described below, is performed on the Refrigerant Level Control/Tuning Screen using instructions in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures Programming Procedures” section of this book.

A Liquid Level Sensor (LLS) detects the **Refrigerant Level** in the condenser and outputs an analog voltage to the Micro Board that represents this level. The level is expressed as a percentage and is displayed on the Condenser Screen and the Refrigerant Level Control Screen as the “Refrigerant Level Position = xxx%”. The Level Sensor is calibrated so that the refrigerant level is displayed as 0% when the level is at minimum; 100% when the level is at maximum. Levels between these extremes are linearly scaled. The level is at minimum when the chiller is shutdown with the orifice in the fully open position. The level is at maximum when the level is above the site glass, with the sensor fully covered. The Level Sensor analog output voltage is rescaled by the Micro Board. This rescaled voltage is viewable as input 23 on the ANALOG I/O Diagnostic Screen and is the voltage value that is used for the calibration of the Level Sensor. The level will be displayed as 0% when input 23 on the ANALOG I/O Diagnostic Screen is 0.37Vdc and 100% when it is 4.31Vdc. The Level Sensor is calibrated to output values that would produce these levels on the ANALOG I/O Diagnostic Screen.

The Level Sensor calibration procedure is in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this manual. There are different versions of the Level Sensors as shown in figure 50. The operation of the sensors is the same. However, the differences affect the way the sensors are calibrated. Some sensors are equipped with adjustable potentiometers, while others are equipped with pushbuttons that are used to calibrate the sensor.

The desired refrigerant level to be maintained in the condenser is the **Refrigerant Level Setpoint** and is displayed as “Refrigerant Level Setpoint = xxx%” on the Condenser Screen and the Refrigerant level Control Screen.

This Setpoint is programmed by a Service Technician at chiller commissioning using the Refrigerant Level Control Screen. It is programmable over the range of 20% to 80%.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

While the chiller is shut down, an Open signal is applied to the Actuator, driving the Orifice to the fully open position. This causes the Condenser refrigerant level to be approximately 0%. Elevated Evaporator pressure with respect to Condenser pressure could cause the level to be higher.

After the chiller is started, when the Vane Motor Switch (VMS) opens after entering **SYSTEM RUN**, if the actual level is greater than the Level Setpoint, the Microboard begins controlling the level to the Level Setpoint. However, if the actual level is less than the Level Setpoint, a linearly increasing ramp is applied to the Level Setpoint. This ramp causes the Setpoint to increase from the initial refrigerant level to the programmed Level Setpoint over a period of 15 minutes. While this ramp is in effect, the ramp value is displayed as “REFRIGERANT LEVEL TARGET = XX%” and replaces the Level Setpoint message on the Condenser Screen. While the ramp is in effect, **RAMP UP TIME REMAINING = XX MIN** is displayed. After the 15 minute ramp period has elapsed, the refrigerant level is controlled to the programmed Level Setpoint.

If equipped with Flash Memory Card C.MLM.02.02B.xxx and earlier, a ramp function as described above, is executed anytime the Vane Motor Switch (VMS) transitions from closed to open while the chiller is running.

When the VMS opens, if the refrigerant level is less than the Level Setpoint, a setpoint ramp is initiated as previously described. If the refrigerant level is greater than the Level Setpoint when the VMS opens, the level is controlled to the Level Setpoint. Since this feature can produce unstable operation under certain conditions, it has been eliminated in Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02C.xxx and later).

If the Liquid Level Sensor output ever increases to greater than 4.4VDC, indicating a level greater than 100%, "WARNING - REFRIGERANT LEVEL OUT OF RANGE" is displayed and the Orifice Actuator is driven open until the level has decreased to a level within range. When within range, the warning message is automatically cleared and normal control is resumed. This feature can cause unstable operation under light load conditions. Therefore, both the warning message and the associated open signal have been eliminated in Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02C.xxx and later.

The Program applies an open or close signal, as required, from the Microboard to the actuator to maintain the level to the Level Setpoint. The duration of the signal determines the magnitude of change to the Orifice position. The duration of the signal and whether it is an open or close signal depends upon the Proportion Error and the Rate of Change of the actual level compared to the Level Setpoint in a recurring period of time called a **Level Control Period**. At the end of each Level Control Period, the Proportion error and Rate of Change are compared to Programmable Setpoints **Proportion Limit Close**, **Proportion Limit Open** and **Rate Limit Close** and **Rate Limit Open**. The result of this comparison determines the signal that will be applied to the Actuator at the end of the Level Control Period as follows:

The entire chiller run time is divided into Level Control Periods. They occur consecutively and continuously. The first one begins upon entering **SYSTEM RUN** and when it ends the next one begins, etc. This repeats until the chiller is shutdown. The duration of these periods are programmed as the **Level Control Period Setpoint** over the range of 1.0 to 5.0 seconds (3.5 to 30.0 seconds with Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02C.xxx and later). At the completion of each Level Control Period, the actual level is compared to the Level Setpoint. The result is the Proportion Error ($\pm 3\%$ is considered zero). The Proportion Error is compared to Setpoints **Proportion Limit Open** (if level is above setpoint) and **Proportion Limit Close** (if level is below setpoint). Both of these Setpoints are programmable over the range of 10% to 50% (5% to 50% with Flash Memory Card ver-

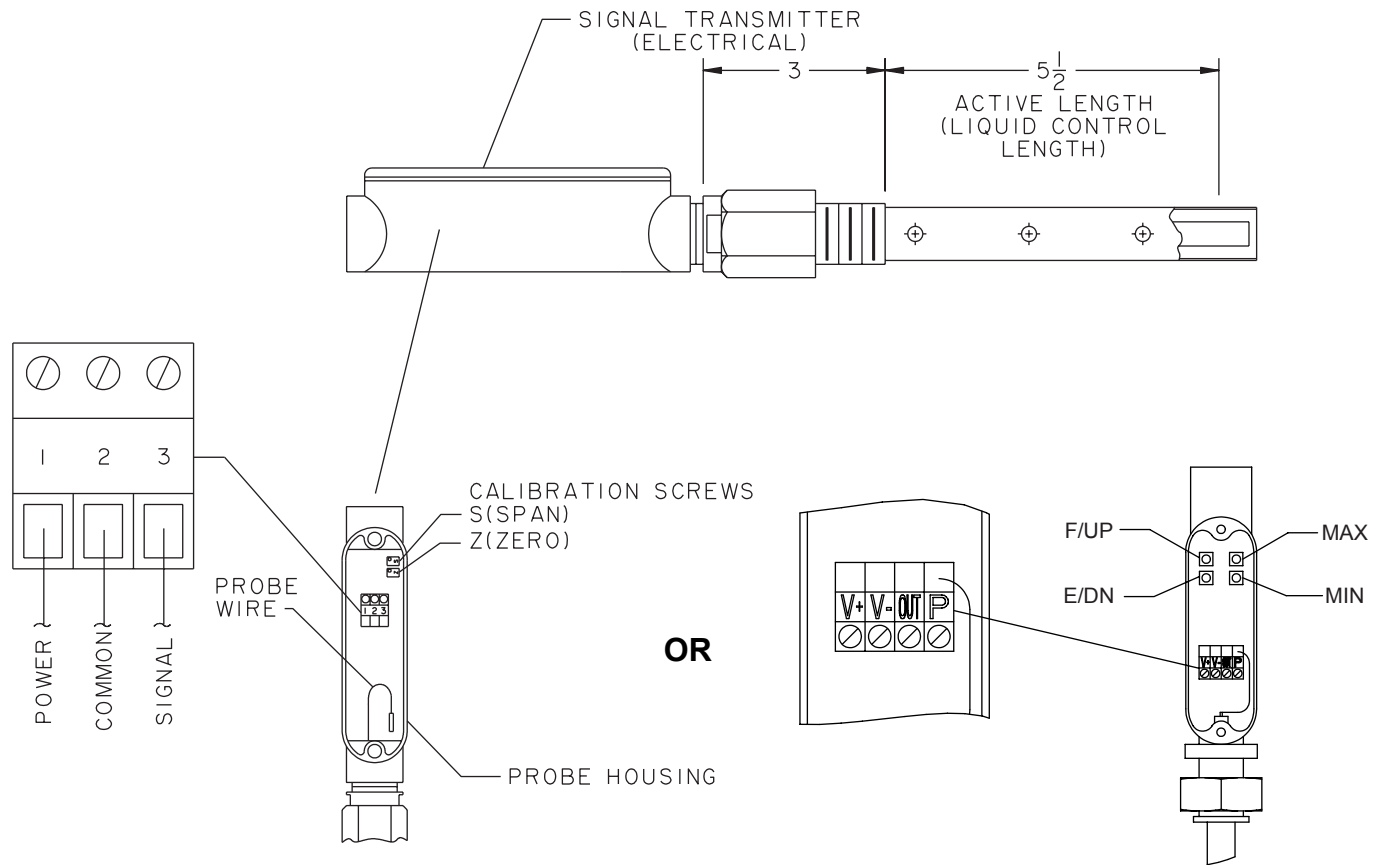
sion C.MLM.02.02C.xxx and later). If the Proportion Error exceeds the Limit Setpoint, the Proportion Error influence in the response will be large. If the Proportion Error is less than the Limit Setpoint, the Proportion error influence in the response is determined by how close the Proportion Error is to the Limit Setpoint; close yields larger influence, further yields smaller influence. To establish the response to the rate of change, the amount of change in the Level within the Level Control Period ($\pm 1\%$ is considered zero) is compared to the Rate Limit Close (if level less than setpoint) and Rate Limit Open (if level greater than setpoint) Setpoints. Both are programmable over the range of 10% to 50%. If the result exceeds the Setpoint, the rate influence in the response will be large; if less than the Setpoint, the rate influence is determined by how close the result is to the Setpoint; close yields larger influence, further yields smaller influence.

Therefore, per the above, the values programmed for Proportion Limit Open/Close and Rate Limit Open/Close determine the sensitivity of the level control. Smaller values generally yield greater response for the same level change in the Level control Period. Also, the smaller the value programmed for the Level Control Period, the more often an output signal is applied to the Variable Orifice Actuator. With Flash memory Card version C.MLM.02.02C.xxx and later, the duration of the open and close pulse applied to the Valve Actuator is independent of the selected Period Setpoint. It is a fixed percentage of 3.5 seconds. Previously, it was a percentage of the Period Setpoint. Therefore, longer Periods would produce longer output pulses for the same error, resulting in unstable operation under certain conditions.

The orifice valve movement is animated on the Refrigerant Level Control Screen as follows: when 0 - 20% open, shown fully closed; 20 - 40% open, shown as 20% open; 40 - 60% open, shown as 40% open; 60 - 80% open, shown as 80% open; 80 - 100% open, shown as 100% open.

MANUAL OPERATION

The Orifice Actuator can be manually controlled from the Keypad using the Refrigerant Level Control Screen after logging in at **SERVICE** access level. Open, Close, Hold and Auto keys are used to control the Variable Orifice. Using the Open, Close and Hold keys, the Variable Orifice can be placed in a fixed position. Pressing the Auto key returns Level Control to Automatic operation.



LD09256

FIG. 50 – REFRIGERANT LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR

LD05821

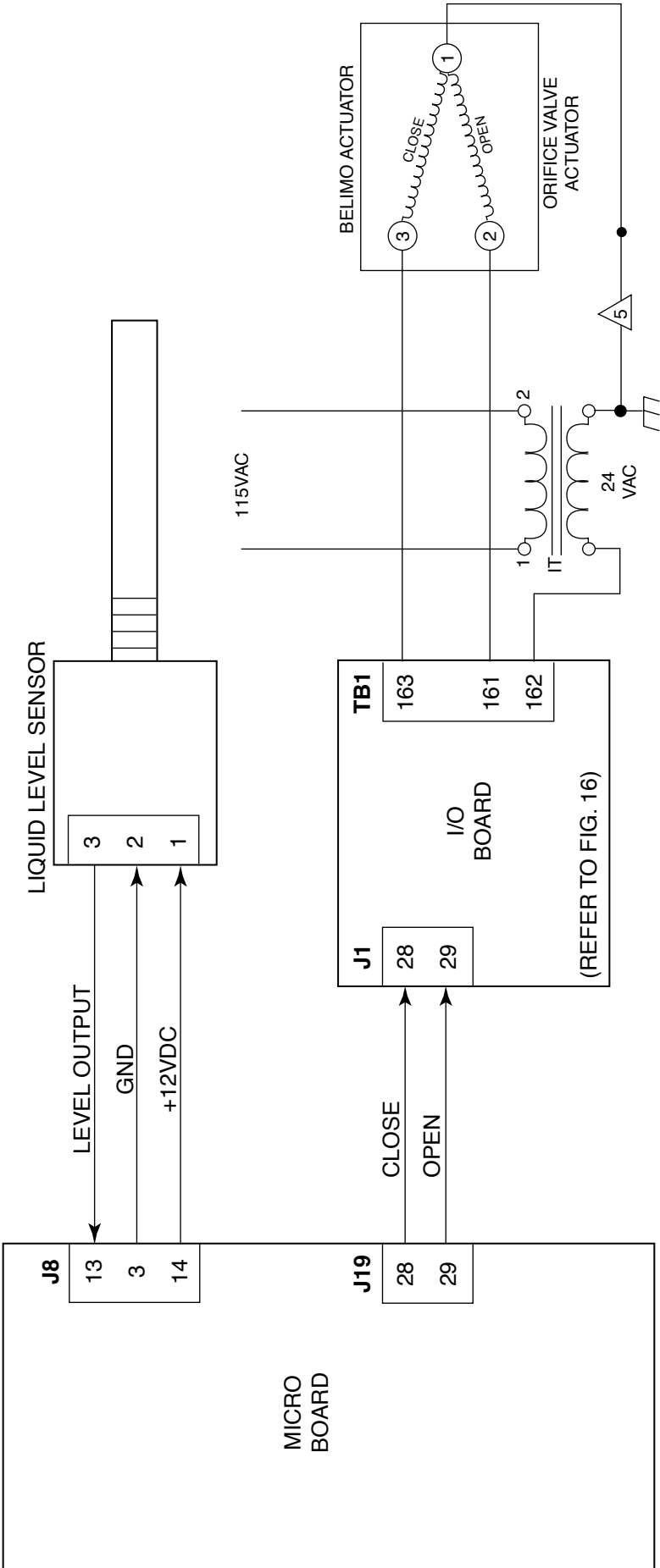


FIG. 51 – REFRIGERANT LIQUID LEVEL CONTROL - INTERFACE

SECTION 15

MICROGATEWAY

(REFER TO FIG. 52)

The complete description of the MicroGateway installation and operation is contained in YORK Form 450.20-NOM1.

The MicroGateway is an optional printed circuit board that provides an interface between the OptiView Control Center and YORK ISN (Integrated Systems Network) or other selected networks. It can be mounted on the upper corner of the left wall of the OptiView Control Center or in its own enclosure in a remote location.

If installed in the OptiView Control Center, the MicroGateway is powered by +12VDC from the Microboard.

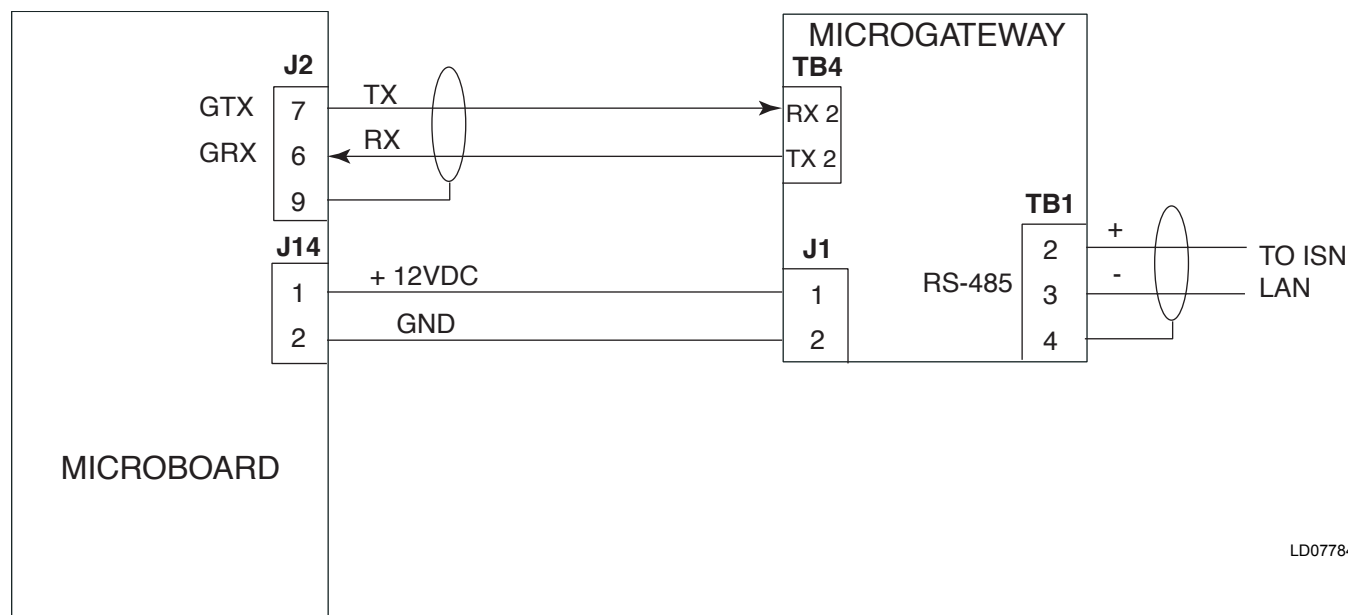
The MicroGateway communicates with the Microboard COM 4B communications port via an RS-232 interface (ref. Fig. 52). As shown in Figure 9, Microboard Program Jumper JP 27 must be placed on pins 2 and 3 to allow data to be received from the MicroGateway.

If the remote device that is connected to the MicroGateway is going to provide remote Start-Stop signals, remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature and/or remote

Current Limit Setpoint resets, the Control Source must be set to ISN on the OPERATIONS Screen. Otherwise, communications will take place in any Control Source mode.

In operation, the Microboard provides chiller pressures, temperatures and status to the MicroGateway in response to requests from the MicroGateway. Microboard status LED's illuminate when the Microboard transmits and receives data on COM 4B. Green LED CR13 (RX4) illuminates when data is being received from the MicroGateway. Red LED CR12 (TX4) illuminates when data is being transmitted to the MicroGateway. Similar LEDs on the MicroGateway annunciate data transfer to/from the Microboard (refer to 450.20-NOM1).

If there is a communications problem between the Microboard and MicroGateway, use the LEDs described above to analyze the problem. The COM 4B Loop Back test can be used to verify operation of the Microboard COM 4B communications port. Refer to Diagnostics and Troubleshooting section of this book.



LD07784

FIG. 52 – MICROGATEWAY INTERFACE BLOCK DIAGRAM

SECTION 16

PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

(REFER TO FIG. 53)

System pressures are sensed by **Pressure Transducers**. The Evaporator, Purge, Condenser, Pump Oil (high side) and Sump Oil (low side) pressures are sensed. There are different transducers used to sense the various system pressures. The actual transducer used is determined by the required pressure range and refrigerant application. The operation of the various transducers is identical. The difference between them is simply the pressure range over which they operate. Each of the different transducers has a different YORK part number. Fig. 53 lists the transducers and the application of each one.

The transducers output a 0.5 to 4.5VDC voltage that is analogous to the pressure applied to the device. These outputs are applied to the Microboard, where this voltage is interpreted as a pressure value in terms of PSIA (pounds per square inch absolute) in English mode or KpaA (Kilo Pascals) in Metric mode. The Program converts the transducer output voltage to a pressure value with the appropriate formula in Fig. 53. The pressures are displayed and used for Chiller control and Safety shutdowns.

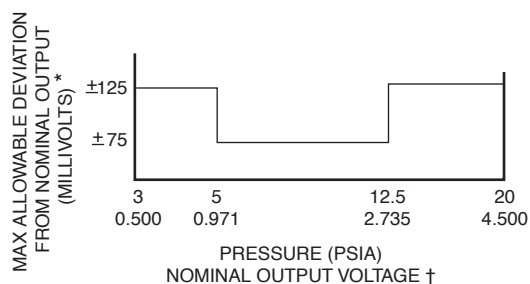
The Evaporator and Condenser pressures are converted to Saturation Temperatures per the appropriate refrigerant pressure/temperature conversion table contained in the Program. These Saturation Temperatures are displayed and used for Chiller control.

The outputs of the Sump and Pump oil Pressure transducers are displayed individually as PSIA values.

However, the System Oil Pressure is displayed as a differential value in terms of PSID (pounds per square inch differential absolute). This PSID value is arrived at by subtracting the Sump Oil Pressure transducer value from the Pump Oil Pressure transducer value.

The transducers operate from a +5VDC power source. This supply voltage is provided from the Power supply via the Microboard. Each transducer is connected to the Microboard with three wires. Two wires provide the +5VDC supply voltage and Ground (GND) and the remaining wire connects the transducer output to the Microboard. The voltage output of each transducer can be measured with a Voltmeter at the Microboard. Measurement should be made from the transducer output to Ground (GND). For example, the output of the Condenser transducer would be read from Microboard J8-21 (signal) to J8-22 (GND). To convert this output to a pressure, refer to the appropriate formula in Fig. 53. If the pressure is known, the transducer output can be predicted with the appropriate formula in Fig. 53.

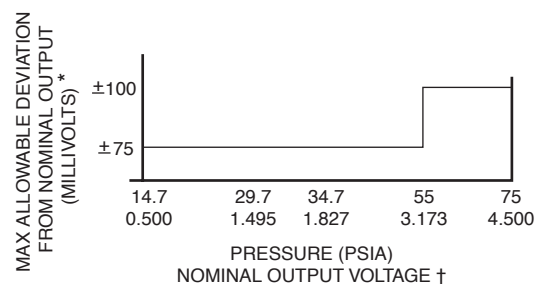
If any of the displayed pressures do not appear to be correct, refer to the “Diagnostics and Troubleshooting” section of this book.



SUMP OIL PRESSURE
YORK PART NO. 025-29148-003

$$V = \frac{P - 0.875}{4.25} \quad P = (4.25 \times V) + 0.875$$

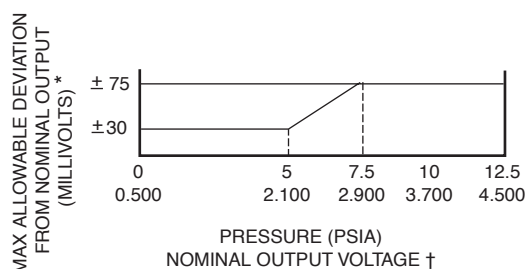
V = VOLTS DC P = PRESSURE (PSIA)



PUMP OIL PRESSURE
YORK PART NO. 025-29148-004

$$V = \frac{P - 7.185}{15.06} \quad P = (15.06 \times V) + 7.185$$

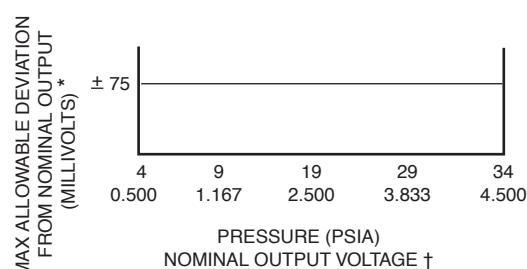
V = VOLTS DC P = PRESSURE (PSIA)



EVAPORATOR PRESSURE
YORK PART NO. 025-29148-102

$$V = \frac{P + 1.5625}{3.125} \quad P = (3.125 \times V) - 1.5625$$

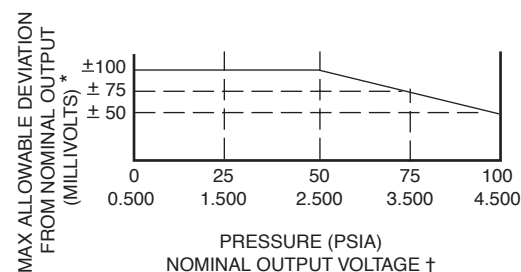
V = VOLTS DC P = PRESSURE (PSIA)



CONDENSER PRESSURE
YORK PART NO. 025-29148-019

$$V = (0.1333 \times P) - 0.0333 \quad P = (7.5 \times V) + 0.25$$

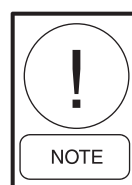
V = VOLTS DC P = PRESSURE (PSIA)



PURGE PRESSURE
YORK PART NO. 025-29148-008

$$V = \frac{P + 12.5}{25.0} \quad P = (25.0 \times V) - 12.5$$

V = VOLTS DC P = PRESSURE (PSIA)



Line Numbers -003, -004 and -008 transducers have NPTF threads. All others have straight threads with neoprene O-rings.

FIG. 53 – PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

SECTION 17

TEMPERATURE THERMISTORS

(REFER TO FIG. 54 - 59)

System temperatures are sensed by **Thermistors**. There are two different thermistor types used to sense the various system temperatures. Each type has its own YORK part number. Part numbers are listed in YORK Renewal Parts List 160.55-RP1. The Return and Leaving Chilled Liquid, Return and Leaving Condenser Liquid, Drop Leg Refrigerant and Evaporator Temperatures are sensed by 3K Ohm thermistors. The Oil and Compressor Discharge temperatures are sensed by 50K Ohm thermistors.

The 3K Ohm thermistors are defined by the characteristic of being 3000 Ohms at 77°F (25°C). Similarly, the 50K Ohm thermistors are 50,000 Ohms at the same temperature. Both thermistor types vary their resistance as the sensed temperature varies. Both are negative temperature coefficient devices. That is, as the temperature increases, the resistance decreases. As the temperature decreases, the resistance increases.

The thermistors are connected to the Microboard. A +5VDC supply voltage is applied to one side of the thermistor. The other side of the thermistor is connected to Ground through a series resistor on the Microboard, thus forming a voltage divider network. The temperature applied to the thermistor determines the resistance value. The resistance value determines the amount of current that will flow through the thermistor and thus the voltage drop across it. The Program reads this voltage at the

input to the Microboard and converts it to a temperature value.

Each thermistor is connected to the Microboard with two wires. One wire supplies the +5VDC voltage and the other is the output of the thermistor. This output voltage can be measured with a Voltmeter. Measurement should be made from the thermistor output to Ground (Gnd). For example, the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature would be read from Microboard J9-20 (output) to Microboard TP1 (Gnd). To convert this voltage to a pressure, refer to the appropriate volts/temp chart as follows:

- Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Fig. 54
- Return Chilled Liquid Temperature – Fig. 55
- Leaving and Return Condenser Liquid Temperature – Fig. 56
- Oil and Discharge Temperature – Fig. 57
- Drop Leg Refrigerant Temperature – Fig. 58
- Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature – Fig. 59

If any of the displayed pressures do not appear to be correct, refer to the “Diagnostics and Troubleshooting” section of this book.

FIG. 54 – LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
9.90	-12.28	1.4280	15.13	-9.37	1.5957	20.17	-6.57	1.7634
10.00	-12.22	1.4310	15.22	-9.32	1.5987	20.26	-6.52	1.7664
10.09	-12.17	1.4341	15.32	-9.27	1.6018	20.35	-6.47	1.7695
10.19	-12.12	1.4371	15.41	-9.22	1.6048	20.44	-6.42	1.7725
10.29	-12.06	1.4402	15.50	-9.17	1.6079	20.53	-6.37	1.7756
10.39	-12.01	1.4432	15.60	-9.11	1.6109	20.62	-6.32	1.7786
10.48	-11.96	1.4463	15.69	-9.06	1.6140	20.71	-6.27	1.7817
10.58	-11.90	1.4493	15.78	-9.01	1.6170	20.80	-6.22	1.7847
10.68	-11.85	1.4423	15.87	-8.96	1.6201	20.89	-6.17	1.7878
10.77	-11.80	1.4554	15.97	-8.91	1.6231	20.98	-6.12	1.7908
10.87	-11.74	1.4584	16.06	-8.86	1.6262	21.07	-6.07	1.7939
10.97	-11.68	1.4615	16.15	-8.81	1.6292	21.16	-6.02	1.7969
11.06	-11.63	1.4645	16.24	-8.76	1.6322	21.25	-5.97	1.8000
11.16	-11.58	1.4676	16.34	-8.70	1.6353	21.34	-5.92	1.8030
11.25	-11.53	1.4706	16.43	-8.65	1.6383	21.43	-5.87	1.8060
11.35	-11.47	1.4737	16.52	-8.60	1.6414	21.52	-5.82	1.8091
11.45	-11.42	1.4767	16.61	-8.55	1.6444	21.61	-5.77	1.8121
11.54	-11.37	1.4798	16.70	-8.50	1.6475	21.70	-5.72	1.8152
11.64	-11.31	1.4828	16.80	-8.45	1.6505	21.79	-5.67	1.8182
11.73	-11.26	1.4859	16.89	-8.40	1.6536	21.88	-5.62	1.8213
11.83	-11.21	1.4889	16.98	-8.35	1.6566	21.97	-5.57	1.8243
11.93	-11.15	1.4920	17.07	-8.30	1.6597	22.06	-5.52	1.8274
12.02	-11.10	1.4950	17.16	-8.25	1.6627	22.15	-5.47	1.8304
12.12	-11.05	1.4981	17.26	-8.19	1.6658	22.24	-5.42	1.8335
12.21	-11.00	1.5011	17.35	-8.14	1.6688	22.33	-5.37	1.8365
12.31	-10.94	1.5042	17.44	-8.09	1.6719	22.42	-5.32	1.8396
12.40	-10.89	1.5072	17.53	-8.04	1.6749	22.51	-5.27	1.8426
12.50	-10.83	1.5103	17.63	-7.98	1.6780	22.60	-5.22	1.8457
12.59	-10.78	1.5133	17.72	-7.93	1.6810	22.69	-5.17	1.8487
12.69	-10.73	1.5164	17.81	-7.88	1.6841	22.78	-5.12	1.8518
12.78	-10.68	1.5194	17.90	-7.83	1.6871	22.87	-5.07	1.8548
12.88	-10.62	1.5225	17.99	-7.78	1.6902	22.96	-5.02	1.8579
12.97	-10.57	1.5255	18.08	-7.73	1.6932	23.04	-4.98	1.8609
13.07	-10.52	1.5286	18.17	-7.68	1.6963	23.13	-4.93	1.8640
13.16	-10.47	1.5316	18.26	-7.63	1.6993	23.22	-4.88	1.8670
13.26	-10.41	1.5347	18.35	-7.58	1.7024	23.31	-4.83	1.8701
13.35	-10.36	1.5377	18.44	-7.53	1.7054	23.40	-4.78	1.8731
13.45	-10.31	1.5408	18.54	-7.48	1.7085	23.49	-4.73	1.8762
13.54	-10.26	1.5438	18.63	-7.43	1.7115	23.58	-4.68	1.8792
13.64	-10.20	1.5469	18.72	-7.38	1.7146	23.67	-4.63	1.8823
13.73	-10.15	1.5499	18.81	-7.33	1.7176	23.75	-4.58	1.8853
13.83	-10.10	1.5530	18.90	-7.28	1.7207	23.84	-4.53	1.8884
13.92	-10.05	1.5560	18.99	-7.23	1.7237	23.93	-4.48	1.8914
14.01	-10.00	1.5591	19.08	-7.18	1.7268	24.02	-4.43	1.8945
14.11	-9.94	1.5621	19.17	-7.13	1.7298	24.11	-4.38	1.8975
14.20	-9.89	1.5652	19.26	-7.08	1.7329	24.20	-4.33	1.9006
14.29	-9.84	1.5682	19.36	-7.02	1.7359	24.29	-4.28	1.9036
14.39	-9.78	1.5713	19.45	-6.97	1.7390	24.37	-4.24	1.9067
14.48	-9.73	1.5743	19.54	-6.92	1.7420	24.46	-4.19	1.9097
14.57	-9.68	1.5774	19.63	-6.87	1.7451	24.55	-4.14	1.9128
14.67	-9.63	1.5804	19.72	-6.82	1.7481	24.64	-4.09	1.9158
14.76	-9.58	1.5835	19.81	-6.77	1.7512	24.73	-4.04	1.9189
14.85	-9.53	1.5865	19.90	-6.72	1.7542	24.82	-3.99	1.9219
14.95	-9.47	1.5896	19.99	-6.67	1.7573	24.91	-3.94	1.9250
15.04	-9.42	1.5926	20.08	-6.62	1.7603	24.99	-3.89	1.9280

FIG. 54 – LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
25.08	-3.84	1.9311	29.92	-1.16	2.0988	34.73	1.52	2.2665
25.17	-3.79	1.9341	30.01	-1.11	2.1018	34.82	1.57	2.2695
25.26	-3.74	1.9372	30.10	-1.06	2.1049	34.91	1.62	2.2726
25.35	-3.69	1.9402	30.18	-1.01	2.1079	34.99	1.66	2.2756
25.43	-3.65	1.9433	30.27	-0.96	2.1110	35.08	1.71	2.2787
25.52	-3.60	1.9463	30.36	-0.91	2.1140	35.17	1.76	2.2817
25.61	-3.55	1.9494	30.45	-0.86	2.1171	35.26	1.81	2.2848
25.70	-3.50	1.9524	30.53	-0.82	2.1201	35.34	1.86	2.2878
25.79	-3.45	1.9555	30.62	-0.77	2.1232	35.43	1.91	2.2909
25.87	-3.41	1.9585	30.71	-0.72	2.1262	35.52	1.96	2.2939
25.96	-3.36	1.9616	30.79	-0.67	2.1293	35.51	1.95	2.2970
26.05	-3.31	1.9646	30.88	-0.62	2.1323	35.70	2.06	2.3000
26.14	-3.26	1.9677	30.97	-0.57	2.1354	35.78	2.10	2.3031
26.23	-3.21	1.9707	31.06	-0.52	2.1384	35.87	2.15	2.3061
26.31	-3.16	1.9738	31.14	-0.48	2.1415	35.96	2.20	2.3092
26.40	-3.11	1.9768	31.23	-0.43	2.1445	36.05	2.25	2.3122
26.49	-3.06	1.9798	31.32	-0.38	2.1476	36.13	2.29	2.3153
26.58	-3.01	1.9829	31.41	-0.33	2.1506	36.22	2.34	2.3183
26.67	-2.96	1.9859	31.49	-0.28	2.1536	36.31	2.39	2.3214
26.76	-2.91	1.9890	31.58	-0.23	2.1567	36.40	2.44	2.3244
26.84	-2.87	1.9920	31.67	-0.18	2.1597	36.48	2.49	2.3274
26.93	-2.82	1.9951	31.76	-0.13	2.1628	36.57	2.54	2.3305
27.02	-2.77	1.9981	31.84	-0.09	2.1658	36.66	2.59	2.3335
27.11	-2.72	2.0012	31.93	-0.04	2.1689	36.75	2.64	2.3366
27.20	-2.67	2.0042	32.02	0.01	2.1719	36.83	2.68	2.3396
27.28	-2.62	2.0073	32.10	0.06	2.1750	36.92	2.73	2.3427
27.37	-2.57	2.0103	32.19	0.11	2.1780	37.01	2.78	2.3457
27.46	-2.52	2.0134	32.28	0.16	2.1811	37.10	2.83	2.3488
27.55	-2.47	2.0164	32.37	0.21	2.1841	37.18	2.88	2.3518
27.64	-2.42	2.0195	32.45	0.25	2.1872	37.27	2.93	2.3549
27.73	-2.37	2.0225	32.54	0.30	2.1902	37.36	2.98	2.3579
27.81	-2.33	2.0256	32.63	0.35	2.1933	37.45	3.03	2.3610
27.90	-2.28	2.0286	32.72	0.40	2.1963	37.54	3.08	2.3640
27.99	-2.23	2.0317	32.81	0.45	2.1994	37.62	3.12	2.3671
28.08	-2.18	2.0347	32.89	0.49	2.2024	37.71	3.17	2.3701
28.17	-2.13	2.0378	32.98	0.54	2.2055	37.80	3.22	2.3732
28.25	-2.08	2.0408	33.07	0.59	2.2085	37.89	3.27	2.3762
28.34	-2.03	2.0439	33.16	0.64	2.2116	37.98	3.32	2.3793
28.43	-1.98	2.0469	33.24	0.69	2.2146	38.07	3.37	2.3823
28.52	-1.93	2.0500	33.33	0.74	2.2177	38.15	3.42	2.3854
28.61	-1.88	2.0530	33.42	0.79	2.2207	38.24	3.47	2.3884
28.69	-1.84	2.0561	33.51	0.84	2.2238	38.33	3.52	2.3915
28.78	-1.79	2.0591	33.59	0.88	2.2268	38.42	3.57	2.3945
28.87	-1.74	2.0622	33.68	0.93	2.2299	38.51	3.62	2.3976
28.96	-1.69	2.0652	33.77	0.98	2.2329	38.60	3.67	2.4006
29.04	-1.64	2.0683	33.86	1.03	2.2360	38.69	3.72	2.4037
29.13	-1.59	2.0713	33.94	1.08	2.2390	38.77	3.76	2.4067
29.22	-1.54	2.0744	34.03	1.13	2.2421	38.86	3.81	2.4098
29.31	-1.49	2.0774	34.12	1.18	2.2451	38.95	3.86	2.4128
29.39	-1.45	2.0805	34.21	1.23	2.2482	39.04	3.91	2.4159
29.48	-1.40	2.0835	34.29	1.27	2.2512	39.13	3.96	2.4189
29.57	-1.35	2.0866	34.38	1.32	2.2543	39.22	4.01	2.4220
29.66	-1.30	2.0896	34.47	1.37	2.2573	39.30	4.06	2.4250
29.75	-1.25	2.0927	34.56	1.42	2.2604	39.39	4.11	2.4281
29.83	-1.21	2.0957	34.64	1.47	2.2634	39.48	4.16	2.4311

FIG. 54 – LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
39.57	4.21	2.4342	44.46	6.92	2.6019	49.48	9.71	2.7696
39.66	4.26	2.4372	44.55	6.97	2.6049	49.57	9.76	2.7726
39.74	4.30	2.4403	44.64	7.02	2.6080	49.66	9.81	2.7757
39.83	4.35	2.4433	44.73	7.07	2.6110	49.75	9.86	2.7787
39.92	4.40	2.4464	44.82	7.12	2.6141	49.84	9.91	2.7818
40.01	4.45	2.4494	44.91	7.17	2.6171	49.94	9.97	2.7848
40.10	4.50	2.4525	45.00	7.22	2.6202	50.03	10.02	2.7879
40.19	4.55	2.4555	45.09	7.27	2.6232	50.12	10.07	2.7909
40.27	4.59	2.4586	45.18	7.32	2.6263	50.22	10.12	2.7940
40.36	4.64	2.4616	45.27	7.37	2.6293	50.31	10.17	2.7970
40.45	4.69	2.4647	45.36	7.42	2.6324	50.40	10.22	2.8001
40.54	4.74	2.4677	45.46	7.48	2.6354	50.50	10.28	2.8031
40.63	4.79	2.4708	45.55	7.53	2.6385	50.59	10.33	2.8062
40.71	4.84	2.4738	45.64	7.58	2.6415	50.68	10.38	2.8092
40.80	4.89	2.4769	45.73	7.63	2.6446	50.78	10.43	2.8123
40.89	4.94	2.4799	45.82	7.68	2.6476	50.87	10.48	2.8153
40.98	4.99	2.4830	45.91	7.73	2.6507	50.96	10.53	2.8184
41.07	5.04	2.4860	46.00	7.78	2.6537	51.06	10.59	2.8214
41.16	5.09	2.4891	46.09	7.83	2.6568	51.15	10.64	2.8245
41.24	5.13	2.4921	46.18	7.88	2.6598	51.24	10.69	2.8275
41.33	5.18	2.4952	46.27	7.93	2.6629	51.34	10.75	2.8306
41.42	5.23	2.4982	46.36	7.98	2.6659	51.43	10.80	2.8336
41.51	5.28	2.5012	46.45	8.03	2.6690	51.52	10.85	2.8367
41.60	5.33	2.5043	46.55	8.08	2.6720	51.62	10.90	2.8397
41.69	5.38	2.5073	46.64	8.13	2.6751	51.71	10.95	2.8428
41.78	5.43	2.5104	46.73	8.18	2.6781	51.80	11.00	2.8458
41.87	5.48	2.5134	46.82	8.23	2.6811	51.90	11.06	2.8488
41.96	5.53	2.5165	46.91	8.28	2.6842	51.99	11.11	2.8519
42.05	5.58	2.5195	47.00	8.33	2.6872	52.09	11.16	2.8549
42.14	5.63	2.5226	47.09	8.38	2.6903	52.18	11.21	2.8580
42.23	5.68	2.5256	47.18	8.43	2.6933	52.28	11.27	2.8610
42.31	5.73	2.5287	47.27	8.48	2.6964	52.37	11.32	2.8641
42.40	5.78	2.5317	47.36	8.53	2.6994	52.46	11.37	2.8671
42.49	5.83	2.5348	47.45	8.58	2.7025	52.56	11.42	2.8702
42.58	5.88	2.5378	47.55	8.64	2.7055	52.65	11.47	2.8732
42.67	5.93	2.5409	47.64	8.69	2.7086	52.75	11.53	2.8763
42.76	5.98	2.5439	47.73	8.74	2.7116	52.84	11.58	2.8793
42.85	6.03	2.5470	47.82	8.79	2.7147	52.94	11.63	2.8824
42.94	6.08	2.5500	47.91	8.84	2.7177	53.03	11.68	2.8854
43.03	6.13	2.5531	48.00	8.89	2.7208	53.13	11.74	2.8885
43.12	6.18	2.5561	48.09	8.94	2.7238	53.22	11.79	2.8915
43.21	6.23	2.5592	48.18	8.99	2.7269	53.32	11.85	2.8946
43.30	6.28	2.5622	48.27	9.04	2.7299	53.41	11.90	2.8976
43.39	6.33	2.5653	48.37	9.10	2.7330	53.51	11.95	2.9007
43.48	6.38	2.5683	48.46	9.15	2.7360	53.60	12.00	2.9037
43.57	6.43	2.5714	48.55	9.20	2.7391	53.70	12.06	2.9068
43.65	6.47	2.5744	48.64	9.25	2.7421	53.79	12.11	2.9098
43.74	6.52	2.5775	48.74	9.30	2.7452	53.89	12.16	2.9129
43.83	6.57	2.5805	48.83	9.35	2.7482	53.98	12.21	2.9159
43.92	6.62	2.5836	48.92	9.40	2.7513	54.08	12.27	2.9190
44.01	6.67	2.5866	49.01	9.45	2.7543	54.17	12.32	2.9220
44.10	6.72	2.5897	49.11	9.51	2.7574	54.27	12.37	2.9251
44.19	6.77	2.5927	49.20	9.56	2.7604	54.36	12.42	2.9281
44.28	6.82	2.5958	49.29	9.61	2.7635	54.46	12.48	2.9312
44.37	6.87	2.5988	49.38	9.66	2.7665	54.55	12.53	2.9342

FIG. 54 – LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
54.65	12.58	2.9373	60.05	15.58	3.1050	65.75	18.75	3.2727
54.74	12.63	2.9403	60.15	15.64	3.1080	65.85	18.81	3.2757
54.84	12.69	2.9403	60.25	15.70	3.1111	65.96	18.87	3.2788
54.93	12.74	2.9464	60.36	15.76	3.1141	66.06	18.92	3.2818
55.03	12.80	2.9495	60.46	15.81	3.1172	66.17	18.98	3.2849
55.12	12.85	2.9525	60.56	15.87	3.1202	66.28	19.05	3.2879
55.22	12.90	2.9556	60.66	15.92	3.1233	66.39	19.11	3.2910
55.32	12.96	2.9586	60.76	15.98	3.1263	66.49	19.16	3.2940
55.41	13.01	2.9617	60.86	16.03	3.1294	66.60	19.22	3.2971
55.51	13.06	2.9647	60.96	16.09	3.1324	66.71	19.28	3.3001
55.61	13.12	2.9678	61.06	16.15	3.1355	66.82	19.35	3.3032
55.70	13.17	2.9708	61.17	16.21	3.1385	66.93	19.41	3.3062
55.80	13.22	2.9739	61.27	16.26	3.1416	67.03	19.46	3.3093
55.90	13.28	2.9769	61.37	16.32	3.1446	67.14	19.52	3.3123
56.00	13.33	2.9800	61.47	16.37	3.1477	67.25	19.58	3.3154
56.09	13.38	2.9830	61.57	16.43	3.1507	67.36	19.65	3.3184
56.19	13.44	2.9861	61.67	16.48	3.1538	67.47	19.71	3.3215
56.29	13.50	2.9891	61.78	16.55	3.1568	67.58	19.77	3.3245
56.39	13.55	2.9922	61.88	16.60	3.1599	67.68	19.82	3.3276
56.48	13.60	2.9952	61.98	16.66	3.1629	67.79	19.88	3.3306
56.58	13.66	2.9983	62.08	16.71	3.1660	67.90	19.95	3.3337
56.68	13.71	3.0013	62.18	16.77	3.1690	68.01	20.01	3.3367
56.78	13.77	3.0044	62.28	16.82	3.1721	68.12	20.07	3.3398
56.87	13.82	3.0074	62.39	16.88	3.1751	68.23	20.13	3.3428
56.97	13.87	3.0105	62.49	16.94	3.1782	68.34	20.19	3.3459
57.07	13.93	3.0135	62.59	17.00	3.1812	68.45	20.25	3.3489
57.17	13.98	3.0166	62.69	17.05	3.1843	68.56	20.31	3.3520
57.26	14.03	3.0196	62.80	17.11	3.1873	68.67	20.37	3.3550
57.36	14.09	3.0227	62.90	17.17	3.1904	68.78	20.43	3.3581
57.46	14.15	3.0257	63.01	17.23	3.1934	68.90	20.50	3.3611
57.56	14.20	3.0287	63.11	17.28	3.1965	69.01	20.56	3.3642
57.66	14.26	3.0318	63.22	17.35	3.1995	69.12	20.62	3.3672
57.76	14.31	3.0348	63.32	17.40	3.2025	69.23	20.68	3.3703
57.86	14.37	3.0379	63.43	17.46	3.2056	69.34	20.75	3.3733
57.96	14.42	3.0409	63.53	17.52	3.2086	69.45	20.81	3.3763
58.06	14.48	3.0440	63.63	17.57	3.2117	69.56	20.87	3.3794
58.15	14.53	3.0470	63.74	17.63	3.2147	69.67	20.93	3.3824
58.25	14.58	3.0501	63.84	17.69	3.2178	69.78	20.99	3.3855
58.35	14.64	3.0531	63.95	17.75	3.2208	69.89	21.05	3.3885
58.45	14.70	3.0562	64.05	17.81	3.2239	70.01	21.12	3.3916
58.55	14.75	3.0592	64.16	17.87	3.2269	70.12	21.18	3.3946
58.65	14.81	3.0623	64.26	17.92	3.2300	70.24	21.25	3.3977
58.75	14.86	3.0653	64.37	17.98	3.2330	70.35	21.31	3.4007
58.85	14.92	3.0684	64.47	18.04	3.2361	70.46	21.37	3.4038
58.95	14.97	3.0714	64.58	18.10	3.2391	70.58	21.44	3.4068
59.05	15.03	3.0745	64.68	18.16	3.2422	70.69	21.50	3.4099
59.15	15.08	3.0775	64.79	18.22	3.2452	70.80	21.56	3.4129
59.25	15.14	3.0806	64.90	18.28	3.2483	70.92	21.62	3.4160
59.35	15.20	3.0836	65.00	18.33	3.2513	71.03	21.69	3.4190
59.45	15.25	3.0867	65.11	18.40	3.2544	71.15	21.75	3.4221
59.55	15.31	3.0897	65.21	18.45	3.2574	71.26	21.81	3.4251
59.65	15.36	3.0928	65.32	18.51	3.2605	71.37	21.87	3.4282
59.75	15.42	3.0958	65.43	18.57	3.2635	71.49	21.94	3.4312
59.85	15.47	3.0989	65.53	18.63	3.2666	71.60	22.00	3.4343
59.95	15.53	3.1019	65.64	18.69	3.2696	71.72	22.07	3.4373

FIG. 54 – LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
71.83	22.13	3.4404	78.42	25.79	3.6081
71.95	22.20	3.4434	78.55	25.86	3.6111
72.06	22.26	3.4465	78.67	25.93	3.6142
72.18	22.32	3.4495	78.80	26.00	3.6172
72.29	22.39	3.4526	78.93	26.07	3.6203
72.41	22.45	3.4556	79.05	26.14	3.6233
72.52	22.51	3.4587	79.18	26.21	3.6264
72.64	22.58	3.4617	79.31	26.29	3.6294
72.75	22.64	3.4648	79.44	26.36	3.6325
72.87	22.71	3.4678	79.57	26.43	3.6355
72.98	22.77	3.4709	79.69	26.50	3.6386
73.10	22.84	3.4739	79.82	26.57	3.6416
73.21	22.90	3.4770	79.95	26.64	3.6447
73.33	22.96	3.4800	80.08	26.71	3.6477
73.44	23.02	3.4831	80.20	26.78	3.6508
73.56	23.09	3.4861	80.33	26.85	3.6538
73.68	23.16	3.4892	80.46	26.92	3.6569
73.80	23.22	3.4922	80.59	27.00	3.6599
73.92	23.29	3.4953	80.72	27.07	3.6630
74.04	23.36	3.4983	80.85	27.14	3.6660
74.16	23.42	3.5014	80.98	27.21	3.6691
74.28	23.49	3.5044	81.11	27.29	3.6721
74.40	23.56	3.5075	81.24	27.36	3.6752
74.52	23.62	3.5105	81.37	27.43	3.6782
74.64	23.69	3.5136	81.50	27.50	3.6813
74.75	23.75	3.5166	81.63	27.57	3.6843
74.87	23.82	3.5197	81.76	27.65	3.6874
74.99	23.89	3.5227	81.89	27.72	3.6904
75.11	23.95	3.5258	82.02	27.79	3.6935
75.23	24.02	3.5288	82.15	27.86	3.6965
75.35	24.09	3.5319	82.28	27.94	3.6996
75.47	24.15	3.5349	82.41	28.01	3.7026
75.60	24.22	3.5380			
75.72	24.29	3.5410			
75.84	24.36	3.5441			
75.96	24.42	3.5471			
76.08	24.49	3.5501			
76.20	24.56	3.5532			
76.32	24.62	3.5562			
76.44	24.69	3.5593			
76.57	24.76	3.5623			
76.69	24.83	3.5654			
76.81	24.90	3.5684			
76.93	24.96	3.5715			
77.05	25.03	3.5745			
77.18	25.10	3.5776			
77.30	25.17	3.5806			
77.43	25.24	3.5837			
77.55	25.31	3.5867			
77.68	25.38	3.5898			
77.80	25.45	3.5928			
77.93	25.52	3.5959			
78.05	25.59	3.5989			
78.17	25.65	3.6020			
78.30	25.72	3.6050			

FIG. 55 – RETURN CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
15.01	-9.44	1.5918	23.03	-4.98	1.8604	30.78	-0.68	2.1289
15.16	-9.36	1.5967	23.17	-4.91	1.8652	30.92	-0.60	2.1338
15.31	-9.27	1.6016	23.31	-4.83	1.8701	31.06	-0.52	2.1387
15.46	-9.19	1.6064	23.45	-4.75	1.8750	31.20	-0.44	2.1436
15.61	-9.11	1.6113	23.60	-4.67	1.8799	31.34	-0.37	2.1484
15.76	-9.02	1.6162	23.74	-4.59	1.8848	31.48	-0.29	2.1533
15.91	-8.94	1.6211	23.88	-4.51	1.8896	31.62	-0.21	2.1582
16.05	-8.86	1.6260	24.02	-4.43	1.8945	31.76	-0.13	2.1631
16.20	-8.78	1.6309	24.16	-4.36	1.8994	31.90	-0.06	2.1680
16.35	-8.70	1.6357	24.31	-4.27	1.9043	32.04	0.02	2.1729
16.50	-8.61	1.6406	24.45	-4.19	1.9092	32.18	0.10	2.1777
16.64	-8.53	1.6455	24.59	-4.12	1.9141	32.32	0.18	2.1826
16.79	-8.45	1.6504	24.73	-4.04	1.9189	32.46	0.26	2.1875
16.94	-8.37	1.6553	24.87	-3.96	1.9238	32.60	0.33	2.1924
17.09	-8.28	1.6602	25.01	-3.88	1.9287	32.74	0.41	2.1973
17.23	-8.21	1.6650	25.16	-3.80	1.9336	32.88	0.49	2.2021
17.38	-8.12	1.6699	25.30	-3.72	1.9385	33.02	0.57	2.2070
17.53	-8.04	1.6748	25.44	-3.64	1.9434	33.16	0.64	2.2119
17.68	-7.96	1.6797	25.58	-3.57	1.9482	33.30	0.72	2.2168
17.82	-7.88	1.6846	25.72	-3.49	1.9531	33.44	0.80	2.2217
17.97	-7.80	1.6895	25.86	-3.41	1.9580	33.59	0.88	2.2266
18.11	-7.72	1.6943	26.00	-3.33	1.9629	33.73	0.96	2.2314
18.26	-7.63	1.6992	26.14	-3.26	1.9678	33.87	1.04	2.2363
18.41	-7.55	1.7041	26.28	-3.18	1.9727	34.01	1.12	2.2412
18.55	-7.47	1.7090	26.42	-3.10	1.9775	34.15	1.19	2.2461
18.70	-7.39	1.7139	26.56	-3.02	1.9824	34.29	1.27	2.2510
18.84	-7.31	1.7188	26.71	-2.94	1.9873	34.43	1.35	2.2559
18.99	-7.23	1.7236	26.85	-2.86	1.9922	34.57	1.43	2.2607
19.13	-7.15	1.7285	26.99	-2.78	1.9971	34.71	1.51	2.2656
19.28	-7.07	1.7334	27.13	-2.71	2.0020	34.85	1.58	2.2705
19.43	-6.98	1.7383	27.27	-2.63	2.0068	34.99	1.66	2.2754
19.57	-6.91	1.7432	27.41	-2.55	2.0117	35.13	1.74	2.2803
19.71	-6.83	1.7480	27.55	-2.47	2.0166	35.27	1.82	2.2852
19.86	-6.74	1.7529	27.70	-2.39	2.0215	35.41	1.89	2.2900
20.00	-6.67	1.7578	27.84	-2.31	2.0264	35.55	1.97	2.2949
20.15	-6.58	1.7627	27.98	-2.23	2.0313	35.69	2.05	2.2998
20.29	-6.51	1.7676	28.12	-2.16	2.0361	35.83	2.13	2.3047
20.44	-6.42	1.7725	28.26	-2.08	2.0410	35.97	2.21	2.3096
20.58	-6.34	1.7773	28.40	-2.00	2.0459	36.11	2.28	2.3145
20.73	-6.26	1.7822	28.54	-1.92	2.5058	36.25	2.36	2.3193
20.87	-6.18	1.7871	28.68	-1.84	2.0557	36.39	2.44	2.3242
21.01	-6.11	1.7920	28.82	-1.77	2.0605	36.53	2.52	2.3291
21.16	-6.02	1.7969	28.96	-1.69	2.0654	36.67	2.59	2.3340
21.30	-5.94	1.8018	29.10	-1.61	2.0703	36.81	2.67	2.3389
21.45	-5.86	1.8066	29.24	-1.53	2.0752	36.95	2.75	2.3438
21.59	-5.78	1.8115	29.38	-1.46	2.0801	37.09	2.83	2.3486
21.73	-5.71	1.8164	29.52	-1.38	2.0850	37.23	2.91	2.3535
21.88	-5.62	1.8213	29.66	-1.30	2.0898	37.37	2.98	2.3584
22.02	-5.54	1.8262	29.80	-1.22	2.0947	37.51	3.06	2.3633
22.17	-5.46	1.8311	29.94	-1.14	2.0996	37.66	3.14	2.3682
22.31	-5.38	1.8359	30.08	-1.07	2.1045	37.80	3.22	2.3730
22.45	-5.31	1.8408	30.22	-0.99	2.1094	37.94	3.30	2.3779
22.60	-5.22	1.8457	30.36	-0.91	2.1143	38.08	3.38	2.3828
22.74	-5.14	1.8506	30.50	-0.83	2.1191	38.22	3.46	2.3877
22.88	-5.07	1.8555	30.64	-0.76	2.1240	38.36	3.53	2.3926

FIG. 55 – RETURN CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
38.51	3.62	2.3975	46.37	7.98	2.6660	54.56	12.53	2.9346
38.65	3.69	2.4023	46.51	8.06	2.6709	54.72	12.62	2.9395
38.79	3.77	2.4072	46.66	8.15	2.6758	54.87	12.71	2.9443
38.93	3.85	2.4121	46.80	8.22	2.6807	55.02	12.79	2.9492
39.07	3.93	2.4170	46.95	8.31	2.6855	55.17	12.87	2.9541
39.21	4.01	2.4219	47.09	8.38	2.6904	55.33	12.96	2.9590
39.35	4.08	2.4268	47.24	8.47	2.6953	55.48	13.05	2.9639
39.50	4.17	2.4316	47.39	8.55	2.7002	55.64	13.13	2.9688
39.64	4.24	2.4365	47.53	8.63	2.7051	55.79	13.22	2.9736
39.78	4.32	2.4414	47.68	8.71	2.7100	55.95	13.31	2.9785
39.92	4.40	2.4463	47.82	8.79	2.7148	56.11	13.40	2.9834
40.06	4.48	2.4512	47.97	8.87	2.7197	56.26	13.48	2.9983
40.20	4.56	2.4561	48.11	8.95	2.7246	56.42	13.57	2.9932
40.34	4.63	2.4609	48.26	9.03	2.7295	56.57	13.65	2.9980
40.48	4.71	2.4658	48.41	9.12	2.7344	56.73	13.74	3.0029
40.62	4.79	2.4707	48.56	9.20	2.7393	56.89	13.83	3.0078
40.76	4.87	2.4756	48.70	9.28	2.7441	57.04	13.91	3.0127
40.91	4.95	2.4805	48.85	9.36	2.7490	57.20	14.00	3.0176
41.05	5.03	2.4854	49.00	9.45	2.7539	57.36	14.09	3.0225
41.19	5.11	2.4902	49.15	9.53	2.7588	57.51	14.17	3.0273
41.33	5.18	2.4951	49.30	9.61	2.7637	57.67	14.26	3.0322
41.48	5.27	2.5000	49.44	9.69	2.7686	57.83	14.35	3.0371
41.62	5.34	2.5049	49.59	9.77	2.7734	57.99	14.44	3.0420
41.76	5.42	2.5098	49.74	9.86	2.7783	58.15	14.53	3.0469
41.90	5.50	2.5146	49.89	9.94	2.7832	58.31	14.62	3.0518
42.05	5.58	2.5195	50.04	10.02	2.7881	58.47	14.71	3.0566
42.19	5.66	2.5244	50.19	10.11	2.7930	58.62	14.79	3.0615
42.33	5.74	2.5293	50.34	10.19	2.7979	58.78	14.88	3.0664
42.48	5.82	2.5342	50.48	10.27	2.8027	58.94	14.97	3.0713
42.62	5.90	2.5391	50.63	10.35	2.8076	59.10	15.06	3.0762
42.76	5.98	2.5439	50.78	10.43	2.8125	59.26	15.15	3.0811
42.90	6.06	2.5488	50.93	10.52	2.8174	59.42	15.23	3.0859
43.05	6.14	2.5537	51.08	10.60	2.8223	59.59	15.33	3.0908
43.19	6.22	2.5586	51.23	10.68	2.8271	59.75	15.42	3.0957
43.33	6.29	2.5635	51.38	10.77	2.8320	59.91	15.51	3.1006
43.48	6.38	2.5684	51.53	10.85	2.8369	60.07	15.60	3.1055
43.62	6.46	2.5732	51.68	10.93	2.8418	60.23	15.68	3.1104
43.76	6.53	2.5781	51.83	11.02	2.8467	60.39	15.77	3.1152
43.91	6.62	2.5830	51.98	11.10	2.8516	60.55	15.86	3.1201
44.05	6.69	2.5879	52.13	11.18	2.8564	60.72	15.96	3.1250
44.19	6.77	2.5928	52.28	11.27	2.8613	60.88	16.05	3.1299
44.34	6.86	2.5977	52.44	11.36	2.8662	61.04	16.13	3.1348
44.48	6.93	2.6025	52.59	11.44	2.8711	61.20	16.22	3.1396
44.62	7.01	2.6074	52.74	11.52	2.8760	61.37	16.32	3.1445
44.77	7.10	2.6123	52.89	11.61	2.8809	61.53	16.41	3.1494
44.91	7.17	2.6172	53.04	11.69	2.8857	61.69	16.50	3.1543
45.06	7.26	2.6221	53.19	11.77	2.8906	61.85	16.58	3.1592
45.20	7.33	2.6270	53.34	11.86	2.8955	62.02	16.68	3.1641
45.35	7.42	2.6318	53.50	11.95	2.9004	62.18	16.77	3.1689
45.49	7.50	2.6367	53.65	12.03	2.9053	62.34	16.86	3.1738
45.64	7.58	2.6416	53.80	12.11	2.9102	62.51	16.95	3.1787
45.79	7.66	2.6465	53.95	12.20	2.0150	62.67	17.04	3.1836
45.93	7.74	2.6514	54.11	12.28	2.9199	62.84	17.13	3.1885
46.08	7.82	2.6563	54.26	12.37	2.9248	63.01	17.23	3.1934
46.22	7.90	2.6611	54.41	12.45	2.9297	63.17	17.32	3.1882

FIG. 55 – RETURN CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
63.34	17.41	3.2031	73.01	22.79	3.4717
63.51	17.51	3.2080	73.20	22.89	3.4766
63.68	17.60	3.2129	73.38	22.99	3.4814
63.84	17.69	3.2178	73.57	23.10	3.4863
64.01	17.78	3.2227	73.76	23.20	3.4912
64.18	17.88	3.2275	73.95	23.31	3.4961
64.34	17.97	3.2324	74.14	23.41	3.5010
64.51	18.06	3.2373	74.33	23.52	3.5059
64.68	18.16	3.2422	74.53	23.63	3.5107
64.85	18.25	3.2471	74.72	23.74	3.5156
65.02	18.35	3.2520	74.91	23.84	3.5205
65.19	18.44	3.2568	75.10	23.95	3.5254
65.36	18.53	3.2617	75.29	24.05	3.5303
65.53	18.63	3.2666	75.48	24.16	3.5352
65.70	18.72	3.2715	75.68	24.27	3.5400
65.87	18.82	3.2764	75.87	24.37	3.5449
66.04	18.91	3.2813	76.07	24.49	3.5498
66.21	19.01	3.2861	76.26	24.59	3.5547
66.39	19.11	3.2910	76.46	24.70	3.5596
66.56	19.20	3.2959	76.65	24.81	3.5645
66.73	19.30	3.3008	76.84	24.91	3.5693
66.91	19.40	3.3057	77.04	25.02	3.5742
67.08	19.49	3.3105	77.24	25.14	3.5791
67.25	19.58	3.3154	77.44	25.25	3.5840
67.43	19.68	3.3203	77.64	25.36	3.5889
67.60	19.78	3.3252	77.84	25.47	3.5938
67.77	19.87	3.3301	78.04	25.58	3.5986
67.95	19.97	3.3350	78.24	25.69	3.6035
68.12	20.07	3.3398	78.44	25.80	3.6084
68.30	20.17	3.3447	78.64	25.91	3.6133
68.48	20.27	3.3496	78.84	26.02	3.6182
68.66	20.37	3.3545	79.04	26.14	3.6230
68.83	20.46	3.3594	79.25	26.25	3.6279
69.01	20.56	3.3643	79.45	26.36	3.6328
69.19	20.66	3.3691	79.66	26.48	3.6377
69.36	20.76	3.3740	79.86	26.59	3.6426
69.54	20.86	3.3789	80.07	26.71	3.6475
69.72	20.96	3.3838	80.27	26.82	3.6523
69.90	21.06	3.3887	80.48	26.94	3.6572
70.08	21.16	3.3936	80.68	27.05	3.6621
70.26	21.26	3.3984	80.89	27.16	3.6670
70.45	21.36	3.4033	81.10	27.28	3.6719
70.63	21.46	3.4082	81.31	27.40	3.6768
70.81	21.56	3.4131	81.52	27.51	3.6816
70.99	21.66	3.4180	81.72	27.62	3.6865
71.17	21.76	3.4229	81.93	27.74	3.6914
71.36	21.87	3.4277	82.14	27.86	3.6963
71.54	21.97	3.4326	82.35	27.97	3.7012
71.72	22.07	3.4375	82.56	28.09	3.7061
71.91	22.17	3.4424			
72.09	22.27	3.4473			
72.28	22.38	3.4521			
72.46	22.48	3.4570			
72.64	22.58	3.4619			
72.83	22.69	3.4668			

FIG. 56 – RETURN AND LEAVING CONDENSING WATER

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
40.12	4.51	1.8408	48.39	9.11	2.1094	56.61	13.67	2.3779
40.27	4.59	1.8457	48.54	9.19	2.1143	56.76	13.76	2.3828
40.42	4.68	1.8506	48.69	9.27	2.1191	56.91	13.84	2.3877
40.58	4.77	1.8555	48.84	9.36	2.1240	57.06	13.92	2.3926
40.73	4.85	1.8604	48.99	9.44	2.1289	57.21	14.01	2.3975
40.88	4.93	1.8652	49.14	9.52	2.1338	57.36	14.09	2.4023
41.03	5.02	1.8701	49.29	9.61	2.1387	57.51	14.17	2.4072
41.18	5.10	1.8750	49.44	9.69	2.1436	57.66	14.26	2.4121
41.33	5.18	1.8799	49.59	9.77	2.1484	57.81	14.34	2.4170
41.48	5.27	1.8848	49.74	9.86	2.1533	57.97	14.43	2.4219
41.64	5.36	1.8896	49.89	9.94	2.1582	58.12	14.51	2.4268
41.79	5.44	1.8945	50.03	10.02	2.1631	58.27	14.60	2.4316
41.94	5.52	1.8994	50.18	10.10	2.1680	58.42	14.68	2.4365
42.09	5.61	1.9043	50.33	10.18	2.1729	58.57	14.76	2.4414
42.24	5.69	1.9092	50.48	10.27	2.1777	58.72	14.85	2.4463
42.39	5.77	1.9141	50.63	10.35	2.1826	58.87	14.93	2.4512
42.54	5.86	1.9189	50.78	10.43	2.1875	59.02	15.01	2.4561
42.70	5.94	1.9238	50.93	10.52	2.1924	59.17	15.10	2.4609
42.85	6.03	1.9287	51.08	10.60	2.1973	59.33	15.18	2.4658
43.00	6.11	1.9336	51.23	10.68	2.2021	59.48	15.27	2.4707
43.15	6.19	1.9385	51.38	10.77	2.2070	59.63	15.35	2.4756
43.30	6.28	1.9434	51.53	10.85	2.2119	59.78	15.43	2.4805
43.45	6.36	1.9482	51.68	10.93	2.1268	59.93	15.52	2.4854
43.60	6.44	1.9531	51.83	11.02	2.2217	60.09	15.61	2.4902
43.75	6.53	1.9580	51.97	11.10	2.2266	60.24	15.69	2.4951
43.90	6.61	1.9629	52.12	11.18	2.2314	60.39	15.77	2.5000
44.05	6.69	1.9678	52.27	11.26	2.2363	60.54	15.86	2.5049
44.20	6.78	1.9727	52.42	11.35	2.2412	60.69	15.94	2.5098
44.35	6.86	1.9775	52.57	11.43	2.2461	60.85	16.03	2.5146
44.50	6.95	1.9824	52.72	11.51	2.2510	61.00	16.11	2.5195
44.65	7.03	1.9873	52.87	11.60	2.2559	61.15	16.20	2.5244
44.80	7.11	1.9922	53.02	11.68	2.2607	61.30	16.28	2.5293
44.95	7.20	1.9971	53.17	11.76	2.2656	61.45	16.36	2.5342
45.10	7.28	2.0020	53.32	11.85	2.2705	61.61	16.45	2.5391
45.25	7.36	2.0068	53.47	11.93	2.2754	61.76	16.53	2.5439
45.40	7.45	2.0117	53.62	12.01	2.2803	61.91	16.62	2.5488
45.55	7.53	2.0166	53.77	12.10	2.2852	62.06	16.70	2.5537
45.70	7.61	2.0215	53.92	12.18	2.2900	62.21	16.78	2.5586
45.85	7.70	2.0264	54.07	12.26	2.2949	62.36	16.87	2.5635
46.00	7.78	2.0313	54.21	12.34	2.2998	62.52	16.96	2.5684
46.15	7.86	2.0361	54.36	12.42	2.3047	62.67	17.04	2.5732
46.30	7.95	2.0410	54.51	12.51	2.3096	62.82	17.12	2.5781
46.45	8.03	2.0459	54.66	12.59	2.3145	62.98	17.21	2.5830
46.60	8.11	2.0508	54.81	12.67	2.3193	63.13	17.30	2.5879
46.75	8.20	2.0557	54.96	12.76	2.3242	63.29	17.38	2.5928
46.90	8.28	2.0605	55.11	12.84	2.3291	63.44	17.47	2.5977
47.05	8.36	2.0654	55.26	12.92	2.3340	63.59	17.55	2.6025
47.20	8.45	2.0703	55.41	13.01	2.3389	63.75	17.64	2.6074
47.35	8.53	2.0752	55.56	13.09	2.3438	63.90	17.72	2.6123
47.50	8.61	2.0801	55.71	13.17	2.3486	64.06	17.81	2.6172
47.65	8.70	2.0850	55.86	13.26	2.3535	64.21	17.90	2.6221
47.79	8.77	2.0898	56.01	13.34	2.3584	64.36	17.98	2.6270
47.94	8.86	2.0947	56.16	13.42	2.3633	64.52	18.07	2.6318
48.09	8.94	2.0996	56.31	13.51	2.3682	64.52	18.07	2.6367
48.24	9.02	2.1045	56.46	13.59	2.3730	64.83	18.24	2.6416

FIG. 56 – RETURN AND LEAVING CONDENSING WATER (CONT'D)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
64.98	18.32	2.6465	73.71	23.17	2.9150	83.04	28.36	3.1836
65.14	18.41	2.6514	73.87	23.26	2.9199	83.22	28.46	3.1885
65.29	18.50	2.6563	74.04	23.36	2.9248	83.39	28.55	3.1934
65.45	18.58	2.6611	74.20	23.45	2.9297	83.57	28.65	3.1982
65.60	18.67	2.6660	74.37	23.54	2.9346	83.75	28.75	3.2031
65.76	18.76	2.6709	74.53	23.63	2.9395	83.93	28.85	3.2080
65.91	18.84	2.6758	74.70	23.72	2.9443	84.10	28.95	3.2129
66.07	18.93	2.6807	74.86	23.81	2.9492	84.28	29.05	3.2178
66.22	19.01	2.6855	75.03	23.91	2.9541	84.46	29.15	3.2227
66.38	19.10	2.6904	75.19	24.00	2.9590	84.65	29.25	3.2275
66.54	19.19	2.6953	75.36	24.09	2.9639	84.83	29.35	3.2324
66.69	19.27	2.7002	75.52	24.18	2.9688	85.01	29.45	3.2373
66.85	19.36	2.7051	75.69	24.27	2.9736	85.19	29.55	3.2422
66.00	18.89	2.7100	75.85	24.36	2.9785	85.37	29.65	3.2471
67.16	19.53	2.7148	76.02	24.46	2.9834	85.55	29.75	3.2520
67.32	19.62	2.7197	76.19	24.55	2.9883	85.73	29.85	3.2568
67.47	19.71	2.7246	76.35	24.64	2.9932	85.92	29.96	3.2617
67.63	19.80	2.7295	76.52	24.74	2.9980	86.10	30.06	3.2666
67.78	19.88	2.7344	76.69	24.83	3.0029	86.28	30.16	3.2715
67.94	19.97	2.7393	76.85	24.92	3.0078	86.47	30.26	3.2764
68.10	20.06	2.7441	77.02	25.01	3.0127	86.65	30.36	3.2813
68.26	20.15	2.7490	77.19	25.11	3.0176	86.84	30.47	3.2861
68.41	20.23	2.7539	77.36	25.20	3.0225	87.02	30.57	3.2910
68.57	20.32	2.7588	77.53	25.30	3.0273	87.21	30.67	3.2959
68.73	20.41	2.7637	77.70	25.39	3.0322	87.39	30.77	3.3008
68.89	20.50	2.7686	77.86	25.48	3.0371	87.58	30.88	3.3057
69.05	20.58	2.7734	78.03	25.57	3.0420	87.76	30.98	3.3105
69.21	20.67	2.7783	78.20	25.67	3.0469	87.95	31.09	3.3154
69.36	20.76	2.7832	78.37	25.76	3.0518	88.13	31.19	3.3203
69.52	20.85	2.7881	78.54	25.86	3.0566	88.32	31.29	3.3252
69.68	20.94	2.7930	78.71	25.95	3.0615	88.51	31.40	3.3301
69.84	21.02	2.7979	78.88	26.05	3.0664	88.70	31.50	3.3350
70.00	21.11	2.8027	79.05	26.14	3.0713	88.88	31.60	3.3398
70.16	21.20	2.8076	79.22	26.24	3.0762	89.07	31.71	3.3447
70.32	21.29	2.8125	79.40	26.34	3.0811	89.26	31.81	3.3496
70.48	21.38	2.8174	79.57	26.43	3.0859	89.44	31.91	3.3545
70.64	21.47	2.8223	79.74	26.52	3.0908	89.63	32.02	3.3594
70.80	21.56	2.8271	79.91	26.62	3.0957	89.82	32.12	3.3643
70.96	21.65	2.8320	80.08	26.71	3.1006	90.01	32.23	3.3691
71.12	21.74	2.8369	80.26	26.81	3.1055	90.20	32.34	3.3740
71.28	21.82	2.8418	80.43	26.91	3.1104	90.39	32.44	3.3789
71.44	21.91	2.8467	80.60	27.00	3.1152	90.59	32.55	3.3838
71.61	22.01	2.8516	80.77	27.10	3.1201	90.78	32.66	3.3887
71.77	22.10	2.8564	80.95	27.20	3.1250	90.97	32.76	3.3936
71.93	22.19	2.8613	81.12	27.29	3.1299	91.16	32.87	3.3984
72.09	22.27	2.8662	81.29	27.39	3.1348	91.35	32.97	3.4033
72.25	22.36	2.8711	81.47	27.49	3.1396	91.54	33.08	3.4082
72.41	22.45	2.8760	81.64	27.58	3.1445	91.74	33.19	3.4131
72.57	22.54	2.8809	81.81	27.67	3.1494	91.93	33.30	3.4180
72.73	22.63	2.8857	81.99	27.77	3.1543	92.13	33.41	3.4229
72.89	22.72	2.8906	82.16	27.87	3.1592	92.32	33.51	3.4277
73.05	22.81	2.8955	82.33	27.96	3.1641	92.52	33.62	3.4326
73.22	22.90	2.9004	82.51	28.06	3.1689	92.72	33.74	3.4375
73.38	22.99	2.9053	82.69	28.16	3.1738	92.91	33.84	3.4424
73.54	23.08	2.9102	82.86	28.26	3.1787	93.11	33.95	3.4473

FIG. 56 – RETURN AND LEAVING CONDENSING WATER (CONT'D)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
93.31	34.06	3.4521	105.04	40.58	3.7207
93.51	34.17	3.4570	105.27	40.71	3.7256
93.70	34.28	3.4619	105.50	40.84	3.7305
93.90	34.39	3.4668	105.73	40.96	3.7354
94.10	34.50	3.4717	105.96	41.09	3.7402
94.30	34.61	3.4766	106.20	41.23	3.7451
94.50	34.73	3.4814	106.44	41.36	3.7500
94.70	34.84	3.4863	106.67	41.49	3.7549
94.90	34.95	3.4912	106.91	41.62	3.7598
95.11	35.06	3.4961	107.14	41.75	3.7646
95.31	35.18	3.5010	107.38	41.88	3.7695
95.52	35.29	3.5059	107.62	42.01	3.7744
95.72	35.40	3.5107	107.86	42.15	3.7793
95.93	35.52	3.5156	108.11	42.29	3.7842
96.13	35.63	3.5205	108.35	42.42	3.7891
96.34	35.75	3.5254	108.59	42.55	3.7939
96.54	35.86	3.5303	108.84	42.69	3.7988
96.75	35.98	3.5352	109.08	42.83	3.8037
96.96	36.09	3.5400	109.32	42.96	3.8086
97.17	36.21	3.5449	109.57	43.10	3.8135
97.38	36.33	3.5498	109.82	43.24	3.8184
97.59	36.44	3.5547	110.06	43.37	3.8232
97.80	36.56	3.5596	110.31	43.51	3.8281
98.01	36.68	3.5645	110.56	43.65	3.8330
98.22	36.79	3.5693	110.81	43.79	3.8379
98.43	36.91	3.5742	111.05	43.92	3.8328
98.64	37.03	3.5791	111.31	44.06	3.8477
98.86	37.15	3.5840	111.36	44.09	3.8525
99.07	37.26	3.5889	111.82	44.35	3.8574
99.29	37.39	3.5938	112.08	44.49	3.8623
99.50	37.50	3.5986	112.34	44.64	3.8672
99.71	37.62	3.6035	112.59	44.78	3.8721
99.93	37.74	3.6084	112.85	44.92	3.8770
100.14	37.86	3.6133	113.11	45.06	3.8818
100.36	37.98	3.6182	113.37	45.21	3.8867
100.58	38.10	3.6230	113.63	45.35	3.8916
100.79	38.22	3.6279	113.88	45.49	3.8965
101.01	38.34	3.6328	114.14	45.64	3.9014
101.23	38.46	3.6377			
101.45	38.59	3.6426			
101.67	38.71	3.6475			
101.89	38.83	3.6523			
102.11	38.95	3.6572			
102.33	39.08	3.6621			
102.55	39.20	3.6670			
102.78	39.33	3.6719			
103.00	39.45	3.6768			
103.22	39.57	3.6816			
103.45	39.70	3.6865			
103.67	39.82	3.6914			
103.89	39.94	3.6963			
104.12	40.07	3.7012			
104.35	40.20	3.7061			
104.58	40.33	3.7109			
104.81	40.45	3.7158			

FIG. 57 – OIL AND DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
31.99	-0.01	0.2637	58.43	14.68	0.5322	75.98	24.44	0.8008
32.63	0.35	0.2686	58.81	14.90	0.5371	76.25	24.59	0.8057
33.27	0.71	0.2734	59.18	15.10	0.5420	76.53	24.74	0.8105
33.90	1.06	0.2783	59.54	15.30	0.5469	76.81	24.90	0.8154
34.51	1.39	0.2832	59.90	15.50	0.5518	77.09	25.05	0.8203
35.12	1.73	0.2881	60.26	15.70	0.5566	77.36	25.20	0.8252
35.73	2.07	0.2930	60.63	15.91	0.5615	77.63	25.35	0.8301
36.32	2.40	0.2979	60.98	16.10	0.5664	77.90	25.50	0.8350
36.91	2.73	0.3027	61.33	16.30	0.5713	78.17	25.65	0.8398
37.49	3.05	0.3076	61.69	16.50	0.5762	78.44	25.80	0.8447
38.05	3.36	0.3125	62.04	16.69	0.5811	78.71	25.95	0.8496
38.61	3.67	0.3174	62.39	16.88	0.5859	78.98	26.10	0.8545
39.18	3.99	0.3223	62.73	17.07	0.5908	79.24	26.25	0.8594
39.72	4.29	0.3271	63.07	17.26	0.5957	79.50	26.39	0.8643
40.26	4.59	0.3320	63.41	17.45	0.6006	79.77	26.54	0.8691
40.80	4.89	0.3369	63.75	17.64	0.6055	80.03	26.69	0.8740
41.33	5.18	0.3418	64.09	17.83	0.6104	80.30	26.84	0.8789
41.85	5.47	0.3467	64.43	18.02	0.6152	80.56	26.98	0.8838
42.37	5.76	0.3516	64.76	18.20	0.6201	80.82	27.12	0.8887
42.89	6.05	0.3564	65.09	18.38	0.6250	81.08	27.27	0.8936
43.39	6.33	0.3613	65.42	18.57	0.6299	81.33	27.41	0.8984
43.89	6.61	0.3662	65.75	18.75	0.6348	81.59	27.55	0.9033
44.39	6.88	0.3711	66.08	18.93	0.6396	81.85	27.70	0.9082
44.88	7.16	0.3760	66.40	19.11	0.6445	82.11	27.84	0.9131
45.36	7.42	0.3809	66.72	19.29	0.6494	82.37	27.99	0.9180
45.84	7.69	0.3857	67.04	19.47	0.6543	82.62	28.12	0.9229
46.32	7.96	0.3906	67.36	19.65	0.6592	82.87	28.26	0.9277
46.79	8.22	0.3955	67.68	19.82	0.6641	83.12	28.40	0.9326
47.25	8.47	0.4004	68.00	20.00	0.6689	83.37	28.54	0.9375
47.72	8.73	0.4053	68.31	20.17	0.6738	83.62	28.68	0.9424
48.18	8.99	0.4102	68.62	20.35	0.6787	83.88	28.82	0.9473
48.63	9.24	0.4150	68.93	20.52	0.6836	84.13	28.96	0.9521
49.07	9.48	0.4199	69.24	20.69	0.6885	84.38	29.10	0.9570
49.52	9.73	0.4248	69.55	20.86	0.6934	84.62	29.24	0.9619
49.97	9.98	0.4297	69.86	21.04	0.6982	84.87	29.37	0.9668
50.40	10.22	0.4346	70.17	21.21	0.7031	85.11	29.51	0.9717
50.83	10.46	0.4395	70.47	21.37	0.7080	85.36	29.65	0.9766
51.26	10.70	0.4443	70.77	21.54	0.7129	85.61	29.79	0.9814
51.69	10.94	0.4492	71.07	21.71	0.7178	85.85	29.92	0.9863
52.11	11.17	0.4541	71.37	21.87	0.7227	86.10	30.06	0.9912
52.53	11.41	0.4590	71.67	22.04	0.7275	86.34	30.19	0.9961
52.94	11.63	0.4639	71.96	22.20	0.7324	86.58	30.32	1.0010
53.36	11.87	0.4688	72.26	22.37	0.7373	86.82	30.46	1.0059
53.77	12.10	0.4736	72.55	22.53	0.7422	87.06	30.59	1.0107
54.17	12.32	0.4785	72.84	22.69	0.7471	87.30	30.72	1.0156
54.57	12.54	0.4834	73.14	22.86	0.7520	87.54	30.86	1.0205
54.97	12.76	0.4883	73.43	23.02	0.7568	87.78	30.99	1.0254
55.37	12.98	0.4932	73.72	23.18	0.7617	88.02	31.12	1.0303
55.76	13.20	0.4980	74.00	23.34	0.7666	88.25	31.25	1.0352
56.15	13.42	0.5029	74.29	23.50	0.7715	88.49	31.39	1.0400
56.54	13.63	0.5078	74.57	23.65	0.7764	88.72	31.51	1.0449
56.92	13.85	0.5127	74.86	23.81	0.7813	88.96	31.65	1.0498
57.31	14.06	0.5176	75.14	23.97	0.7861	89.20	31.78	1.0547
57.68	14.27	0.5225	75.42	24.12	0.7910	89.43	31.91	1.0596
58.06	14.48	0.5273	75.70	24.28	0.7959	89.67	32.04	1.0645

FIG. 57 – OIL AND DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
89.90	32.17	1.0693	101.92	38.85	1.3379	112.86	44.93	1.6064
90.13	32.30	1.0742	102.13	38.96	1.3428	113.06	45.04	1.6113
90.36	32.42	1.0791	102.33	39.08	1.3477	113.25	45.14	1.6162
90.59	32.55	1.0840	102.54	39.19	1.3525	113.44	45.25	1.6211
90.82	32.68	1.0889	102.74	39.30	1.3574	113.63	45.35	1.6260
91.05	32.81	1.0938	102.95	39.42	1.3623	113.82	45.46	1.6309
91.28	32.94	1.0986	103.15	39.53	1.3672	114.01	45.56	1.6357
91.51	33.06	1.1035	103.36	39.65	1.3721	114.20	45.67	1.6406
91.74	33.19	1.1084	103.56	39.76	1.3770	114.40	45.78	1.6455
91.96	33.31	1.1133	103.77	39.88	1.3818	114.59	45.89	1.6504
92.19	33.44	1.1182	103.97	39.99	1.3867	114.78	45.99	1.6553
92.42	33.57	1.1230	104.18	40.10	1.3916	114.97	46.10	1.6602
92.64	33.69	1.1279	104.38	40.21	1.3965	115.16	46.20	1.6650
92.87	33.82	1.1328	104.58	40.33	1.4014	115.35	46.31	1.6699
93.10	33.95	1.1377	104.78	40.44	1.4063	115.54	46.41	1.6748
93.32	34.07	1.1426	104.99	40.55	1.4111	115.73	46.52	1.6797
93.54	34.19	1.1475	105.19	40.66	1.4160	115.92	46.63	1.6846
93.77	34.32	1.1523	105.39	40.78	1.4209	116.11	46.73	1.6895
93.99	34.44	1.1572	105.59	40.89	1.4258	116.30	46.84	1.6943
94.21	34.56	1.1621	105.80	41.00	1.4307	116.49	46.94	1.6992
94.43	34.69	1.1670	105.99	41.11	1.4355	116.67	47.04	1.7041
94.65	34.81	1.1719	106.19	41.22	1.4404	116.86	47.15	1.7090
94.88	34.94	1.1768	106.39	41.33	1.4453	117.05	47.25	1.7139
95.10	35.06	1.1816	106.59	41.44	1.4502	117.24	47.36	1.7188
95.32	35.18	1.1865	106.79	41.55	1.4551	117.43	47.46	1.7236
95.53	35.30	1.1914	106.99	41.66	1.4600	117.62	47.57	1.7285
95.75	35.42	1.1963	107.19	41.78	1.4648	117.80	47.67	1.7334
95.97	35.54	1.2012	107.39	41.89	1.4697	117.99	47.78	1.7383
96.19	35.66	1.2061	107.59	42.00	1.4746	118.18	47.88	1.7432
96.41	35.79	1.2109	107.79	42.11	1.4795	118.37	47.99	1.7480
96.63	35.91	1.2158	107.99	42.22	1.4844	118.56	48.09	1.7529
96.84	36.03	1.2207	108.18	42.33	1.4893	118.74	48.19	1.7578
97.06	36.15	1.2256	108.38	42.44	1.4941	118.93	48.30	1.7627
97.27	36.26	1.2305	108.58	42.55	1.4990	119.12	48.40	1.7676
97.49	36.39	1.2354	108.78	42.66	1.5039	119.31	48.51	1.7725
97.70	36.50	1.2402	108.97	42.76	1.5088	119.49	48.61	1.7773
97.92	36.63	1.2451	109.17	42.88	1.5137	119.68	48.72	1.7822
98.13	36.74	1.2500	109.37	42.99	1.5186	119.87	48.82	1.7871
98.35	36.86	1.2549	109.56	43.09	1.5234	120.05	48.92	1.7920
98.56	36.98	1.2598	109.76	43.20	1.5283	120.24	49.03	1.7969
98.77	37.10	1.2646	109.95	43.31	1.5332	120.43	49.13	1.8018
98.98	37.21	1.2695	110.15	43.42	1.5381	120.61	49.23	1.8066
99.20	37.34	1.2744	110.34	43.53	1.5430	120.80	49.34	1.8115
99.41	37.45	1.2793	110.54	43.64	1.5479	120.98	49.44	1.8164
99.62	37.57	1.2842	110.73	43.74	1.5527	121.17	49.54	1.8213
99.83	37.69	1.2891	110.93	43.85	1.5576	121.35	49.64	1.8262
100.04	37.80	1.2939	111.12	43.96	1.5625	121.54	49.75	1.8311
100.25	37.92	1.2988	111.32	44.07	1.5674	121.72	49.85	1.8359
100.46	38.04	1.3037	111.51	44.18	1.5723	121.91	49.95	1.8408
100.67	38.15	1.3086	111.70	44.28	1.5771	122.10	50.06	1.8457
100.88	38.27	1.3135	111.90	44.39	1.5820	122.28	50.16	1.8506
101.09	38.39	1.3184	112.09	44.50	1.5869	122.47	50.27	1.8555
101.29	38.50	1.3232	112.28	44.60	1.5918	122.65	50.37	1.8604
101.50	38.61	1.3281	112.48	44.71	1.5967	122.84	50.47	1.8652
101.71	38.73	1.3330	112.67	44.82	1.6016	123.02	50.57	1.8701

FIG. 57 – OIL AND DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
123.21	50.68	1.8750	133.27	56.27	2.1436	143.32	61.85	2.4121
123.39	50.78	1.8799	133.46	56.37	2.1484	143.51	61.95	2.4170
123.58	50.88	1.8848	133.64	56.47	2.1533	143.69	62.05	2.4219
123.76	50.98	1.8896	133.82	56.57	2.1582	143.87	62.15	2.4268
123.94	51.08	1.8945	134.00	56.67	2.1631	144.06	62.26	2.4316
124.13	51.19	1.8994	134.18	56.77	2.1680	144.24	62.36	2.4365
124.31	51.29	1.9043	134.37	56.88	2.1729	144.43	62.47	2.4414
124.50	51.39	1.9092	134.55	56.98	2.1777	144.61	62.57	2.4463
124.68	51.49	1.9141	134.73	57.08	2.1826	144.80	62.67	2.4512
124.86	51.59	1.9189	134.91	57.18	2.1875	144.98	62.77	2.4561
125.05	51.70	1.9238	135.09	57.28	2.1924	145.17	62.88	2.4609
125.23	51.80	1.9287	135.28	57.38	2.1973	145.35	62.98	2.4658
125.42	51.90	1.9336	135.46	57.48	2.2021	145.54	63.08	2.4707
125.60	52.00	1.9385	135.64	57.58	2.2070	145.72	63.18	2.4756
125.78	52.10	1.9434	135.82	57.68	2.2119	145.91	63.29	2.4805
125.97	52.21	1.9482	136.01	57.79	2.2168	146.09	63.39	2.4854
126.15	52.31	1.9531	136.19	57.89	2.2217	146.28	63.49	2.4902
126.33	52.41	1.9580	136.37	57.99	2.2266	146.46	63.59	2.4951
126.52	52.52	1.9629	136.55	58.09	2.2314	146.65	63.70	2.5000
126.70	52.62	1.9678	136.73	58.19	2.2363	146.84	63.81	2.5049
126.88	52.72	1.9727	136.92	58.29	2.2412	147.02	63.91	2.5098
127.07	52.82	1.9775	137.10	58.39	2.2461	147.21	64.01	2.5146
127.25	52.92	1.9824	137.28	58.49	2.2510	147.39	64.11	2.5195
127.43	53.02	1.9873	137.46	58.59	2.2559	147.58	64.22	2.5244
127.62	53.13	1.9922	137.65	58.70	2.2607	147.77	64.32	2.5293
127.80	53.23	1.9971	137.83	58.80	2.2656	147.95	64.42	2.5342
127.98	53.33	2.0020	138.01	58.90	2.2705	148.14	64.53	2.5391
128.17	53.43	2.0068	138.19	59.00	2.2754	148.32	64.63	2.5439
128.35	53.53	2.0117	138.37	59.10	2.2803	148.51	64.73	2.5488
128.53	53.63	2.0166	138.56	59.20	2.2852	148.70	64.84	2.5537
128.71	53.73	2.0215	138.74	59.30	2.2900	148.88	64.94	2.5586
128.90	53.84	2.0264	138.92	59.40	2.2949	149.07	65.04	2.5635
129.08	53.94	2.0313	139.11	59.51	2.2998	149.26	65.15	2.5684
129.26	54.04	2.0361	139.29	59.61	2.3047	149.45	65.26	2.5732
129.44	54.14	2.0410	139.47	59.71	2.3096	149.63	65.36	2.5781
129.63	54.24	2.0459	139.65	59.81	2.3145	149.82	65.46	2.5830
129.81	54.34	2.0508	139.84	59.92	2.3193	150.01	65.57	2.5879
129.99	54.44	2.0557	140.02	60.02	2.3242	150.20	65.67	2.5928
130.17	54.54	2.0605	140.20	60.12	2.3291	150.38	65.77	2.5977
130.36	54.65	2.0654	140.39	60.22	2.3340	150.57	65.88	2.6025
130.54	54.75	2.0703	140.57	60.32	2.3389	150.76	65.98	2.6074
130.72	54.85	2.0752	140.75	60.42	2.3438	150.95	66.09	2.6123
130.90	54.95	2.0801	140.94	60.53	2.3486	151.14	66.19	2.6172
131.09	55.05	2.0850	141.12	60.63	2.3535	151.33	66.30	2.6221
131.27	55.15	2.0898	141.30	60.73	2.3584	151.51	66.40	2.6270
131.45	55.25	2.0947	141.49	60.83	2.3633	151.70	66.51	2.6318
131.63	55.35	2.0996	141.67	60.93	2.3682	151.89	66.61	2.6367
131.82	55.46	2.1045	141.85	61.03	2.3730	152.08	66.72	2.6416
132.00	55.56	2.1094	142.04	61.14	2.3779	152.27	66.82	2.6465
132.18	55.66	2.1143	142.22	61.24	2.3828	152.46	66.93	2.6514
132.36	55.76	2.1191	142.40	61.34	2.3877	152.65	67.03	2.6563
132.54	55.86	2.1240	142.59	61.44	2.3926	152.84	67.14	2.6611
132.73	55.97	2.1289	142.77	61.54	2.3975	153.03	67.24	2.6660
132.91	56.07	2.1338	142.95	61.64	2.4023	153.22	67.35	2.6709
133.09	56.17	2.1387	143.14	61.75	2.4072	153.41	67.46	2.6758

FIG. 57 – OIL AND DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
153.60	67.56	2.6807	164.36	73.54	2.9492	175.92	79.96	3.2178
153.79	67.67	2.6855	164.56	73.65	2.9541	176.14	80.08	3.2227
153.98	67.77	2.6904	164.76	73.76	2.9590	176.36	80.21	3.2275
154.17	67.88	2.6953	164.96	73.87	2.9639	176.58	80.33	3.2324
154.36	67.98	2.7002	165.17	73.99	2.9688	176.80	80.45	3.2373
154.55	68.09	2.7051	165.37	74.10	2.9736	177.02	80.57	3.2422
154.74	68.19	2.7100	165.57	74.21	2.9785	177.25	80.70	3.2471
154.94	68.31	2.7148	165.78	74.33	2.9834	177.47	80.82	3.2520
155.13	68.41	2.7197	165.98	74.44	2.9883	177.69	80.95	3.2568
155.32	68.52	2.7246	166.19	74.56	2.9932	177.91	81.07	3.2617
155.51	68.62	2.7295	166.39	74.67	2.9980	178.14	81.20	3.2666
155.70	68.73	2.7344	166.60	74.78	3.0029	178.36	81.32	3.2715
155.90	68.84	2.7393	166.80	74.89	3.0078	178.59	81.45	3.2764
156.09	68.94	2.7441	167.00	75.01	3.0127	178.81	81.57	3.2813
156.28	69.05	2.7490	167.21	75.12	3.0176	179.04	81.70	3.2861
156.47	69.16	2.7539	167.42	75.24	3.0225	179.26	81.82	3.2910
156.67	69.27	2.7588	167.62	75.35	3.0273	179.49	81.95	3.2959
156.86	69.37	2.7637	167.83	75.47	3.0322	179.72	82.07	3.3008
157.05	69.48	2.7686	168.04	75.58	3.0371	179.94	82.20	3.3057
157.25	69.59	2.7734	168.24	75.69	3.0420	180.17	82.32	3.3105
157.44	69.69	2.7783	168.45	75.81	3.0469	180.40	82.45	3.3154
157.64	69.81	2.7832	168.66	75.93	3.0518	180.63	82.58	3.3203
157.83	69.91	2.7881	168.87	76.04	3.0566	180.86	82.71	3.3252
158.02	70.02	2.7930	169.07	76.16	3.0615	181.09	82.83	3.3301
158.22	70.13	2.7979	169.28	76.27	3.0664	181.32	82.96	3.3350
158.41	70.23	2.8027	169.49	76.39	3.0713	181.55	83.09	3.3398
158.61	70.34	2.8076	169.70	76.51	3.0762	181.78	83.22	3.3447
158.80	70.45	2.8125	169.91	76.62	3.0811	182.01	83.35	3.3496
159.00	70.56	2.8174	170.12	76.74	3.0859	182.24	83.47	3.3545
159.19	70.67	2.8223	170.33	76.86	3.0908	182.48	83.61	3.3594
159.39	70.78	2.8271	170.54	76.97	3.0957	182.71	83.73	3.3643
159.59	70.89	2.8320	170.75	77.09	3.1006	182.94	83.86	3.3691
159.78	70.99	2.8369	170.96	77.21	3.1055	183.17	83.99	3.3740
159.98	71.11	2.8418	171.18	77.33	3.1104	183.41	84.12	3.3789
160.18	71.22	2.8467	171.39	77.45	3.1152	183.65	84.26	3.3838
160.37	71.32	2.8516	171.60	77.56	3.1201	183.88	84.38	3.3887
160.57	71.43	2.8564	171.81	77.68	3.1250	184.12	84.52	3.3936
160.77	71.54	2.8613	172.02	77.80	3.1299	184.36	84.65	3.3984
160.97	71.66	2.8662	172.24	77.92	3.1348	184.59	84.78	3.4033
161.16	71.76	2.8711	172.45	78.03	3.1396	184.83	84.91	3.4082
161.36	71.87	2.8760	172.66	78.15	3.1445	185.07	85.05	3.4131
161.56	71.98	2.8809	172.88	78.27	3.1494	185.31	85.18	3.4180
161.76	72.09	2.8857	173.10	78.40	3.1543	185.55	85.31	3.4229
161.96	72.21	2.8906	173.31	78.51	3.1592	185.79	85.45	3.4277
162.15	72.31	2.8955	173.53	78.63	3.1641	186.03	85.58	3.4326
162.35	72.42	2.9004	173.74	78.75	3.1689	186.27	85.71	3.4375
162.55	72.53	2.9053	173.96	78.87	3.1738	186.51	85.85	3.4424
162.75	72.64	2.9102	174.17	78.99	3.1787	186.75	85.98	3.4473
162.95	72.76	2.9150	174.39	79.11	3.1836	186.99	86.11	3.4521
163.15	72.87	2.9199	174.61	79.23	3.1885	187.24	86.25	3.4570
163.35	72.98	2.9248	174.83	79.36	3.1934	187.48	86.38	3.4619
163.55	73.09	2.9297	175.04	79.47	3.1982	187.73	86.52	3.4668
163.75	73.20	2.9346	175.26	79.60	3.2031	187.97	86.66	3.4717
163.96	73.32	2.9395	175.48	79.72	3.2080	188.22	86.80	3.4766
164.16	73.43	2.9443	175.70	79.84	3.2129	188.46	86.93	3.4814

FIG. 57 – OIL AND DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE (CONT'D.)

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin	Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
188.71	87.07	3.4863	203.40	95.23	3.7549
188.96	87.21	3.4912	203.69	95.39	3.7598
189.21	87.35	3.4961	203.99	95.56	3.7646
189.46	87.48	3.5010	204.28	95.72	3.7695
189.71	87.62	3.5059	204.57	95.88	3.7744
189.96	87.76	3.5107	204.86	96.04	3.7793
190.21	87.90	3.5156	205.16	96.21	3.7842
190.46	88.04	3.5205	205.46	96.37	3.7891
190.71	88.18	3.5254	205.76	96.54	3.7939
190.96	88.32	3.5303	206.05	96.70	3.7988
191.22	88.46	3.5352	206.35	96.87	3.8037
191.47	88.60	3.5400	206.65	97.04	3.8086
191.73	88.75	3.5449	206.96	97.21	3.8135
191.98	88.88	3.5498	207.26	97.37	3.8184
192.23	89.02	3.5547	207.57	97.55	3.8232
192.49	89.17	3.5596	207.87	97.71	3.8281
192.75	89.31	3.5645	208.17	97.88	3.8330
193.01	89.46	3.5693	208.48	98.05	3.8379
193.27	89.60	3.5742	208.79	98.22	3.8428
193.53	89.75	3.5791	209.10	98.40	3.8477
193.79	89.89	3.5840	209.42	98.57	3.8525
194.05	90.03	3.5889	209.73	98.75	3.8574
194.31	90.18	3.5938	210.04	98.92	3.8623
194.57	90.32	3.5986	210.35	99.09	3.8672
194.84	90.47	3.6035	210.67	99.27	3.8721
195.10	90.62	3.6084	210.99	99.45	3.8770
195.37	90.77	3.6133	211.31	99.62	3.8818
195.63	90.91	3.6182	211.62	99.80	3.8867
195.90	91.06	3.6230	211.94	99.97	3.8916
196.16	91.21	3.6279	212.27	100.16	3.8965
196.43	91.36	3.6328	212.59	100.34	3.9014
196.70	91.51	3.6377	212.92	100.52	3.9063
196.97	91.66	3.6426	213.24	100.70	3.9111
197.24	91.81	3.6475	213.57	100.88	3.9160
197.51	91.96	3.6523	213.90	101.06	3.9209
197.78	92.11	3.6572	214.23	101.25	3.9258
198.06	92.26	3.6621	214.56	101.43	3.9307
198.33	92.41	3.6670	214.89	101.61	3.9355
198.61	92.57	3.6719	215.23	101.80	3.9404
198.88	92.72	3.6768	215.56	101.99	3.9453
199.15	92.87	3.6816	215.90	102.17	3.9502
199.43	93.02	3.6865	216.24	102.36	3.9551
199.71	93.18	3.6914	216.58	102.55	3.9600
199.99	93.34	3.6963	216.92	102.74	3.9648
200.27	93.49	3.7012	217.26	102.93	3.9697
200.55	93.65	3.7061	217.60	103.12	3.9746
200.83	93.80	3.7109	217.95	103.31	3.9795
201.11	93.96	3.7158	218.30	103.51	3.9844
201.39	94.11	3.7207	218.65	103.70	3.9893
201.68	94.27	3.7256	219.00	103.90	3.9941
201.97	94.44	3.7305	219.35	104.09	3.9990
202.25	94.59	3.7354	219.70	104.29	4.0039
202.54	94.75	3.7402	220.06	104.49	4.0088
202.82	94.91	3.7451			
203.11	95.07	3.7500			

FIG. 58 – DROP LEG REFRIGERANT SENSOR

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
0.01	-17.77	0.753
3.72	-15.71	0.831
7.21	-13.77	0.909
10.51	-11.94	0.987
13.65	-10.20	1.066
16.65	-8.53	1.144
19.56	-6.91	1.222
22.36	-5.36	1.300
25.09	-3.84	1.378
27.74	-2.37	1.456
30.34	-0.92	1.534
32.89	0.49	1.613
35.40	1.89	1.691
37.87	3.26	1.769
40.31	4.62	1.847
42.73	5.96	1.925
45.14	7.30	2.003
47.53	8.63	2.081
49.92	9.96	2.160
52.31	11.28	2.238
54.70	12.61	2.316
57.10	13.95	2.394
59.52	15.29	2.472
61.95	16.64	2.550
64.40	18.00	2.628
66.89	19.38	2.707
69.40	20.78	2.785
71.97	22.21	2.863
74.57	23.65	2.941
77.23	25.13	3.019
79.96	26.65	3.097
82.73	28.19	3.175
85.60	29.78	3.254
88.56	31.42	3.332
91.59	33.11	3.410
94.75	34.86	3.488
98.06	36.70	3.566
101.50	38.61	3.644
105.10	40.61	3.722
108.90	42.73	3.801
112.92	44.96	3.879
117.17	47.32	3.957
121.76	49.87	4.035

FIG. 59 – EVAPORATOR REFRIGERANT SENSOR

Temp (°F)	Temp (°C)	Vin
0.04	-17.76	1.135
2.79	-16.23	1.214
5.44	-14.76	1.292
8.02	-13.32	1.370
10.53	-11.93	1.448
12.98	-10.57	1.526
15.39	-9.23	1.604
17.75	-7.92	1.683
20.08	-6.62	1.761
22.38	-5.34	1.839
24.66	-4.08	1.917
26.92	-2.82	1.995
29.17	-1.57	2.073
31.41	-0.33	2.151
33.66	0.92	2.230
35.90	2.17	2.308
38.15	3.42	2.386
40.41	4.67	2.464
42.69	5.94	2.542
44.99	7.72	2.620
47.31	8.51	2.698
49.67	9.82	2.777
52.06	11.15	2.855
54.49	12.50	2.933
56.96	13.87	3.011
59.50	15.28	3.089
62.10	16.72	3.167
64.77	18.21	3.245
67.51	19.73	3.324
70.35	21.31	3.402
73.29	22.94	3.480
76.36	24.65	3.558
79.55	26.42	3.636
82.89	28.27	3.714
86.41	30.23	3.792
90.12	32.29	3.871
94.07	34.49	3.949
98.31	36.84	4.027
102.87	39.38	4.105
107.81	42.12	4.183
113.26	45.15	4.261
119.30	48.50	4.339
126.10	52.28	4.418

SECTION 18

REMOTE SETPOINTS

(SEE FIGS. 11, 12 & 14)

There are three different Remote operating Modes that can be selected at the Keypad: **Analog** Remote mode, **Digital** Remote Mode or **ISN** Remote Mode.

The Control Center can receive a remote Current Limit and/or a Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint via the following:

Analog Remote Mode

- 0-10VDC Analog Input
- 2-10VDC Analog Input
- 0-20mA Analog Input
- 4-20mA Analog Input

Digital Remote Mode

- Pulse width Modulation (PWM) Input

ISN Remote Mode

- RS-232 Serial Port via MicroGateway

The Analog inputs are connected to the Microboard J22 as shown in Figure 12 and described below. Microboard Program Jumpers JP23 and JP24 must be positioned appropriately to receive either a 0-10VDC, 2-10VDC, 0-20mA or a 4-20mA signal. Refer to Table 1 “Microboard Program Jumpers” and explanation below for required configurations.

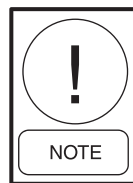
The PWM inputs are in the form of a 1 to 11 second Relay contact closure that applies 115VAC to the I/O Board TB4-19 (Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp) and TB4-20 (Remote Current Limit) for 1 to 11 seconds. Refer to Figure 14. The source of 115VAC is I/O Board TB4-1. The PWM input must be received at a frequency of at least once every 30 minutes. If not received within this time interval, the Program assumes the remote device is defective and defaults the Current Limit Setpoint to 100% and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint to the locally programmed Local **BASE** value.

The Microboard COM 4B RS-232 Serial Port (J2) receives the Setpoints in serial data form from the MicroGateway located inside the Control Center enclosure. The MicroGateway receives Setpoints from remote external devices and transfers them to the Microboard.

CURRENT LIMIT

REMOTE CURRENT LIMIT SETPOINT with 0-10VDC, 2-10VDC, 0-20mA, 4-20mA or Pulse Width Modulation Signal – The Remote Current Limit setpoint can be reset over the range of 100% to 30% Full Load Amps (FLA) by supplying (by others) a 0-10VDC, 2-10VDC, 0-20mA, 4-20mA or 1 to 11 second Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) signal to the Control Center. The Control Center must be configured appropriately to accept the desired signal type as follows:

- The appropriate Remote Mode must be selected: **ANALOG** Remote Mode must be selected when using a voltage or current signal input. **DIGITAL** Remote Mode must be selected when using a **PWM** input.
- If **ANALOG** Remote Mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint must be set to “0-10VDC” or “2-10VDC” as detailed below, regardless of whether the signal is a voltage or current input signal type.
- Microboard Program Jumper JP23 must be positioned appropriately per the input signal type as detailed below. It is recommended that a qualified Service Technician position this jumper.



IMPORTANT! - The signal type used for Remote Current Limit setpoint reset and the signal type used for Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint reset must be the same. For example, if a 0-10VDC signal is being used for Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Reset, then a 0-10VDC signal must be used for Remote Current Limit Reset.

0-10VDC

As shown in Fig. 12, connect input to Microboard J22-1 (signal) and J22-5 (Gnd). The setpoint varies linearly from 100% to 30% FLA as the input varies from 0 to 10VDC. This input will only be accepted when **ANALOG** Remote Mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG**

INPUT RANGE setpoint is set for “0-10 Volts” and Microboard Program Jumper JP23 has been removed. Calculate the setpoint for various inputs as follows:

$$\text{Setpoint (\%)} = 100 - (\text{VDC} \times 7)$$

For example, if the input is 5VDC, the setpoint would be set to 65% as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Setpoint (\%)} &= 100 - (5 \times 7) \\ &= 100 - 35 \\ &= 65\%\end{aligned}$$

2-10VDC

As shown in Fig. 12, connect input to Microboard J22-1 (signal) and J22-5 (Gnd). The setpoint varies linearly from 100% to 30% FLA as the input varies from 2 to 10VDC. This input will only be accepted when **ANALOG** Remote Mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint is set for “2-10 Volts” and Microboard Program Jumper JP23 has been removed. Calculate the setpoint for various inputs as follows:

$$\text{Setpoint (\%)} = 100 - [(\text{VDC} - 2) \times 8.75]$$

For example, if the input is 5VDC, the setpoint would be set to 74% as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Setpoint (\%)} &= 100 - [(5 - 2) \times 8.75] \\ &= 100 - [3 \times 8.75] \\ &= 100 - 26.25 \\ &= 74\%\end{aligned}$$

0-20mA

As shown in Fig. 11, connect input to Microboard J22-2 (signal) and J22-5 (Gnd). The setpoint varies linearly from 100% to 30% FLA as the input varies from 0mA to 20mA. This input will only be accepted when **ANALOG** remote mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint is set for “0-10 Volts” and Microboard Program Jumper JP23 has been placed on pins 1 and 2. Calculate the setpoint for various inputs as follows:

$$\text{Setpoint (\%)} = 100 - (\text{mA} \times 3.5)$$

For example, if the input is 8mA, the setpoint would be set to 72% as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Setpoint (\%)} &= 100 - (8 \times 3.5) \\ &= 100 - 28 \\ &= 72\%\end{aligned}$$

4-20mA

As shown in Fig. 11, connect input to Microboard J22-2 (signal) and J22-5 (Gnd). The setpoint varies linearly from 100% to 30% FLA as the input varies from 4mA to 20mA. This input will only be accepted when **ANALOG** remote mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint is set for “2-10 Volts” and Microboard Program Jumper JP23 has been placed on pins 1 and 2. Calculate the setpoint for various inputs as follows:

$$\text{Setpoint (\%)} = 100 - [(\text{mA} - 4) \times 4.375]$$

For example, if the input is 8mA, the setpoint would be set to 83% as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Setpoint (\%)} &= 100 - [(8 - 4) \times 4.375] \\ &= 100 - (4 \times 4.375) \\ &= 100 - 17.5 \\ &= 82.5 \\ &= 83\%\end{aligned}$$

PWM

The Pulse Width Modulation input is in the form of a 1 to 11 second relay contact closure that applies 115VAC to the I/O Board TB4-20 for 1 to 11 seconds. As shown in Fig. 14, connect dry closure relay contacts between I/O Board TB4-20 (signal) and TB4-1 (115VAC). The setpoint varies linearly from 100% to 30% as the relay contact closure time changes from 1 to 11 seconds. The relay contacts should close for 1 to 11 seconds at least once every 30 minutes to maintain the setpoint to the desired value. If a 1 to 11 second closure is not received within 30 minutes of the last closure, the setpoint is defaulted to 100%. A closure is only accepted at rates not to exceed once every 70 seconds. This input will only be accepted in **DIGITAL** remote mode. Calculate the setpoint for various pulse widths as follows:

$$\text{Setpoint (\%)} = 100 - [(\text{pulse width in seconds} - 1) \times 7]$$

For example, if the relay contacts close for 3 seconds, the setpoint would be set to 86% as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Setpoint (\%)} &= 100 - [(3 - 1) \times 7] \\ &= 100 - (2 \times 7) \\ &= 100 - 14 \\ &= 86\%\end{aligned}$$

RS-232

As shown in Fig. 11, a setpoint can be received in serial data form at Microboard J2 from the GPIC.

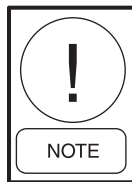
LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE

REMOTE LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE SETPOINT with 0-10VDC, 2-10VDC, 0-20mA, 4-20mA or Pulse Width Modulation Signal – Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint reset can be accomplished by supplying (by others) a 0-10VDC, 2-10VDC, 0-20mA, 4-20mA or 1 to 11 second Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) signal to the Control Center. The **LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE** setpoint is programmable over the range of 38°F to 70°F (water applications); 36°F to 70°F (water applications with Smart Freeze protection enabled); or 10°F to 70°F (brine applications). The Remote input signal changes the setpoint by creating an offset above the locally programmed Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Base setpoint value. The setpoint can be remotely changed over the range of 10 or 20°F (as per the locally programmed **REMOTE RESET TEMPERATURE RANGE** setpoint) above the Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. For example, if the Local setpoint is 40°F and the **REMOTE RESET TEMPERATURE RANGE** setpoint is programmed for 10°F, the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint can be remotely reset over the range of 40°F to 50°F. The setpoint received through the COM 4B RS-232 serial port is not an offset that is applied to the locally programmed **BASE** value as described above. Rather, it is an actual Setpoint value. The locally programmed value is not used as a **BASE** in this application.

The Control Center must be configured appropriately to accept the desired signal type as follows:

- The appropriate Remote Mode must be selected: **ANALOG** Remote Mode must be selected when using a voltage or current signal input. **DIGITAL** Remote Mode must be selected when using a PWM input.
- If **ANALOG** Remote Mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint must be set to “0-10VDC” or “2-10VDC” as detailed below, regardless of whether the signal is a voltage or current signal type.
- Microboard Program Jumper JP24 must be positioned appropriately per the input signal type as de-

tailed below. It is recommended a qualified Service Technician position this jumper.



IMPORTANT! - The signal type used for Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint reset and the signal type used for Remote Current Limit setpoint reset must be the same. For example, if a 0-10VDC signal is being used for Remote Current Limit setpoint reset, then a 0-10VDC signal must be used for Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature reset.

0-10VDC

As shown in Fig. 12, connect input to Microboard J22-3 (signal) and J22-5 (Gnd). A 0VDC signal produces a 0°F offset. A 10VDC signal produces the maximum offset (10 or 20°F above the Local Setpoint value). The setpoint is changed linearly between these extremes as the input varies linearly over the range of 0VDC to 10VDC. This input will only be accepted when **ANALOG** Remote mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint is set for “0-10VDC” and Microboard Program Jumper JP24 has been removed. Calculate the setpoint for various inputs as follows:

$$\text{Offset (°F)} = \frac{(\text{VDC})(\text{Remote Reset Temp Range})}{10}$$

$$\text{Setpoint (°F)} = \text{Local Setpoint} + \text{Offset}$$

For example, if the input is 5VDC and the Remote Reset Temp Range setpoint is programmed for 10°F and the Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint is programmed for 40°F, the setpoint would be set to 45°F as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Offset (°F)} &= \frac{5 \times 10}{10} \\ &= \frac{50}{10} \\ &= 5^\circ\text{F} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Setpoint} &= 40 + 5 \\ &= 45^\circ\text{F} \end{aligned}$$

2-10VDC

As shown in Fig. 12, connect input to Microboard J22-3 (signal) and J22-5 (Gnd). A 2VDC signal produces a 0°F offset. A 10VDC signal produces the maximum allowed offset (10°F or 20°F above the Local Setpoint value). The setpoint is changed linearly between these extremes

as the input varies over the range of 2VDC to 10VDC. This input will only be accepted when **ANALOG** remote mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint is set for “2-10VDC” and the Microboard Program Jumper JP24 has been removed. Calculate the setpoint for various inputs as follows:

$$\text{Offset (}^{\circ}\text{F)} = \frac{(\text{VDC} - 2)(\text{Remote Reset Temp Range})}{8}$$

$$\text{Setpoint (}^{\circ}\text{F)} = \text{Local Setpoint} + \text{Offset}$$

For example, if the input is 5VDC and the Remote Reset Temp Range setpoint is programmed for 10°F and the Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint is programmed for 40°F, the setpoint would be set to 43.8°F.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Offset (}^{\circ}\text{F)} &= \frac{(5 - 2)(10)}{8} \\ &= \frac{(3)(10)}{8} \\ &= \frac{30}{8} \\ &= 3.8^{\circ}\text{F}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Setpoint (}^{\circ}\text{F)} &= 40 + 3.8 \\ &= 43.8^{\circ}\text{F}\end{aligned}$$

0-20mA

As shown in Fig. 12, connect input to Microboard J22-4 (signal) and J22-5 (Gnd). A 0mA signal produces a 0°F offset. A 20mA signal produces the maximum allowed offset (10 or 20°F above the Local setpoint value). The setpoint is changed linearly between these extremes as the input varies over the range of 0-20mA. This input will only be accepted when **ANALOG** remote mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint is set for “0-10VDC” and Microboard Program Jumper J24 has been placed on pins 1 and 2. Calculate the setpoint for various inputs as follows:

$$\text{Offset (}^{\circ}\text{F)} = \frac{(\text{mA})(\text{Remote Reset Temp Range})}{20}$$

$$\text{Setpoint (}^{\circ}\text{F)} = \text{Local Setpoint} + \text{Offset}$$

For example, if the input is 8mA, the Remote Reset Temp Range Setpoint is programmed for 10°F and the

Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint is programmed for 40°F, the setpoint would be set to 44°F as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Offset (}^{\circ}\text{F)} &= \frac{(8)(10)}{20} \\ &= \frac{80}{20} \\ &= 4^{\circ}\text{F}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Setpoint (}^{\circ}\text{F)} &= 40 + 4 \\ &= 44^{\circ}\text{F}\end{aligned}$$

4-20mA

As shown in Fig. 12, connect input to Microboard J22-4 (signal) and J22-5 (Gnd). A 4mA signal produces a 0°F offset. A 20mA signal produces the maximum allowed offset (10 or 20°F above the Local Setpoint value). The setpoint is changed linearly between these extremes as the input varies over the range of 4-20mA. This input will only be accepted when **ANALOG** Remote mode is selected, the **REMOTE ANALOG INPUT RANGE** setpoint is set for “2-10VDC” and Microboard Program Jumper JP24 has been placed on pins 1 and 2. Calculate the setpoint for various inputs as follows:

$$\text{Offset (}^{\circ}\text{F)} = \frac{(\text{mA}-4)(\text{Remote Reset Temp Range})}{16}$$

$$\text{Setpoint (}^{\circ}\text{F)} = \text{Local Setpoint} + \text{Offset}$$

For example, if the input is 8mA, and the Remote Reset Temp Range setpoint is programmed for 10°F and the Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint is programmed for 40°F, the setpoint would be set to 42.5°F as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Offset (}^{\circ}\text{F)} &= \frac{(8-4)(10)}{16} \\ &= \frac{(4)(10)}{16} \\ &= \frac{40}{16} \\ &= 2.5^{\circ}\text{F}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Setpoint (}^{\circ}\text{F)} &= 40 + 2.5 \\ &= 42.5\end{aligned}$$

PWM

The Pulse Width Modulation input is in the form of a 1 to 11 second relay contact closure that applies 115VAC to the I/O Board TB4-19 for 1 to 11 seconds. As shown in Fig. 14, connect dry closure relay contacts between I/O Board TB4-19 (input) and TB4-1 (115VAC). A contact closure time (pulse width) of 1 second produces a 0°F offset. An 11 second closure produces the maximum allowed offset (10 or 20°F above the Local Setpoint value). The relay contacts should close for 1 to 11 seconds at least once every 30 minutes to maintain the setpoint to the desired value. If a 1 to 11 second closure is not received within 30 minutes of the last closure, the setpoint is defaulted to the Local setpoint value. A closure is only accepted at rates not to exceed once every 70 seconds. This input will only be accepted in **DIGITAL** Remote mode. Calculate the setpoint for various pulse widths as follows:

$$\text{Offset (°F)} = \frac{(\text{pulse width in seconds} - 1)(\text{Remote Reset Temp Range})}{10}$$

$$\text{Setpoint (F°)} = \text{Local Setpoint} + \text{Offset}$$

For example, if the relay contacts close for 5 seconds and the Remote Reset Temp Range setpoint is programmed to 10°F and the Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint is programmed for 40°F, the setpoint would be set to 44°F as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Offset (°F)} &= \frac{(5 - 1)(10)}{10} \\ &= \frac{(4)(10)}{10} \\ &= \frac{40}{10} \\ &= 4^\circ\text{F} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Setpoint (°F)} &= 40 + 4 \\ &= 44^\circ\text{F} \end{aligned}$$

RS-232

As shown in Fig. 11, a Setpoint can be received in serial data form at the Microboard COM 4B serial port (J2) from the MicroGateway.

SECTION 19

HOT GAS BYPASS

(SEE FIG. 60)

With the optional Hot Gas Bypass feature, the Control Center modulates a valve located in the Hot Gas Bypass connection between the condenser and the evaporator to control the flow of gas to the evaporator. The valve is modulated in response to load and surging conditions.

A Hot Gas Bypass Screen, accessed from the COMPRESSOR Screen displays all the applicable parameters and allows a Service Technician to program the applicable setpoints and manually control the Hot Gas valve. If the chiller is equipped with the optional Hot Gas Bypass control, it must be Enabled from the OPERATIONS Screen using a procedure in the “System Calibration Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. If Disabled, the valve is driven to the fully closed position.

The Microboard controls the Hot Gas valve by sending a positioning command over the COM 3 RS-485 serial communications link to the optional **Analog I/O Board** that is mounted inside the control Center. The Analog I/O Board converts this command into a 2-10VDC signal and applies it to the Hot Gas Valve Actuator. A 2VDC signal drives the valve fully closed (0% position); a 10VDC signal drives the valve fully open (100% position). Positions between these extremes are linearly scaled. For example, 50% position would be achieved with a 6VDC signal. The actual valve position is displayed on the HOT GAS BYPASS Screen as 0% to 100%.

A 2.5K Ohm **PRV Potentiometer** mounted on the Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV) assembly provides the PRV position (0 to 100%) to the Analog I/O Board. A +12VDC source is applied to the potentiometer. This position value is sent over the RS-485 serial communications link to the Microboard, where it is displayed on the COMPRESSOR Screen. When the PRV are fully closed, the position is display as 0%; fully open displayed as 100%. Positions between these extremes are linearly scaled. To assure accuracy, a PRV Calibration procedure must be performed as detailed in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. The PRV position is displayed as XX on the COMPRESSOR Screen and “Warning – Vanes Uncalibrated” is displayed on the System Details line of the display until the calibration is performed. The Evaporator and Condenser pressure transducers

provide these pressure values to the Microboard. The Microboard uses these values to calculate the **DELTA P/P** parameter as follows: $[(\text{condenser pressure} - \text{evaporator pressure}) / \text{evaporator pressure}]$. Although this parameter is not used in the Hot Gas Control, it represents compressor “Head” and is displayed on the Hot Gas Bypass Screen for reference only. These pressures are also used to detect when a surge occurs.

The Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature thermistor provides the temperature to the Microboard. This value is subtracted from the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint to produce the **TEMPERATURE DIFFERENTIAL** parameter. This parameter is indicative of chiller load.

Surge events are detected by the SURGE PROTECTION feature (Section 21). When a surge is detected, the SURGE DETECTED LED illuminates for 5 seconds and the TOTAL SURGE COUNT increments. The Surge Sensitivity setpoint, part of the Surge Protection feature, is used to modify the surge detection sensitivity. Refer to description in Section 21.

SETPOINTS

- **Surge Sensitivity** (0.3 to 1.3; default 0.3) – Determines the surge detection sensitivity. The smaller the number, the greater the sensitivity. Programmable in 0.1 increments. This setpoint is programmed on the Surge Protection Screen and is common to the Surge Protection feature.
- **Hold Period** (30 to 120 minutes; default 30) – This is the period of time after no more surges are detected that the Hot Gas valve closing will begin. It will be driven toward the closed position in increments equal to the Close Percentage setpoint at 10 minute intervals until fully closed. Programmable in 1 minute increments.
- **Close Percentage** (5 to 15%; default 5%) – This is the incremental amount that the Hot Gas valve will be closed at 10 minute intervals after the HOLD PERIOD has elapsed. Refer to HOLD PERIOD above.
- **Minimum Load** (0°F to 4°F; default 0°F) – This sets the Minimum Load override threshold. It is the offset below the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature

Setpoint at which the Hot Gas Bypass valve will be opened to the position allowed per the **MAXIMUM OPEN** setpoint (25% to 100%). If “0” is entered for this value, this feature is disabled.

- **Maximum Open** (25% to 100%; default 100%) – This is the maximum allowed position for the Hot Gas valve during a Minimum Load override condition. Allows the user to adjust the quantity of hot gas for the local requirements.

OPERATION

While the chiller is shutdown, the Hot Gas valve is driven to the fully closed position. While the chiller is running, the valve is modulated in response to low load, high load or surge conditions. However, manual control can override this operation.

If the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature decreases to less than the **Minimum Load** setpoint, the valve is opened to the maximum allowed by the **Maximum Open** setpoint and “Override” is displayed as the Hot Gas Bypass Control mode on the Hot Gas Bypass Screen. For example, if the Minimum Load is set for 4°F and the Maximum Open is set for 80%, the valve will be positioned to 80% open when the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature decreases to more than 4°F below the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint. After this Minimum Load Override is initiated, as the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature rises to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint, the valve is closed by an amount proportional to the difference between the temperature delta and the minimum Load setpoint. In this example, when the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature increases to 2°F below the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint, the valve will be positioned to 40% open. The valve is closed accordingly until the temperature delta is 0°F.

If the Pre-rotation Vanes are more than 95% open and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature is at least 5°F above the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint, the valve is set to one-half of its present position for 10 minutes. After the 10 minutes have elapsed, the valve is driven fully closed.

If the chiller is equipped with a Variable Speed Drive (VSD), whenever the VSD is running at < full speed (50/60Hz), the Hot Gas Bypass valve is driven to the fully closed position and “Override” is displayed as the Hot Gas Bypass Control Mode.

If none of the above conditions are in effect, the Hot Gas Bypass valve is driven to the fully closed position, until a surge condition is detected. When a surge is detected,

the Hot Gas valve is opened a certain percentage every few minutes until the surging stops or the valve is fully opened as follows:

- If Hot Gas valve is fully closed, it is driven to the 50% position. There will be no valve response to surge events for the next 5 minutes.
- If Hot Gas valve position is < 35%, it is driven to the 50% position. There will be no valve response to surge events for the next 3.5 minutes.
- If Hot Gas valve position is > 35% but < 50%, it is driven to the 50% position. There will be no valve response to surge events in the next 2 minutes.
- If Hot Gas valve position is > 50%, it is driven open another 10%. There will be no valve response to surge events in the next 2 minutes.

After the chiller has not surged for the period of time programmed as the **HOLD PERIOD** setpoint, the valve is driven toward the closed position at 10 minute intervals by incremental amounts determined by the **CLOSE PERCENTAGE** setpoint. After it is fully closed, it remains there until another surge is detected.

Whenever the Hot Gas valve is partially or fully open, the existing safety check that subtracts the evaporator saturation temperature from the leaving chilled liquid temperature changes the range from standard range of (-2.5°F to +25°F) to (-5.0°F to +25°F). Whenever the hot gas bypass valve is closed or not used, this safety check uses the standard values.

If RS-485 serial communications between the Microboard and the Analog I/O Board are lost continuously for 20 seconds, “Warning – External I/O – Serial Communications” is displayed on the System Details line of the Display and the Hot Gas valve will remain at the position when communications were lost.

MANUAL CONTROL

The Hot Gas Bypass valve can be manually controlled from the Hot Gas Bypass Screen in Service access level. Manual control has priority over Minimum Load Override, Variable Speed Drive Override and Automatic control.

When the OPEN or CLOSE key is pressed, the valve position will be increased or decreased by 5% to a maximum of 100% or minimum of 0%. Each time either key is pressed, the LED in the respective key will illuminate for 2 seconds. The Hot Gas Bypass Control Mode will display “Manual”.

ANALOG I/O BOARD

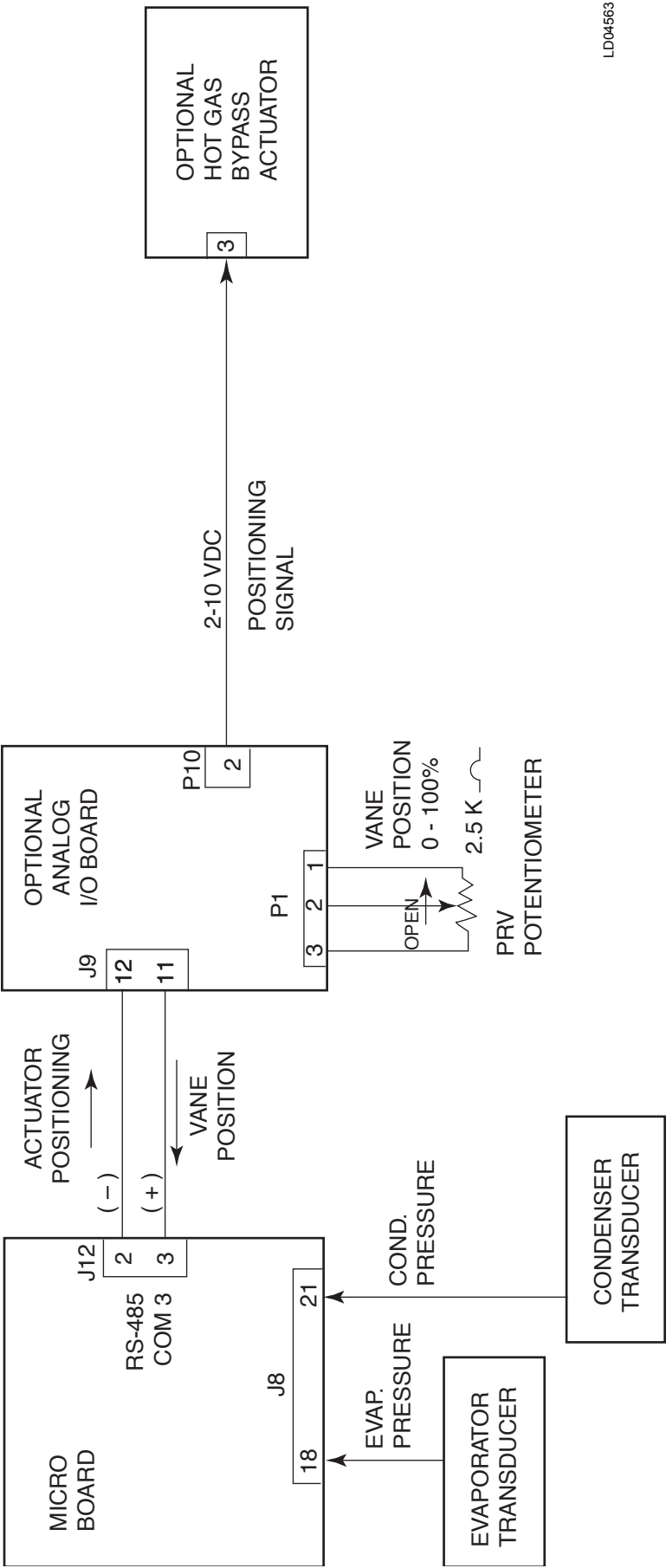
The optional Analog I/O Board mounts inside the Control Center, on the upper right hand side of the Control Center. It receives the Hot Gas valve positioning command from the Microboard over the RS-485 serial communications link and converts this digital value to a 2-10VDC analog control signal that is applied to the valve actuator. The scaling of this signal is as described above. Valve position is displayed on the HOT GAS BYPASS Screen as 0% (closed) to 100% (fully open). Positions between these extremes are linearly scaled.

The Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV) potentiometer (2.5K Ohms) is connected to P1, providing a 0 to 5VDC voltage from a +12VDC source that represents PRV position. Potentiometer rotation is limited to 37 degrees. PRV position is displayed on the COMPRESSOR Screen as 0 (closed) to 100% (fully open). Positions between these extremes are linearly scaled. To assure position accuracy, a calibration procedure must be performed as detailed in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. The PRV position is transmitted to the Microboard via the RS-485 serial communications link.

The Analog I/O Board must be configured properly for the Hot Gas control. The on-board Program Jumpers must be configured as follows:

JUMPER	POSITION
J1	PINS 2 & 3
J26	PINS 2 & 3
J39	PINS 1 & 2

There must be a 499 Ohm, 1%, ½ watt resistor connected between P10-2 and P10-5. This converts the normal 4-20ma Analog I/O Board output to a 2-10VDC valve positioning output, required by the Hot Gas valve actuator.



LD04563

FIG. 60 – INTERFACE, HOT GAS BYPASS

SECTION 20

SMART FREEZE PROTECTION

The **Smart Freeze** feature prevents nuisance chiller shutdowns due to brief periods of chilled liquid flow fluctuations or other brief operating conditions that would normally cause Low Evaporator Pressure Safety shutdowns. With this feature enabled and activated, the chiller is permitted to ride through these temporary conditions. Also, this feature allows the Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature Setpoint to be set as low as 36.0°F. **Smart Freeze** protection can be enabled or disabled at the Keypad, by a Service Technician, using a procedure detailed in the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book. It **cannot** be used in Brine cooling mode.

The basis of this feature is that the chilled liquid contains an amount of heat, which cannot be eliminated immediately. Therefore, it requires a certain amount of time for the liquid to change to a solid. During this period of time, those parameters that determine when solidification will occur, are evaluated and the appropriate Low Evaporator Temperature shutdown threshold is applied. This threshold could be lower, but not higher than the normal Safety threshold.

Smart Freeze protection uses the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature as one of the variables to determine when freezing is imminent. If the chiller is equipped with the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature Sensor (RT7), and the sensor is enabled using the “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book, this value is used as the refrigerant temperature. Otherwise, the Evaporator Saturation Temperature (as derived from the output of the Evaporator Pressure Transducer. The pressure is converted to a temperature via the appropriate refrigerant “pressure/temperature lookup table”) is used as the refrigerant temperature.

When **Smart Freeze** protection is Enabled, the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint can be set as low as 36.0°F. If set to < 38.0°F, the **LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID – LOW TEMPERATURE** cycling shutdown threshold becomes a minimum of 34.0°F.

Unless **Smart Freeze** protection is **activated**, the fixed Low Evaporator Pressure Safety thresholds (R11 = <5.4

PSIA) (R123 = 4.4 PSIA) are used. **SMART FREEZE** protection is **activated** only when the feature is enabled **AND** the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint is < 38°F. Once activated, the total number of seconds that the evaporator refrigerant temperature is below the freeze threshold is counted. The freeze threshold is 32.8°F (refrigerant temp sensor RT7) or 34.0°F (evaporator saturation temp). The count is incremented once for every second the evaporator refrigerant temperature is below the freeze threshold and decrements once for every second it is above the freeze threshold (but it never decrements below zero). Thus, if the evaporator refrigerant temperature goes below the freeze threshold for 30 seconds, then goes above it for 10 seconds, then goes below the threshold for 5 seconds, the total number of seconds the evaporator refrigerant temperature was below the freeze threshold was 25 seconds. If Smart Freeze is no longer activated due to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint being raised to ≥ 38.0°F, the total number of seconds being tracked is set to zero.

The number of seconds it will take the chilled liquid to freeze is based on how far the evaporator refrigerant temperature is below the freeze threshold as follows:

$$\text{Number of seconds to freezing} = \frac{(4053.7)}{(\text{freeze threshold} - \text{evaporator refrigerant temperature})}$$

Thus, if the Evaporator Saturation Temperature is being used as the evaporator refrigerant temperature, and that temperature is 26.0°F, it would take 8 minutes and 26 seconds for the chilled liquid to freeze.

When the total number of seconds the evaporator refrigerant temperature is below the freeze threshold exceeds the “Number of seconds to freezing”, a safety shutdown is performed and **“EVAPORATOR – LOW PRESSURE – SMART FREEZE”** is displayed on the System details line of the display.

Even though **Smart Freeze** protection is enabled and activated, the Pre-rotation Vanes Load inhibit still occurs at the same thresholds as with normal operation; inhibit

at ≤ 5.5 PSIA (R11) and ≤ 4.5 PSIA (R123). As in normal operation, loading will be allowed when the pressure increases to ≥ 5.6 PSIA (R11) and ≥ 4.7 PSIA (R123).

The following is a summary of the operation with **Smart Freeze** enabled and disabled:

SMART FREEZE DISABLED:

- Minimum Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoint: 38.0°F
- Low Chilled Liquid Temp cycling shutdown threshold: 1° to 34.0°F below the Leaving Chilled Liquid temp Setpoint, as programmed, or a minimum of 36.0°F.
- Low Evaporator Pressure safety shutdown threshold: R11 = < 5.4 PSIA; R123 = < 4.4 PSIA
- PRV Load Inhibit: R11 = ≤ 5.5 PSIA; R123 = ≤ 4.5 PSIA

Load Inhibit disable: R11 = ≥ 5.6 PSIA; R123 = ≥ 4.7 PSIA

SMART FREEZE ENABLED:

- Minimum Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoint: 36.0°F
- *If the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint is $\geq 38.0^\circ\text{F}$:*
 1. The Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature

Cycling shutdown threshold: 1 to 34.0°F below the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint, as programmed, or a minimum of 36.0°F.

2. The Low Evaporator Pressure Safety shutdown threshold is the same as **Smart Freeze Disabled** above.

- If the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint is $< 38.0^\circ\text{F}$:
 1. The Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling shutdown threshold: 1 to 3.0°F below the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint, as programmed, or a minimum of 34.0°F.
 2. Low Evaporator Pressure shutdown threshold: Determined by how far the evaporator refrigerant temperature is below the freeze threshold of 32.8°F (refrigerant temperature sensor RT7) or 34.0°F (Evaporator Saturation Temperature) and the total number of seconds it remains there. Refer to explanation above.
- PRV Load Inhibit: same as **Smart Freeze Disabled** above.
- Load Inhibit Disable: same as **Smart Freeze Disabled** above.

SECTION 21

SURGE PROTECTION

This feature applies to Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02.xxx and later.

The Surge Protection feature detects surge events and provides a running count of the events that occur over the lifetime of the chiller (up to a maximum of 65535). If excess surging is detected, it can be configured to shutdown the chiller or initiate a special surge correction/avoidance mode or simply display a warning message.

The SURGE PROTECTION Screen, accessible from the COMPRESSOR Screen, displays all parameters relevant to this feature. All setpoints relating to this feature are maintained on this screen.

The detection and counting of surges in this feature is completely independent of the surge detection/counting performed by the compressor Variable Speed Drive Adaptive Capacity Control (ACC) Board. The ACC Board detects surges to control the speed of the compressor motor. The surge counts accumulated by the ACC Board are displayed on the ACC Details Screen. The surge counts accumulated by this surge protection feature are displayed on the Surge Protection Screen as described below.

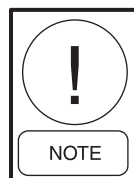
SURGE DETECTION

Surge events are detected by monitoring the relationship between the Condenser pressure and Evaporator pressure while the chiller is running. When the difference between these pressures decreases transiently and remains so for a period of time described below, and then makes a positive transition within 7 seconds, a surge event has been detected.

The surge detection sensitivity can be adjusted with the SURGE SENSITIVITY setpoint. It is adjustable over the range of 0.3 to 1.3 in 0.1 increments. Default value is 0.3. The smaller the number, the greater the sensitivity.

The Evaporator pressure transducer output is subtracted from the Condenser pressure output to determine the differential. If either of the following negative transitions occur in the differential followed by a 0.061VDC positive differential transition within 7 seconds, a surge event is detected:

- If the differential decreases $\geq 0.6\text{VDC}$ for ≥ 0.260 seconds.
- If the differential decreases $\geq x.x\text{VDC}$ for ≥ 0.390 seconds.



$x.x\text{VDC}$ calculated as $[(\text{surge sensitivity setpoint} \times 300) \times 1.22] \div 1000$

There are two surge counters that count surge events detected by this surge protection feature. The SURGE WINDOW COUNT accumulates the number of surges that occur within the SURGE WINDOW TIME. The TOTAL SURGE COUNT is the number of surges detected over the lifetime of the chiller. Each time a surge is detected, the SURGE DETECTED LED on the Surge Protection Screen illuminates for 5 seconds and both counters increment.

The TOTAL SURGE COUNT can be cleared using the CLEAR SURGE COUNT key on the Surge Protection Screen following procedure in “System Calibration, Service Setpoints and Reset Procedures” section of this book.

EXCESS SURGE DETECTION

An excess surge condition is detected by comparing the number of surge events that occur in a selectable time period to a selectable threshold.

If the number of surge events (Surge Window Count) detected in the time period programmed as the COUNT WINDOW setpoint (1 to 5 minutes; default 5) (default 3 with Software version C.MLM.02.05.xxx, (and later) or C.OPT.02.05.301 (and later) exceed the threshold programmed as the COUNT LIMIT setpoint (4 to 20; default 4) (default 15 with Software version C.MLM.02.05.xxx (and later) or C.OPT.02.05.301 (and later) an excess surge condition has been detected.

Unless the SHUTDOWN or EXTENDED RUN features have been enabled, as explained below, the chiller will continue to run under the same conditions displaying “Warning – Excess Surge Detected”. This message will be displayed until manually reset with the Warning Reset key in Operator access level.

SURGE PROTECTION

The Control Center can be configured to take the following courses of action when an excess surge condition has been detected. The SHUTDOWN setpoint is used to invoke a safety shutdown. The EXTENDED RUN setpoint is used to invoke a special 10 minute surge correction/avoidance mode that temporarily eliminates the conditions causing the surging, while allowing the chiller to continue to run. If the chiller is equipped with the Hot Gas Bypass feature and/or a compressor motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD), certain Hot Gas valve position and VSD speed criteria must be met before the Shutdown or Extended Run functions are performed as explained below.

When a surge is detected, the following courses of action are taken:

- If the SHUTDOWN setpoint is Enabled, and the EXTENDED RUN setpoint is Disabled, a safety shutdown will be performed and “Surge Protection – Excess Surge” is displayed.
- If the SHUTDOWN setpoint is Disabled and the EXTENDED RUN setpoint is Enabled, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven closed for 10 minutes and “Warning – Surge Protection – Excess surge Limit” is displayed. When the 10 minutes have elapsed, if the Surge Window Count is $\leq$ the Count Limit, this message and load inhibit are automatically cleared, otherwise another 10 minute period is initiated. Alternating with this message is “Warning – Excess Surge Detected” that is displayed until manually reset with the Warning Reset key in OPERATOR access level. During the 10-minute period, a count-down timer on the Surge Protection Screen displays the time remaining in the period. See Hot Gas Bypass and compressor motor Variable Speed Drive exception above.
- If both the SHUTDOWN and EXTENDED RUN setpoints are Enabled, the 10 minute Extended Run period is invoked as above. However, if the SURGE WINDOW COUNT exceeds the COUNT LIMIT at the end of the 10 minute Extended Run period, a safety shutdown is performed and “Surge Protection – Excess Surge” is displayed.

Hot Gas Bypass/Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD) Applications

Equipped with Hot Gas Only:

The Hot Gas valve position must be 100% before the Extended Run mode is implemented.

Equipped with VSD:

Software version CMLM.02.04.xxx (and earlier) or C.OPT.02.04B.300 - The Extended Run mode will not be implemented unless the VSD output frequency is at maximum. Software version C.MLM.02.05.xxx (and later) or C.OPT.02.05.301 (and later) – The Extended Run mode, Shutdown mode and Excess Surge Warning message will not be implemented unless the VSD output frequency is at maximum

Equipped with both Hot Gas and VSD:

Software version C.MLM.02.04.xxx (and earlier) or C.OPT.02.04B.300 – The Extended Run mode will not be implemented unless the Hot Gas valve position is 100% and the VSD output frequency is at maximum.

Software version C.MLM.02.05.xxx (and later) or C.OPT.02.05.301 (and later) – The Extended Run mode, Shutdown mode and Excess Surge Warning message will not implemented unless the Hot Gas valve position is 100% and the VSD output frequency is at maximum.

SECTION 22

SYSTEM CALIBRATION, SERVICE SETPOINTS AND RESET PROCEDURES

The chiller is supplied from the YORK Factory with all factory mounted components fully calibrated. The following procedures are used to verify these calibrations or calibrate a component after it has been field replaced.

Programmable Service Setpoints are used by the Program to control critical chiller operation. Also, some of these Setpoints can be used to enable or disable certain features. Although they have been entered at the YORK Factory, they can be changed by a field Service Technician that has logged in at SERVICE access level. If the BRAM battery backed memory device (U52) is field replaced, all of the programmed setpoints will be lost. They will have to be reentered into the new BRAM. Each of these Setpoints is described below. Programming procedures and Control Center Keypad operation required in the procedures below are detailed in YORK Operation Manual 160.55-O1. In general, the following procedure is used to enter Setpoints in this section:

1. Unless noted otherwise in procedures below, log in at SERVICE access level using Password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select the appropriate Display Screen.
3. Press the desired Setpoint key.

A dialog box appears, giving the minimum and maximum allowed values, Default value and present value. The dialog box can be canceled at any time by pressing the CANCEL (X) key.

4. If the dialog box begins with the word “Enter”, use the numeric keys to enter the desired value. Leading zeroes are not necessary. Press the (•) key to place a decimal point at the appropriate place. Pressing the • key displays the Default value. Pressing the – key clears the entry. The ◀ key is a backspace key and causes the entry point to move back one space. If the dialog box begins with “Select” or “Enable”, use the ◀ and ▶ keys to select the desired value. The ◀ key decreases the value. The ▶ key increases the value.
5. Press the ENTER (✓) key. If the value is within range, it is accepted and the dialog box disappears. The chiller will begin to operate based on the new value. If out of range, the value is not accepted and a message describing why it is not acceptable is displayed momentarily.

Some Safety shutdowns will not permit the chiller to start until a special reset procedure is performed. These reset procedures require SERVICE access level and should not be performed by anyone other than a Service Technician. Each of these procedures is described below.

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER APPLICATIONS

If the Compressor Motor is driven by an Electro-Mechanical Starter, the Control Center is equipped with a CM-2 Current Module along with supporting components Diode Bridge (DB) and Calibration Resistors (RES), as described in a previous chapter of this book. The following procedures can be used to verify the calibration and perform the calibration if necessary. In addition to the calibration, Switch S1 and Potentiometer R16 have to be set appropriately on the CM-2 Module. If the CM-2 and/or RES are field replaced, field calibration is necessary.

CM-2 Settings:

1. Place Switch S1 in the appropriate position per the Starter type:
 UP: Y-Delta or Auto-transformer Starter
 Down: All others
2. Calculate LRA/FLA ratio by dividing the Motor Lock Rotor Amps by the chiller Full Load Amps ($LRA/FLA = \text{ratio}$) and then adjust Potentiometer R16 to the ratio value.

Calibration Verification:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using Password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select MOTOR Screen and set Current Limit and Pulldown Demand Limit Setpoints to 100% FLA.
3. Run chiller. Read compressor motor current in Phase A, B, and C using a clamp-on Ammeter. Apply ammeter to highest Phase.
4. Select COMPRESSOR Screen.
5. Manually operate the Pre-rotation Vanes by pressing the OPEN and CLOSE Keypad keys as required to achieve a motor current equivalent to 100% FLA as indicated by the clamp-on Ammeter. The motor current value on the Display should indicate 100% FLA.

6. Manually operate the Pre-rotation Vanes by pressing the OPEN and CLOSE keys as required to achieve a motor current equivalent to 105% FLA as indicated by the clamp-on Ammeter. The 105% LED on the CM-2 Module should illuminate.

If the calibration verification does not perform as above, the following Calibration procedure will have to be performed:

Calibration:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select MOTOR Screen and set Current Limit and Pulldown Demand Limit Setpoints to 100% FLA.
3. Select COMPRESSOR Screen.
4. Run chiller and read compressor motor current in Phase A, B and C using a clamp-on Ammeter. Apply Ammeter to highest Phase.
5. Manually operate the Pre-rotation Vanes by pressing the OPEN and CLOSE Keypad keys as required to achieve a motor current equivalent to 100% FLA as indicated by the clamp-on Ammeter. The voltage across Variable Resistors (RES) should be 0.90 to 1.05VDC. Measure this voltage by connecting a Voltmeter at CM-2 Board J1-2 (+) to J1-1(-). If necessary, adjust RES to achieve this value. Figure 38 contains formulas to calculate the resistance of RES required to achieve this voltage. Adjust both resistors equally such that the combined resistance equals the calculated value.
6. Manually operate the Pre-rotation Vanes by pressing the OPEN, CLOSE and HOLD Keypad keys, as required, to achieve a motor current equivalent to 105% FLA as indicated by the clamp-on Ammeter. Loosen locking nut on Potentiometer R8 on CM-2 and adjust until the CM-2 Module 105% LED illuminates. Counterclockwise increases signal level; Clockwise decreases signal level. Tighten locking nut.
6. Manually operate the Pre-rotation Vanes by pressing the OPEN and CLOSE Keypad keys, as required, to achieve a motor current equivalent to 100% FLA as indicated by the clamp-on Ammeter. Loosen locking nut on Potentiometer R34 on CM-2 and adjust until the motor current value on the Display indicates 100% FLA. Clockwise increases the signal level; Counterclockwise decreases the signal level. Tighten locking nut.

SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS

The chiller could be equipped with either of two different YORK Solid State Starters. New production chillers after August 1999 are equipped with the Mod “B” serial data interface Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter (LCSSS). Earlier vintage chillers, such as those encountered in retrofit applications are equipped with the Style “A” multiplexed data interface LCSSS. Microboard Program Jumper JP39 must be positioned to invoke the appropriate Microboard/Program operation for the starter applied (Refer to Table 1). A description of these starters is contained in the Solid State Starter section of this book. The procedures for both starters are listed below.

Mod “B” Serial Data Interface Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter

Complete details of the operation of this starter are contained in YORK Service Manual 160.00-O2.

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE Access level using Password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select MOTOR Screen.
3. Enter the following setpoints using the procedures below:

Full Load Amps:

This is the Full Load Amps (FLA) of the chiller as listed on the Sales Order Screen. The Microboard uses the programmed value to perform Current Limit functions and display compressor motor current in terms of %FLA.

1. Press FULL LOAD AMPS key.
2. Use numeric keypad keys to enter correct value.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Start Current:

The Logic/Trigger Board will limit compressor motor current to this value during starting. The correct value is (0.45 x Delta Locked Rotor amps), as listed on the SALES ORDER Screen.

1. Press STARTING CURRENT key.
2. Use numeric keypad keys to enter correct value.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Voltage Range

This is the compressor motor AC power line application. Selections are 200-208, 220-240, 380, 400, 415, 440-480, 550-600 and Disabled. The Microboard uses the programmed value to determine the overvoltage and undervoltage shutdown thresholds for “LCSSS – HIGH SUPPLY LINE VOLTAGE” and “LCSSS – LOW SUPPLY LINE VOLTAGE” cycling shutdowns as described in Operation Manual 160.55-O1. If DISABLED is selected, the shutdown thresholds will be ignored. This check should not be arbitrarily disabled.

1. Press VOLTAGE RANGE key.
2. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to scroll to desired value.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Open SCR Enable/Disable:

This allows the Open SCR safety check, performed by the Logic/Trigger Board, to be disabled. This must NEVER be disabled unless advised by the YORK factory.

1. Press OPEN SCR key.
2. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select Enable or Disable.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Shorted SCR Enable/Disable:

(Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.01 or later)
This allows the Shorted SCR safety check, performed by the Logic/Trigger Board, to be disabled. This must NEVER be disabled unless advised by the YORK factory.

1. Press SHORTED SCR key.
2. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select Enable or Disable.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Kilowatt Hours (KWH) Reset:

This allows the KWH to be set to a desired starting value in the event the BRAM has to be field replaced. This must never be arbitrarily performed.

1. Press KWH RESET key.
2. Use numeric keypad keys to enter desired value.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Mod “A” Multiplexed Data Interface Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter

If the chiller is equipped with this model starter the starter Logic Board is located in the Control Center. Operation of this board and overall starter operation is contained in YORK Service Manual 160.46-OM3.1. The following procedures can be used to verify the

calibration and perform the calibration if necessary. If the Logic Board is field replaced, field calibration is necessary. Logic Board Program Jumper JP5 (300V/600V) must be placed in the appropriate position per the compressor motor AC power line.

Logic Board Program Jumper:

Place Jumper J5 (300V/600V) in appropriate position per the Compressor Motor AC Power Line application as follows:

600V - Place over pins 1 & 2 for 380/400/415, 440/460/480 or 550/575/600VAC applications.

300V - Place over pins 2 & 3 for 200/208 or 220/230/240VAC applications.

Setpoints:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select MOTOR Screen.
3. Enter the following Setpoints using procedures below:

Full Load Amps :

This is the Full Load Amps (FLA) of the chiller as listed on the Sales Order Screen. The Microboard uses the programmed value to perform Current Limit functions and display compressor motor current in terms of % FLA.

1. Press FULL LOAD AMPS key.
2. Use numeric keypad keys to enter correct value.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Voltage Range:

This is the AC Power line voltage applied to the Compressor Motor. Selections are: 200-208, 220-240, 380, 400, 415, 440-480, 550-600 and Supply Voltage Range Disabled. The Microboard uses the programmed selection to determine the overvoltage and undervoltage thresholds for Starter High Supply Line Voltage and Starter Low Supply Line Voltage cycling shutdowns as described in Operator Manual 160.55-O1. If Supply Voltage Range Disabled is selected, the thresholds will be ignored and these shutdowns will not occur. This check should not be arbitrarily disabled.

1. Press VOLTAGE RANGE key.
2. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to scroll to desired value.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Current Unbalance Check Enable/Disable:

While the chiller is running, if the compressor Motor current in phase A, B and C becomes unbalanced, a Safety shutdown is performed. Refer to Operator Manual

160.55-O1 for complete description of this check. This Setpoint allows the check to be enabled or disabled. If enabled, the check is performed; if disabled, the check is not performed.

1. Press CURRENT UNBALANCE key.
2. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select Enable or Disable.
3. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Calibration Verification:

At the Keypad, login at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .

1. Compressor Motor current display accuracy -
 - a. Run chiller.
 - b. Select COMPRESSOR Screen.
 - c. Use the Pre-rotation Vanes HOLD keypad key to stabilize the Compressor Motor current.
 - d. Measure phase A, B and C Compressor Motor current with a clamp-on ammeter. Compare the Ammeter values with displayed motor current values. If displayed values are not within $\pm 5\%$ of Ammeter values, refer to Solid State Starter Service Manual 160.46-OM3.1 to troubleshoot Starter.
2. Start Current - Proper starting current is (45% x Delta locked Rotor amps).
 - a.) Select COMPRESSOR Screen.
 - b.) Start chiller and monitor Compressor Motor starting current in phase A, B and C on the COMPRESSOR Screen.

Highest phase should be equivalent to (45% x Delta Locked rotor amps).
3. Overload -
 - a. Select COMPRESSOR Screen.
 - b. Run chiller and monitor Compressor Motor current on the COMPRESSOR Screen.
 - c. Manually operate the Pre-rotation Vanes by pressing the OPEN, CLOSE and HOLD keys, as required, until the highest phase indicates a current equivalent to 105% FLA.

The Display should indicate 105% and the 105% LED on the Solid State Starter Logic Board should illuminate when the 105% FLA value is reached.

If the calibration verification does not perform as above, one or both of the following Calibration procedures will have to be performed:

Calibration:

At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .

1. Start Current -
 - a. Select COMPRESSOR Screen.
 - b. Loosen locking nut on Solid State Starter Logic Board Potentiometer R38.
 - c. Start chiller and monitor Compressor Motor starting current in Phase A, B and C on the COMPRESSOR Screen.
 - d. While chiller is starting, adjust START CURRENT potentiometer (R38) on Solid State Starter Logic Board to achieve the proper starting current of (0.45 x Delta Locked rotor Amps) on the highest phase. Turning R38 Clockwise increases current; Counterclockwise decreases current. Multiple starts could be required to achieve the correct calibration. Tighten locking nut.
2. Overload -
 - a. Select COMPRESSOR Screen.
 - b. Run Chiller and monitor Compressor Motor current on the COMPRESSOR Screen.
 - c. Manually operate the Pre-rotation Vanes by pressing the OPEN, CLOSE and HOLD keypad keys, as required, until the highest phase indicates a current equivalent to 105% FLA. Adjust OVERLOAD potentiometer (R44) on Solid State Starter Logic Board until the 105% FLA LED illuminates. Clockwise increases signal level; Counterclockwise decreases signal level. Tighten locking nut.

COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE APPLICATIONS

If the Compressor Motor is driven by the YORK Variable Speed Drive (VSD), the Control Center is equipped with an Adaptive Capacity Control (ACC) Board. Operation of this board and overall VSD operation is detailed in YORK Form 160.00-M1. There are two calibrations that have to be performed; VSD Full Load Amps and Pre-rotation Vanes position Potentiometer.

The VSD Full Load Amps value is the chiller full load amps value as listed on the Sales Order. It is used by the Program to initiate Current Limit at 100% and 104% FLA.

The PRV Calibration establishes the voltage feedback to the ACC Board at the fully closed and fully open positions. Since the feedback between these extremes is linear, the ACC Board will then know the actual PRV

position at all times. PRV position is required for the speed control and surge prevention. If this procedure is not performed or not performed successfully, variable speed control is inhibited.

There are two setpoints that affect VSD operation; Surge Margin and Stability Limit. They should never be changed unless advised by YORK Factory Service. The Surge Margin Setpoint allows the entire surge map to be adjusted up by a fixed offset value. It is programmable over the range of 0 to 25.0 Hz. The Stability Limit Setpoint determines whether a surge event is stored in the compressor map. When the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature is within +0.3 and -0.8°F of the Setpoint and the rate of change of this liquid exceeds the programmed Stability Limit index, the system is considered unstable and a surge event that occurs under these conditions is not stored. The index is programmable over the range of 1000 to 7000, with the Default or nominal being 4500. The procedure to change these is described below.

The ACC Surge Map can be printed. By connecting a Printer and performing the procedure below, all previously established surge points can be printed. Also, while leaving a Printer connected, all new surge Points can be printed as they are established. The Map can be cleared using the procedure below. However, it should never be cleared unless advised by the YORK Factory.

If required, an operating point can be established as a Surge Point by pressing the Manual surge Point key and then pressing a switch on the ACC Board. The operating conditions at that instant will be captured and stored as a surge point. This is known as a Manual Surge Point. Refer to procedure below.

The Kilowatt Hour (KWH) accumulation can be cleared or set to a value using the KWH RESET key as described below. This should not be performed unless advised by the YORK Factory.

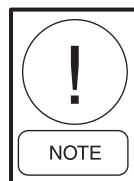
Full Load Amps Calibration:

1. Place COMPRESSOR START/STOP Switch in the STOP-RESET (O) position.
2. At the keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0.
3. Select VSD DETAILS Screen from the MOTOR Screen.
4. In the VSD, locate the small trimpot located in the upper-middle area of the VSD Logic Board.
5. While monitoring the VSD Full Load Amps 000.0

A message on the VSD DETAILS Screen, adjust this trimpot until the correct Full Load Amps value is displayed. Clockwise will increase the value.

Pre-rotation Vanes Position Potentiometer:

Refer to the Pre-rotation Vanes Calibration procedure in this section.



The calibration procedure can be terminated at any time during the procedure by pressing the CANCEL CALIB key. If the PRV were previously calibrated successfully, it will revert to using the previous calibration values. If they were not previously calibrated successfully, Variable Speed control will be inhibited and the VSD will operate at fixed speed.

Setpoints:

The following are the Setpoints and range of programmable values. The Default value is shown in parenthesis. It is the recommended value and should provide proper operation in most applications. Never change these values unless advised by YORK Factory Service.

- a. Surge Margin – 0.0 to 25.0Hz. (0.0)
- b. Stability Limit – 1000 to 7000 (4500)(default 7000 with Software version C.MLM.02.05.xxx (and later) or C.OPT.02.05.301 (and later)

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select ACC DETAILS Screen from the MOTOR screen.
3. On the ACC DETAILS Screen, press the appropriate Setpoints key above.
4. Use the numeric keypad keys to enter the desired value.

Press ENTER (✓) key.

ACC Surge Map:

To perform any of the following ACC Surge Map functions, proceed as follows:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select ACC DETAILS Screen from the MOTOR Screen.
3. On the ACC DETAILS Screen, press the appropriate key as follows:

- a. Surge Map Clear – Clears all of the previously established surge points that are stored in memory. When this key is pressed, a dialog box appears requesting the special ACC Map Clear Password. Enter 0 3 6 8 and press the Enter (✓) key. Press switch SW1 (for at least 1 second) on ACC Board within 15 seconds of pressing the Enter (✓) key. A message is displayed advising the clearing is in progress. Another is displayed when clearing is completed. Important! - This should never be performed unless advised by YORK Factory Service.
- b. Surge Map Print – Prints the entire array of stored surge points to a printer connected to COM1 Serial Port. Press key again to stop print.
- c. Auto Print enable/disable – Prints new surge points, as they are established, to a printer connected to COM1 Serial Port. Press key again to stop print.
- d. Manual Surge Point – Within 15 seconds of pressing this key, press SW1 on the ACC Board for at least 1 second. The ACC Board will confirm recognition of this point by illuminating red SURGE LED CR9 for 2 seconds. The operating conditions at that instant are captured and stored as a surge point.

Kilowatt Hours:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select MOTOR Screen.
3. Press KWH RESET key.
4. Use numeric keypad keys to enter desired value.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

VSD Frequency Control:

The VSD Frequency can be manually controlled as follows:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select VSD TUNING Screen from the COMPRESSOR Screen.
3. On the VSD TUNING Screen, press the appropriate key as follows:
 - a. Set – Places Frequency Control in Manual Mode. Sets the VSD speed at a specific frequency between 1.0 and 60 (50) Hz.
 - b. Auto – Places the VSD in automatic frequency control. The frequency is determined by the ACC

Board to achieve slowest speed possible while avoiding surge.

- c. Fixed – Sets the VSD frequency at maximum: 60 (50) Hz.

- d. Raise – Places Frequency Control in Manual Mode. Increases the VSD frequency by 0.1 to 10.0 Hz, as programmed with the INCR AMT (increment amount) key.

Each press of this key increases the frequency by the programmed Amount (0.1 to 10.0Hz)

- e. Lower – Places frequency Control in Manual Mode. Decreases the VSD frequency by 0.1 to 10.0 Hz, as programmed with the INCR AMT (increment amount) key.

Each press of this key decreases the frequency the programmed amount (0.1 to 10.0 Hz).

- f. Incr Amt - Programmable Setpoint (0.1 to 10.0 Hz) that determines the amount of increase or decrease in VSD frequency that occurs with each press of the INC or DEC key in Manual frequency control mode.

PURGE SYSTEM

A complete description of the Purge System and setpoints that affect its operation is provided in the “Purge System” section of this book. There are two different types of Purge Systems that could be applied. New production chillers are equipped with a pump-assisted High Efficiency system. Earlier chillers, such as those encountered in retrofit applications, are not equipped with a pump and operate at lower pressures. The difference between these systems is the Purge Tank pressure at which the air exhaust valve is opened to release non-condensibles. The appropriate purge type must be enabled to have the purge exhaust occur at the correct pressure.

The Maximum Purges/Hour setpoint determines when the excess purge warning occurs. When the number of air exhausts within an hour equals the programmed value, the warning is displayed.

Purge Type Select:

If the chiller is equipped with the High Efficiency Purge, “Hi Efficiency” operation must be enabled. Otherwise, it must be disabled. Use the following procedure:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level, using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select PURGE screen from CONDENSER screen.

3. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select ENABLE or DISABLE.
4. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Maximum Purges/Hour Setpoint:

The excess purge warning threshold is programmed as the Maximum Purges/Hour setpoint. It is programmable over the range of 1 to 30 (default 20). Proceed as follows to enter this value:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select PURGE screen from the CONDENSER screen.
3. Using numeric keypad keys, enter desired value.
4. Press ENTER (✓) key.

HOT GAS BYPASS CONTROL

A complete description of the optional Hot Gas Bypass Control and the Setpoints that affect this control are provided in the “Hot Gas Bypass” section of this book. The Setpoints are listed below. If the chiller is equipped with this feature, it must be “Enabled” and the setpoints programmed using the procedure below. Otherwise, it must be “Disabled”. The Hot Gas valve can be manually controlled using the procedure below. The total lifetime Surge Count can be cleared. However, this should **NOT** be arbitrarily performed! Since the Pre-Rotation Vanes (PRV) position is used in the Hot Gas control, the PRV position feedback potentiometer must be calibrated with the procedure below.

Enable/Disable:

If the chiller is equipped with the optional Hot Gas Bypass control, operation must be “enabled”. Otherwise, it must be “disabled”. Use the following procedure:

1. Shutdown chiller and place COMPRESSOR Start Stop Switch in the Stop-Reset (O) position.
2. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level, using password 1 3 8 0 .
3. Select SETPOINTS Screen. From SETPOINTS Screen, select SETUP Screen. From SETUP Screen, select OPERATIONS Screen.
4. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select Enable or Disable.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Setpoints:

The following are the Setpoints and range of programmable values. The DEFAULT value is shown in parentheses. The Default value is the recommended value and

should provide proper operation in most applications. However, the Setpoint can be programmed to other values to compensate for local operating conditions. Enter Setpoints with procedure below:

- a. Hold Period - 30 to 120 minutes (30)
- b. Close Percentage - 5% to 15% (5%)
- c. Minimum Load - 0°F to 4°F (0°F)
- d. Maximum Open – 25% to 100% (100%)
(Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02.xxx and later)

1. At the Keypad, login at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select HOT GAS BYPASS Screen from the COMPRESSOR Screen.
3. On the HOT GAS BYPASS Screen, press the appropriate key to select the Setpoint to be programmed.
4. Using the numeric Keypad keys, enter the desired value.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

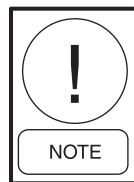
Manual Control:

The Hot Gas Valve can be manually controlled as follows:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select HOT GAS BYPASS Screen from the COMPRESSOR Screen.
3. On the HOT GAS BYPASS Screen, press the OPEN or CLOSE keys as desired. Each time the key is pressed, the valve position will be increased or decreased 5%. Pressing the AUTO key invokes automatic operation.

Pre-rotation Vanes Position Potentiometer Calibration:

Refer to the Pre-rotation Vanes Calibration procedure in this section.



The calibration can be terminated at any time during the procedure by pressing the CANCEL CALIB key. If the PRV were previously calibrated successfully, it will revert to using the previous calibration values. If they were not previously calibrated successfully, they will remain uncalibrated.

REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL

(Optional - Flash Memory Card Version
C.MLM.02.01.100 or C.MLM.02.01.200 and later
versions)

A complete description of the Condenser refrigerant level control and the Setpoints that affect this control are provided in the “Refrigerant Level Control” section of this book. These setpoints are listed below. The Program uses these setpoints to control the refrigerant to the desired level. If the chiller is equipped with this feature, the Program control must be ENABLED and the Setpoints programmed using the procedure below.

The refrigerant level can be manually controlled through manual control of the Variable Orifice using the procedure below.

The refrigerant Level Sensor, located in the Condenser, must be properly calibrated to accurately detect the refrigerant level in the Condenser. The procedure below is used to perform this calibration.

Enable/Disable:

If the chiller is equipped with the Refrigerant Level Control, Level control operation must be “Enabled”. Otherwise, it must be “Disabled”. Use following procedure:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level, using access code 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select SETPOINTS Screen. From SETPOINTS Screen select SETUP Screen. From SETUP Screen select OPERATIONS Screen.
3. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select Enable or Disable.
4. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Setpoints:

The following are the Setpoints and range of programmable values. The DEFAULT value is shown in parenthesis. The DEFAULT value is the recommended value and should provide proper operation in most applications. However, the Setpoint can be programmed to other values to compensate for local operating conditions. Enter Setpoints with procedure below:

- a. Level Setpoint - 20% to 80% (50%)
- b. Level Control Period - 1.0 to 5.0 seconds (3.5)
3.5 to 30 seconds (3.5) (Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02C.xxx and later)
- c. Proportion Limit Open - 10% to 50% (15%)
- d. Proportion Limit Close - 10% to 50% (45%)
- e. Rate Limit Open - 10% to 50% (10%)

5% to 50% (10%) (Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02C.xxx and later)

f. Rate Limit Close - 10% to 50% (10%)

5% to 50% (10%) (Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02C.xxx and later)

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access Level using access code 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen from the CONDENSER Screen.
3. On the REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen, press the appropriate key to select the Setpoint to be programmed.
4. Using the numeric keypad keys, enter desired value.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Manual Control:

The Variable Orifice can be manually controlled as follows:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using access code 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen from the CONDENSER Screen.
3. On the REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen, press the OPEN, CLOSE or HOLD key as required to control the Variable Orifice to achieve the desired refrigerant level. Pressing the AUTO key invokes automatic operation.

Level Sensor Calibration:

The refrigerant level in the condenser is displayed on the CONDENSER Screen and REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen. It should be 0% when the level is at minimum (Refrigerant Level Sensor uncovered); 100% when the level is at maximum (Refrigerant Level Sensor completely covered). The calibration can be verified or performed per the procedure below. The REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen is used to manually control the Orifice and the refrigerant level is displayed there.

There are two different versions of the Refrigerant Level Sensors. The operation of both the sensors is the same. However, the difference is in the calibration adjustments. Some sensors are equipped with adjustable potentiometers labeled “S”(span) and “Z”(zero). Others are equipped with calibration pushbuttons labeled “F/UP”, “E/DN”, “MAX”, and “MIN”.

1. Remove the cover plate on the Refrigerant Level Sensor to expose the printed circuit board. Locate the calibration adjustments. If it is the sensor type that is equipped with calibration pushbuttons, place the Program Jumper in the “11-18V” position.

In the following procedure the Probe output is measured with a DC Voltmeter connected to the Probe output as follows:

Potentiometer type –

terminal 3 (Signal) or Microboard J8-13

terminal 2 (Gnd) or Microboard J8-3

Pushbutton type –

terminal “OUT” (Signal) or Microboard J8-13

terminal “V-” (Gnd) or Microboard J8-3

2. At the keypad, login at SERVICE access level using access code 1 3 8 0.
3. Shutdown the chiller. Manually open the Variable Orifice to the full open position using the keys on the REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen. This will cause the condenser refrigerant level to be at minimum. With the level at minimum, set the 0% point as follows:
 - a. If equipped with calibration potentiometers, adjust the “Z” calibration screw to achieve 0.0Vdc to 0.43Vdc at the output of the Probe.
 - b. If equipped with calibration pushbuttons, hold both the “MIN” and “MAX” buttons in and push the “E/DN” button once and hold it for at least 1 second. The output of the Probe will go to 0.0Vdc to 0.43vdc.
4. Start the chiller. With the chiller running, manually control the orifice from the REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen using the Open, Close and Hold keys to place the refrigerant level above the site glass. This places the refrigerant level at maximum. With the level at maximum, set the 100% point as follows:
 - a. If equipped with calibration potentiometers, adjust the “S” calibration screw to achieve 5.0Vdc at the output of the Probe.
 - b. If equipped with calibration pushbuttons, hold both the “MIN” and “MAX” buttons in and

push the “F/UP” button once and hold it for at least 1 second. The output of the Probe will go to 5.0Vdc.

5. If equipped with calibration potentiometer screws, seal with a small amount of sealant to secure the screws.
6. Replace Level Sensor cover plate.
7. On the REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL Screen, select AUTO level control operation.

HIGH CONDENSER PRESSURE WARNING THRESHOLD

The condenser pressure at which a High Pressure warning message is displayed and the Pre-rotation Vanes are inhibited from further opening, is programmable over the range of 14.0 to 28.8 PSIA. The Default value is 28.8 PSIA. The Warning message will clear and the PRV inhibit is removed when the pressure decreases to 0.1 PSIA below the programmed value. Proceed as follows to enter this value:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select CONDENSER Screen.
3. On the Condenser Screen, press HIGH PRESSURE WARNING THRESHOLD key.
4. Using numeric keypad keys, enter desired value.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

BRINE LOW EVAPORATOR PRESSURE CUTOUT

On Brine cooling applications, the Low Evaporator Pressure safety shutdown threshold is programmable over the range of 0.0 to 12.5 PSIA. The Default value is 12.5 PSIA. The actual percentage of Brine solution determines this threshold. It is calculated at the YORK Factory and programmed at the time of manufacture. If the BRAM memory device on the Microboard is replaced, the threshold will have to be programmed in the field. The threshold is logged on an adhesive label attached to the inside of the Control Center door. Proceed as follows to enter this value:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select EVAPORATOR Screen.

3. On the EVAPORATOR Screen, press the BRINE LOW EVAPORATOR CUTOFF key.
4. Using numeric keypad keys, enter desired value.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE CONTROL SENSITIVITY

This Setpoint adjusts the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature control sensitivity. It determines the magnitude of Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV) response to correct the error between the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint and the actual liquid temperature leaving the chiller. There are three selections as follows:

NORMAL - Provides standard control operation. PRV open and close pulses are standard durations for any given error. Longest allowed pulse is 18 seconds in duration. This selection will provide proper operation in most applications.

50% - Provides less sensitivity than the NORMAL selection. The longest allowed open or close pulse is limited to 50% of the maximum allowed with the NORMAL selection. This provides less overall PRV movement than the NORMAL selection.

This selection will reduce PRV instability in short chilled liquid loops, multi-pass chillers, parallel chiller configurations and other applications that cause PRV instability.

30% - Provides less sensitivity than the 50% selection. The longest allowed open or close pulse is limited to 30% of the maximum allowed with the NORMAL selection. This provides less overall PRV movement than the 50% selection. It's beneficial in the same applications as the 50% selection, but that require greater stability. This selection available with Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.03.xxx and later).

Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.03.xxx and later has special variable speed low load operation as follows: If the chiller is equipped with the YORK compressor motor Variable Speed Drive and the 50% or 30% Sensitivity is selected, the Pre-rotation Vane (PRV) movement is reduced further than described above when the chiller is operating at low load. When the PRV position is < 25% and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature is within ± 2.5 °F of Setpoint, the maximum allowed vane pulse is limited to 3.5 seconds at the 25% PRV position and 0.9 seconds at 0% position. PRV positions in between have linearly scaled maximums.

Proceed as follows to select this value:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select EVAPORATOR Screen.
3. Press SENSITIVITY key.
4. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select desired value.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

DROP LEG REFRIGERANT TEMPERATURE

The chiller can be equipped with a refrigerant temperature sensor in the drop leg between the condenser and evaporator. If "Enabled" with the procedure below, this temperature is displayed on the CONDENSER Screen as the "Drop Leg Temperature". It is subtracted from the Condenser Saturation Temperature to produce "Sub Cooling Temperature", also displayed on the Condenser Screen. If the chiller is equipped with the Drop Leg Refrigerant Temperature sensor, the values are displayed on the CONDENSER Screen only if enabled with the following procedure.

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access Level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select CONDENSER Screen.
3. Press DROP LEG key.
4. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select Enable or Disable.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

SMART FREEZE PROTECTION

This feature is described in the "Smart Freeze Protection" section of this book. When turned on, it allows the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint to be as low as 36°F for water cooling applications. Along with this feature is a correspondingly lower Low Water Temperature Cycling Shutdown threshold and Low Evaporator Pressure Safety Shutdown threshold. The Smart Freeze Protection feature can be turned ON or OFF using the following procedure:

1. Shut down the chiller and wait for completion of COASTDOWN.
2. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
3. Select EVAPORATOR Screen.
4. Press SMART FREEZE key.
5. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select ON or OFF.
6. Press ENTER (✓) key.

EVAPORATOR REFRIGERANT TEMPERATURE

If the chiller is equipped with an Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature sensor, the feature must be Enabled with the procedure below. If not equipped with this sensor, it must be Disabled. If enabled, this temperature is displayed on the EVAPORATOR Screen, and is also used in the Smart Freeze protection Low Evaporator Pressure Safety Shutdown threshold calculation, as explained in the “Smart Freeze Protection” section of this book.

Use the following procedure to Enable or Disable this feature:

1. At the keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using password 1 3 8 0 .
2. Select EVAPORATOR Screen.
3. Press REFRIGERANT key.
4. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select Enabled or Disabled.
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

SERVICE PHONE NUMBERS

(Flash Memory card v. C.MLM.02.02.xxx & later)

Two service phone numbers (Regional and Local), with labels, can be displayed on the OPERATIONS Screen. The Default value for the Regional number is the “North American Toll Free Number” (1-800-861-1001). However, the label and number can be changed to any desired value. The Default value for the Local label and number is blank. The Service Technician enters the Local phone number and label.

The entry format consists of 4 fields (rows), vertically from the top. Up to 40 characters/numbers can be entered for each field.

Field 1 – Regional phone number label. Default value

Field 2 – Regional phone number. Default value is
1-800-861-1001.

Field 3 – Local service phone number label. Default value is blank.

Field 4 – Local service phone number. Default value is blank.

Use the following procedure to change any of the fields:

1. At the Keypad, login at SERVICE access level using access code 1 3 8 0.
2. Select OPERATIONS Screen.

3. Press EDIT PHONE NUMBERS Key.
4. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to move green selection box to the desired field to be changed.
5. Press the ENTER (✓) key.
6. In the Dialog box that appears, a red box appears over the first changeable value. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to position the red box over the number/character to be changed or entered. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to scroll sequentially through numbers, alphabet characters and punctuation marks to select the desired value. When the desired value displayed, use ◀ and ▶ keys to move the red box to the next value to be changed. The numeric keypad keys can also be used to enter numbers. Continue this process until all desired values have been entered.
7. After all desired values have been entered in previous step, press ENTER (✓) key.

SURGE PROTECTION

(Flash Memory Card v. C.MLM.02.02.xxx & later)

A complete description of the Surge Protection feature and setpoints that affect this control are provided in the “Surge Protection” section of this book. Although most setpoints are entered with Operator access level, the Surge Sensitivity setpoint and Total Surge Count clearing require Service access level or higher.

Surge Sensitivity:

1. At the keypad, log in at SERVICE access level, using 1 3 8 0.
2. Select SURGE PROTECTION Screen from COMPRESSOR Screen.
3. Press SURGE SENSITIVITY key.
4. Using numeric and decimal point keypad keys, enter desired Value. Programmable over range of 0.3 to 1.3. Default value is 0.3. Use leading zeroes where necessary and place decimal point between first and second digit (ie; 0.3, 1.2, etc.)
5. Press ENTER (✓) key.

Clear Surge Count:

This should not be arbitrarily performed.

1. At the keypad, log in at ADMIN access level. Obtain ADMIN password from local service office. This password changes daily.
2. Select SURGE PROTECTION Screen from COMPRESSOR Screen.
3. Press CLEAR SURGE COUNT key.

CHILLER STARTS AND OPERATING HOURS RESET

The Number of Starts and the Operating Hours can be reset to zero or preset to a desired number. However, this should never be arbitrarily performed. Use the following procedure:

1. At the keypad, login at ADMIN access level. This password changes daily. Contact your local YORK Service Office.
2. Select OPERATIONS screen.
3. Press NUMBER of STARTS or OPERATING HOURS key as appropriate.
4. Using numeric keypad keys, enter desired number.
5. Press ENTER key (✓) key.

SALES ORDER DATA

All of the Sales Order Data, except the "Chiller Commissioning Date" is entered at the YORK Factory at the time of chiller manufacture. The Service Technician must enter the Chiller Commissioning Date and modify the Job Name or Job Location if necessary at the completion of commissioning. Normally, the remainder of the Sales Order Data should never be modified. However, if there is a change to the chiller design, in the field, this data can be modified. If the BRAM battery-backed memory device (U52) fails and requires field replacement, all of the data will be lost and will have to be manually programmed.

There are three different Passwords used, depending on the circumstances, to change the Sales Order Data as follows:

- Chiller Commissioning - Service Technician must use password 1 3 8 0 to enter the Commissioning Date and modify Job Name and Job Location if necessary.

- Modifying Sales Order Data - Service Technician must use the ADMIN password. This password changes daily. Contact your local YORK Service Office.

- BRAM Replacement - If the BRAM (U52) is field replaced, the Service Technician must use password 0 2 2 8 to enter all Sales Order Data into a new blank BRAM. When logged in at this level, the ACCESS LEVEL shown will be TEST OP. This password only works with a blank BRAM.



When using this password to enter data into a new blank BRAM, the FINISH PANEL SETUP procedure (listed at the end of the entry procedure below) must be performed after all data has been entered. Failure to perform this procedure will result in unreliable Control Center operation! If this procedure is performed prior to entering all data, the ability to enter more data will be terminated.

Use the following procedure to enter data:

1. At the keypad, log in using the appropriate password as described above.
2. From the SETPOINTS Screen, select SETUP SCREEN. From the SETUP Screen, select SALES ORDER Screen.
3. If logged in at SERVICE Access level, press SET ORDER INFO key to enter Commissioning date, Job Name or Location and proceed to step 4. If logged in at ADMIN level, Press SELECT key to select the data category (ORDER, DESIGN, NAMEPLATE, SYSTEM) to be entered.
4. Press CHANGE key. The first changeable area in the selected category will be outlined in a green selection box. The procedure can be terminated anytime after this by pressing the CANCEL (X) key.
5. Use the ◀ and ▶ keys to move the green selection box to the desired value to be changed, within the category selected.
6. Press ENTER (✓) key.
7. Enter the appropriate data. Use the numeric keypad keys to enter numbers. Use the (•) key to enter a decimal point. Use the ▲ and ▼ keys to scroll sequentially up and down through the alphabet to enter letters or a comma (,), slash (/) or minus sign (-). Each time the ▲ key is pressed, the next higher sequential alphabet letter is displayed. Each time the ▼ key is pressed, the next lower alphabet let-

ter is displayed. The comma, slash and minus sign can be selected after scrolling through the entire alphabet. During the entry process, the ◀ key can be used to backspace and the ▶ key can be used to forward space.

8. Press ENTER (✓) key.
9. Use ▲ and ▼ keys to select another value to be changed within the same category or press CANCEL (X) key to exit and allow selection of another category.
10. **EXTREMELY IMPORTANT!** If the procedure above was performed using password 0 2 2 8 to enter data into a new blank BRAM, the following procedure must be performed after all the desired data is entered. If the following procedure is performed prior to entering all of the data, the ability to enter more data will be terminated. Failure to perform this procedure after all data has been entered will result in unreliable Control Center Operation!
 - a. On SALES ORDER screen, press FINISH PANEL SETUP key.
 - b. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to select YES.
 - c. Press ENTER (✓) key.

CUSTOM USER ID AND PASSWORDS

When logging in, the user is requested to enter a User ID, followed by a Password. The universal and Default User ID is zero (0). The universal Password to log in at OPERATOR access level is 9 6 7 5 . The universal Password to log in at SERVICE access level is 1 3 8 0. No log in is required for VIEW access level. However, if desired, the service technician can establish up to four custom User ID's and Passwords that can be used by Operations personnel to log in at VIEW, OPERATOR, or SERVICE level.

Up to four Custom Users can be established with User ID's from 1 to 9999. Each user can be assigned a Password of 0 to 9999 and an access level of VIEW, OPERATOR or SERVICE.

Use the following procedure to establish Custom Users:

1. At the Keypad, log in at SERVICE access level using 1 3 8 0 .
2. From the SETPOINTS Screen, select SETUP Screen. From SETUP Screen, select USER Screen.

3. Press CHANGE USER ATTRIBUTES key. The first changeable area is outlined in a green selection box.
4. Use the ◀, ▶, ▲, or ▼ keys to move the green selection box to the desired value to be changed.
5. Press the ENTER (✓) key.
6. Using numeric Keypad keys, enter desired parameter as follows:
 User ID – 1 to 9999 (numbers cannot be duplicated for more than one user)
 Password – 0 to 9999
 Access Level – 0 = View, 1 = Operator, 2 = Service
7. Press ENTER (✓) key.
8. After all values have been entered, press CANCEL key (X) to exit.

RECORD SETPOINT CHANGES

(Flash Memory Card v. C.MLM.02.03.xxx & later)

This feature provides a record of the last 75 Setpoint changes. The date and time the Setpoint was changed, the new Setpoint value and the Access Level and User ID used to make the change are stored. The Security Log Screen and the Security Log Details Screen display levels of this information.

On the Security Log Screen, accessible from the History Screen, the Setpoint, Setpoint Category and new Setpoint value are listed and numbered in reverse order in which they were changed. The most recent is listed as number 1; the next most recent as number 2, etc. A PRINT key allows printing this entire list. Since 15 changes can be displayed at one time, multiple pages could be necessary to display all the changes. PAGE-UP and PAGE-DOWN keys are provided to view the entire list. If it is desired to view the details of a particular Setpoint change, select the Setpoint change number with the LOG ENTRY key and then press the VIEW DETAILS key. This moves to the Security Log Details Screen.

The Security Log Details Screen displays the following Setpoint change details. The Setpoint is selected from the list on the Security Log Screen as explained in the previous paragraph.

- Setpoint Category
- Setpoint
- Date and time of change
- Access Level and User ID used to make the change

- Old Value
- New Value

The following Setpoint changes are not logged:

- Clock Mode
- Custom Screen slot numbers
- Advanced Diagnostics communication port tests
- Advanced Diagnostics secondary multiplexer freeze
- Soft shutdown initiated by operator
- System language
- Display units
- Any Print report
- Cancel any print report
- Schedule clear
- Schedule repeat exception days
- Schedule start and stop times
- Log in/log out
- User attributes for ID, Password and Level
- Trend start/stop
- Trend slot numbers, minimums and maximums
- Trend trigger data
- Trend print mode
- Trend view mode

View the Setpoint changes as follows:

1. At the Keypad, login at SERVICE Access Level using access code 1 3 8 0.
2. From the HISTORY Screen, select SECURITY LOG Screen to view the complete list of setpoint changes.
3. To view the details of a particular setpoint change, select it with the LOG ENTRY key, then press VIEW DETAILS key. This causes a jump to the SECURITY LOG DETAILS Screen where the setpoint change details are displayed.

Microboard 031-02430-000 Setup/Configuration

The following functions are programmed as Setpoints on the 031-02430-00 microboard. Refer to SECTION 3A for explanation of each setpoint.

- Chilled Liquid Pump Operation
- Motor Drive Type
- Anti-recycle
- Power Failure Restart
- Coastdown
- Pre-Run

Program the above setpoints as follows:

1. At the Keypad, login at SERVICE access level using access code 1 3 8 0. ("Power Failure Restart" only requires OPERATOR access level 9 6 7 5). ("Motor Drive Type" requires chiller to be stopped with Compressor Switch in the Stop-Reset position).
2. Select SETUP Screen from SETPOINTS Screen.
3. Press CHANGE SETTINGS key.
4. A green box will appear around the first changeable setpoint. Use ▲ and ▼ keys to place the box around the setpoint to be changed.
5. Press (✓) key. A dialog box will appear with the range of settings.
6. Use ◀ and ▶ keys to scroll to desired setting.
7. Press (✓) key.

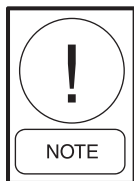
Pre-rotation Vanes Calibration

There is one procedure for all Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV) calibrations. The following procedure applies to the compressor motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD), Hot Gas Bypass, and any other PRV calibration.

1. Place the COMPRESSOR switch in the Stop-reset position (O) and wait until the System Coastdown is complete.
2. At the keypad, login at Service access level.
3. Select the PRE-ROTATION VANES CALIBRATE screen from the COMPRESSOR screen.
4. Press the START CALIBRATION key to initiate the calibration. The CALIBRATION IN PROGRESS and PRV OPENING LED will illuminate and an open signal is applied to the PRV. After a 60 second delay, the program begins evaluating the feedback voltage from the PRV potentiometer. When the feedback voltage stops increasing and remains stabilized (so that there is no more than $\pm 0.025\text{vdc}$ deviation) for 25 continuous seconds, the feedback voltage is logged as the 100% position. A close signal is then applied to the PRV and illuminates the PRV CLOSING LED. After a 10 second delay, the program begins evaluating the feedback voltage from the PRV potentiometer. When the feedback voltage stops decreasing and remains stabilized (so that

there is no more than $\pm 0.025\text{vdc}$ deviation) for 25 continuous seconds, the feedback voltage is logged as the 0% position. These endpoint voltages are stored in the BRAM as the full open and full closed positions.

5. If the difference between the endpoint voltages is greater than 0.5vdc, “PRV Calibration Successful” is displayed. Otherwise, “PRV Calibration Unsuccessful” is displayed. Also, if the endpoints are not established within 10 minutes, “PRV Calibration Unsuccessful” is displayed.



The calibration procedure can be terminated at any time during the procedure by pressing the CANCEL CALIB key. If the PRV were previously calibrated successfully, it will revert to using the previous calibration values. If they were not previously calibrated successfully, they will remain uncalibrated.

High Condenser Pressure Fault While Shutdown – reset procedure

(Software version C.MLM.02.06.xxx (and later) or C.OPT.02.06.303 (and later))

High temperature condenser water flowing through the condenser while the chiller is shutdown can cause a condenser high pressure condition in the condenser resulting in loss of refrigerant. This anticipatory safety fault annunciates condenser high pressure conditions when the chiller is not running as follows:

While the chiller is stopped, if the condenser pressure exceeds 26.7 PSIA, a safety fault occurs and “Condenser – High Pressure - Stopped” is displayed.

The chiller can be started after the condenser pressure decreases to less than 26.7 PSIA and a special reset procedure is performed as follows:

1. Place the COMPRESSOR switch in the Stop-reset position.
2. At the keypad, login at Service access level using code 1 3 8 0.
3. Select COMPRESSOR screen.
4. Press the FAULT ACKNOWLEDGE key on the COMPRESSOR Screen. A dialog box appears displaying “Enter Password to Clear Fault”.
5. Enter 1 3 9 7 and press the ENTER key (✓)

This anticipatory fault is only performed while the chiller is stopped. If a “Condenser – High Pressure” fault is detected while the chiller is in Pre-lube, System Run or Coastdown, the fault is handled in the normal way and does not require the special reset procedure.

SECTION 23

DIAGNOSTICS & TROUBLESHOOTING

(REFER TO FIG. 61 - 68)

The problems that could be encountered in the Control Center are in the following categories:

- Keypad
- Display
- Serial Input/Output (I/O)
- Digital Input/Output (I/O)
- Analog Inputs

There is a Diagnostic and associated Troubleshooting procedure for each category. They are described on the following pages. Each Diagnostic is accessed from the Diagnostics Main Screen, which is entered using the procedure below. If there is a Control Center problem, determine the category of the problem. Then perform the applicable Diagnostic. If the Diagnostic reveals a malfunction, perform the Troubleshooting procedure to locate the defective component.

There are several documents that must be referred to while performing the Diagnostics and Troubleshooting procedures. Each procedure references the Section and figures of this book that describe the operation of the component being tested. Also, the applicable Control Center wiring diagram must be used as follows: 160.55-PW1 (Electro-Mechanical Starter), 160.55-PW2 (Mod "B" Solid State Starter) or 160.55-PW3 (Variable Speed Drive).

There are two versions of the Diagnostics screens available as follows:

1. Shown in figures 61 through 68. These screens are used during the Diagnostics and Troubleshooting process. They allow output states to be changed. Access the **DIAGNOSTICS** Main Screen as follows:

1. The chiller must be stopped.
2. Place **COMPRESSOR START/STOP** switch in the **STOP-RESET** position (O).
3. Ensure the Compressor motor current is 0% FLA.
4. Log in at **SERVICE** access level using password **1 3 8 0**.
5. Move Microboard Program Switch SW1-4 to the **ON** position. A Watchdog reset will occur and the Boot-up process will commence. At the completion of the Boot-up process, the **DIAGNOSTICS** Main Screen will appear. (Note: If SW1-4 is moved to the **ON** position before step 4 above is performed, the **LOG IN** key will be displayed and Logging in at **SERVICE** access level must be performed before the Main Screen is displayed.
2. Not shown. Available when logged in at **SERVICE** access level, whether the chiller is running or not. Accessed from the **SETUP** screen via the **SETPOINTS** screen. There are two screens available that allow the Analog Inputs voltage levels and Digital I/O states to be monitored. These screens are preceded by a general screen that provides the installed software versions.

SOFTWARE VERSION

Controls - FLASH Memory Card on Microboard

BIOS - BIOS Eprom on Microboard

Kernel - Software that is part of FLASH Memory Card

GUI - Software that is part of FLASH Memory Card

SIO - Software that is part of FLASH Memory Card

GPIC - Eprom in MicroGateway

MAIN DIAGNOSTICS SCREEN



FIG. 61– MAIN DIAGNOSTICS SCREEN

00379VIP

Each of the Diagnostics is accessed from this screen. Press the appropriate key to select the desired diagnostic. After each diagnostic is performed, return to this **MAIN** Screen, from which the next diagnostic can be selected.

Some of the diagnostics have sub-screens that are accessed from the selected diagnostic screen. The sub-screens are shown indented below:

Main screen

- Keypad test
- Display test
 - Bit patterns test
 - All red
 - All green
 - All blue
 - All white
 - All black
- Serial I/O test
- Digital I/O test
- Analog Inputs

The **ADVANCED SECURITY** key is used during the manufacturing process and has no field service use.

KEYPAD TEST

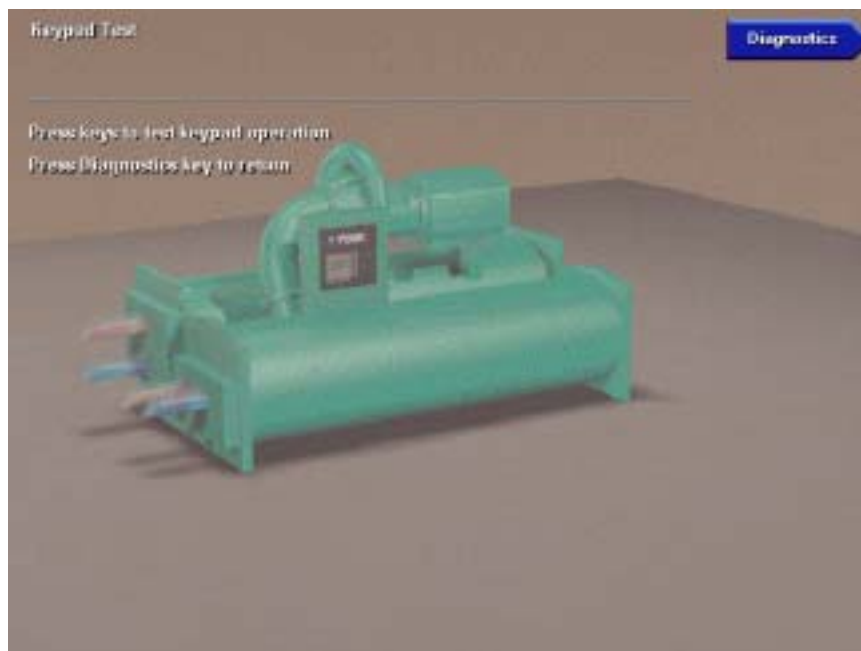


FIG. 62 – KEYPAD TEST SCREEN

00380VIP

This diagnostic is used to verify Keypad operation and the Microboard's ability to respond to a pressed key. Refer to description of Keypad operation in Section 8 of this book.

PROCEDURE

1. Press each keypad key. As the key is pressed, an illuminated LED is displayed corresponding to the key location on the keypad.
2. Press the **DIAGNOSTICS** key to return to the **MAIN DIAGNOSTICS** Screen.

TROUBLESHOOTING

If an LED is not displayed when a key is pressed, the Keypad, Keypad ribbon cable or Microboard could be defective. Use the following procedure to locate the defective component.

1. Keypad

- a. Disconnect the ribbon cable from the Keypad.

b. Identify row/column coordinate of the key to be tested. Refer to Figure 33.

c. In the Keypad connector, locate the pins of the row/column coordinate of the key of the key to be tested.

d. Insert the leads of an Ohmmeter into the pins identified in step "c" above.

e. Press the key to be tested. If the contact resistance is >100 Ohms, the Keypad is defective.

f. Release the key. If the contact resistance is < 1 Meg Ohm, the Keypad is defective.

2. Ribbon Cable

Using an Ohmmeter, perform a continuity test on all conductors in the ribbon cable. An open circuit would indicate the ribbon Cable is defective.

3. Microboard

There are no checks or measurements to be made on the Microboard. If the Keypad and Ribbon Cable check OK per the above procedures, the Microboard is most likely the cause of the problem.

DISPLAY TEST



FIG. 63 – DISPLAY TEST MAIN SCREEN

00381VIP

Each of the Display Diagnostics is accessed from this screen. After each diagnostic is performed, return to this screen, from which the next diagnostic can be selected. Refer to description of Display operation in Sections 5 through 7 of this book.

PROCEDURE

1. Press the appropriate keypad key to perform the desired test from the list below.
 2. Press the **CANCEL** (X) or **ENTER** (✓) key to terminate test and return to **DISPLAY TEST MAIN SCREEN**, from which another test can be selected.
 3. When all the desired tests have been performed, press the **DIAGNOSTICS** key to return to the **MAIN DIAGNOSTICS SCREEN**.
- **Bit Patterns** - This test is used to detect jitter and alignment defects. It verifies proper operation and compatibility of the Microboard Display Controller with the display. Four vertical bars of green, dark blue, light blue and yellow, outlined by a red border are displayed. If the vertical bars are not stable or straight, or the red border is not completely visible, then either the Microboard Program Jumpers are not configured correctly for the installed display or the Microboard Display controller is defective. Refer to Fig. 64.
 - **All Red** - This test verifies the operation of all of

the red pixels. All of the red pixels are turned on to create a completely red screen. Any red pixels that do not turn on will appear as black dots on the display. If any black dots appear, first ascertain it is not caused by dirt that is lodged between the display surface and the protective plastic cover. It is normal for a small number of randomly spaced pixels to not illuminate. It is not necessary to replace the display if a small number of black dots appear. They will not be visible on the normal screens displayed outside of this diagnostic mode. However, large black areas would be indicative of a defective display.

- **All Green** - This test verifies the operation of all of the green pixels. All of the green pixels are turned on to create a completely green screen. Refer to description of “All Red” test above.
- **All Blue** - This test verifies the operation of all of the blue pixels. All of the blue pixels are turned on to create a completely blue screen. Refer to description of “All Red” test above.
- **All White** - This test verifies the display’s ability to turn on all pixels to display a completely white screen. Any pixel that does not turn on will appear as a black dot. Refer to description of “All Red” test above.
- **All Black** - This test verifies the display’s ability to turn off all pixels to display a completely black screen. Any pixel that does not turn off will appear as a red, green, blue or white dot. Refer to description “All Red” test above.

BIT PATTERNS TEST

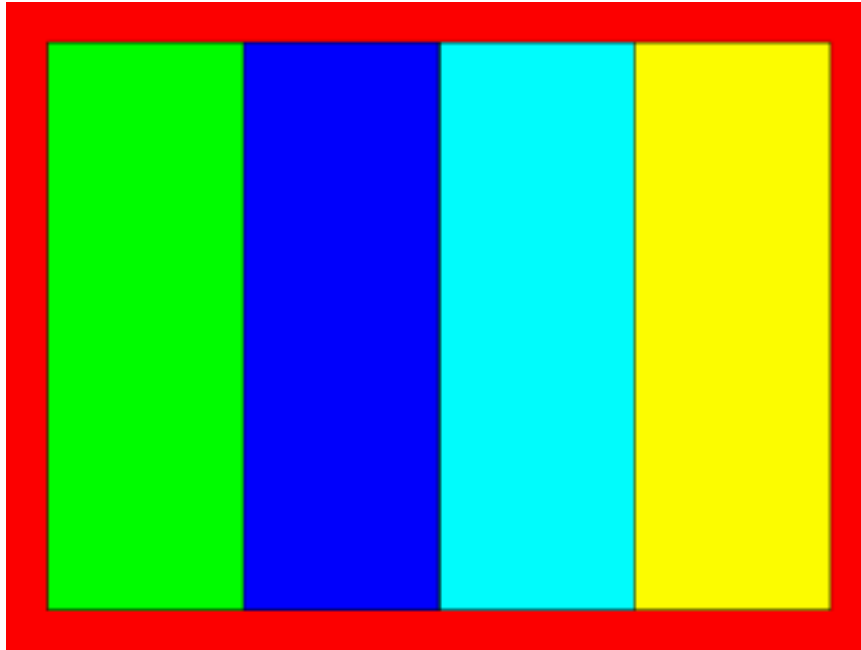


FIG. 64 – BIT PATTERNS TEST SCREEN

00382VIP

TROUBLESHOOTING

If any of the above tests do not perform correctly as described above, perform the applicable procedure below:

Test Failed:

Bit Patterns - If the vertical bars are not straight or if the red border is not completely visible, either the Microboard Program Jumpers are not configured correctly or for the installed Display or the Microboard is defective.

All Red, All Green, All Blue, All White or All Black:

If these tests do not produce appropriate solid color screens, the Display Ribbon Cable, Display Interface Board, Microboard or Display could be defective. To locate the defective component perform tests in the following order:

1. Display Ribbon Cable:

Using an Ohmmeter, perform a continuity test on all conductors in the ribbon cable. An open circuit would indicate the ribbon cable is defective.

2. Display Interface Board:

Using an Ohmmeter, perform a continuity test on all conductors of the Interface Board. An open circuit would indicate the Interface Board is defective.

3. Microboard:

a. With the “All Red” test selected, the voltage at Microboard J5-6 through J5-11 (Red drivers bits 0-5), as measured to Gnd, should be $> 3.0\text{VDC}$. If not, the Microboard is defective.

b. With the “All Green” test selected, the voltage at Microboard J5-13 through J5-18 (Green drivers bits 0-5), as measured to Gnd, should be $> 3.0\text{VDC}$. If not, the Microboard is defective.

c. With the “All Blue” test selected, the voltage at Microboard J5-20 through J5-25 (Blue drivers bits 0-5), as measured to Grid, should be $> 3.0\text{VDC}$. If not, the Microboard is defective.

d. With the “All White” test selected, the voltage at Microboard J5-6 through J5-11, J5-13 through J5-18 and J5-20 through J5-25 should be $> 3.0\text{VDC}$. If not, the Microboard is defective.

e. With the “All Black” test selected, the voltage at Microboard J5-6 through J5-11, J5-13 through J5-18 and J5-20 through J5-25 should be $< 1.0\text{VDC}$. If not, the Microboard is defective.

4. Display:

If the Display Ribbon Cable, Display Interface Board and Microboard check OK per the above procedures, the Display is most likely the cause of the problem.

SERIAL INPUTS / OUTPUTS TESTS

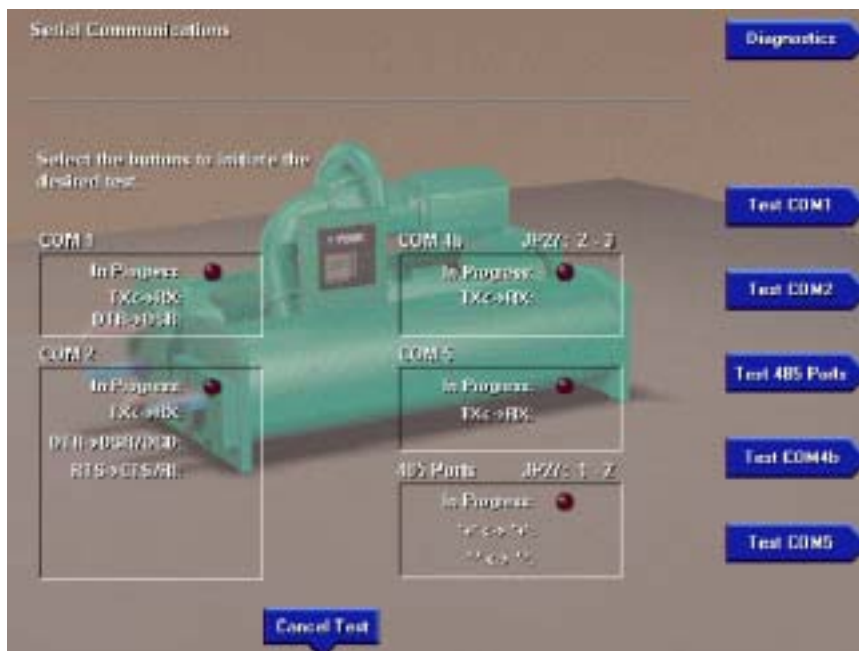


FIG. 65 – SERIAL INPUTS / OUTPUTS TEST SCREEN

00383VIP

This diagnostic is used to verify correct operation of the Serial Data Ports. There is a test for each of the five Serial Data Ports. Each RS-232 port (COM 1, 2 and 4b) is tested by transmitting serial test data from outputs to inputs of each port. Both the transmit and receive functions as well as the control lines are tested. The RS-485 ports (COM 3 and 4a) are tested by transmitting serial test data from one RS-485 port to another. The TX/RX opto-coupled port (COM 5) is tested by transmitting serial test data from the TX output to the RX input. If the received data matches the transmitted data, PASS is displayed, indicating the serial port is OK. Otherwise, FAIL is displayed, indicating the serial port is defective. Prior to performing each test, the Service Technician must install a wire loop-back connection as described below. Refer to Section 3 and Figure 10 of this book for description of the Serial data Ports.

PROCEDURE

1. Using small gauge wire, fabricate loop-back connections and install as follows for each port to be tested. Failure to install the loop-back connection or configure the Microboard Program jumper as noted will result in a FAIL outcome for the test.

	From	To
COM 1	J2-4 (TX)	J2-3 (RX)
	J2-5 (DTR)	J2-2 (DSR)

	From	To
COM 2	J13-5 (TX)	J13-3 (RX)
	J13-7 (DTR)	J13-1 (DCD) & J13-2 (DSR)
	J13-4 (RTS)	J13-6 (CTS) & J13-8 (RI)

	From	To
RS-485 (COM 3 & 4a)	J12-3 (+)	J11-3 (+)
	J12-2 (-)	J11-2 (-)

Microboard Program Jumper JP27 must be installed in position 1 & 2.

	From	To
COM 4b	J2-7 (GTX)	J2-6 (GRX)

Microboard Program Jumper JP27 must be installed in position 2 & 3.

	From	To
COM 5	J15-1 (TX)	J15-4
	J15-2 (RX)	J15-5
	J15-3 (Common)	J15-6

Make individual wire connections or use YORK loop-around diagnostic connector 025-33778-000 as depicted in Figure 66. This connector is available from the YORK Parts Distribution Center.

2. After connecting appropriate loop-back connections above, press the appropriate key to initiate the desired test. An LED will illuminate indicating the test is in progress. If it is desired to terminate the test, press the **CANCEL TEST** key. Test data is sent from an output to an input as described below. At the completion of each test, if the data received matches the data sent, the Serial Port operates properly and **PASS** is displayed. Otherwise, **FAIL** is displayed, indicating the Serial Port is defective. A **FAIL** result would be indicative of a defective Microboard. The following is a description of each test.

COM 1 – Two tests are performed. Test data is sent from TX (J2-4) to RX (J2-3) at 9600 Baud and DTR (J2-5) is set to a Logic High level and read at DSR (J2-2). If any test fails, COM 1 tests are terminated.

COM 2 – Three tests are performed. Test data is sent from TX (J13-5) to RX (J13-3) at 19200 Baud.

DTR (J13-7) is set to a Logic High and read at DSR (J13-2) & DCD (J13-1). RTS (J13-4) is set to a Logic High and read at CTS (J13-6) & R1 (J13-8). If any test fails, COM 2 tests are terminated.

RS-485 (COM 3 & 4a) – Test data is sent from COM 3 RS-485 port to COM 4a RS-485 Port at 19200 Baud. Test data is then sent from COM 4a to COM 3 at the same rate. If either test fails, RS-485 tests are terminated.

COM 4b – Test data is sent from GTX (J2-7) to GRX (J2-6) at 19200 Baud.

COM 5 – Test data is sent from TX (J15-1) to J15-4 at 1200 Baud. This output turns the Microboard's loop-around test Transistor on and off, applying 0/+5VDC pulses from J15-5 to RX (J15-2) input.

3. After all desired tests have been performed, press the **DIAGNOSTICS** key to return to the **MAIN DIAGNOSTICS** Screen.

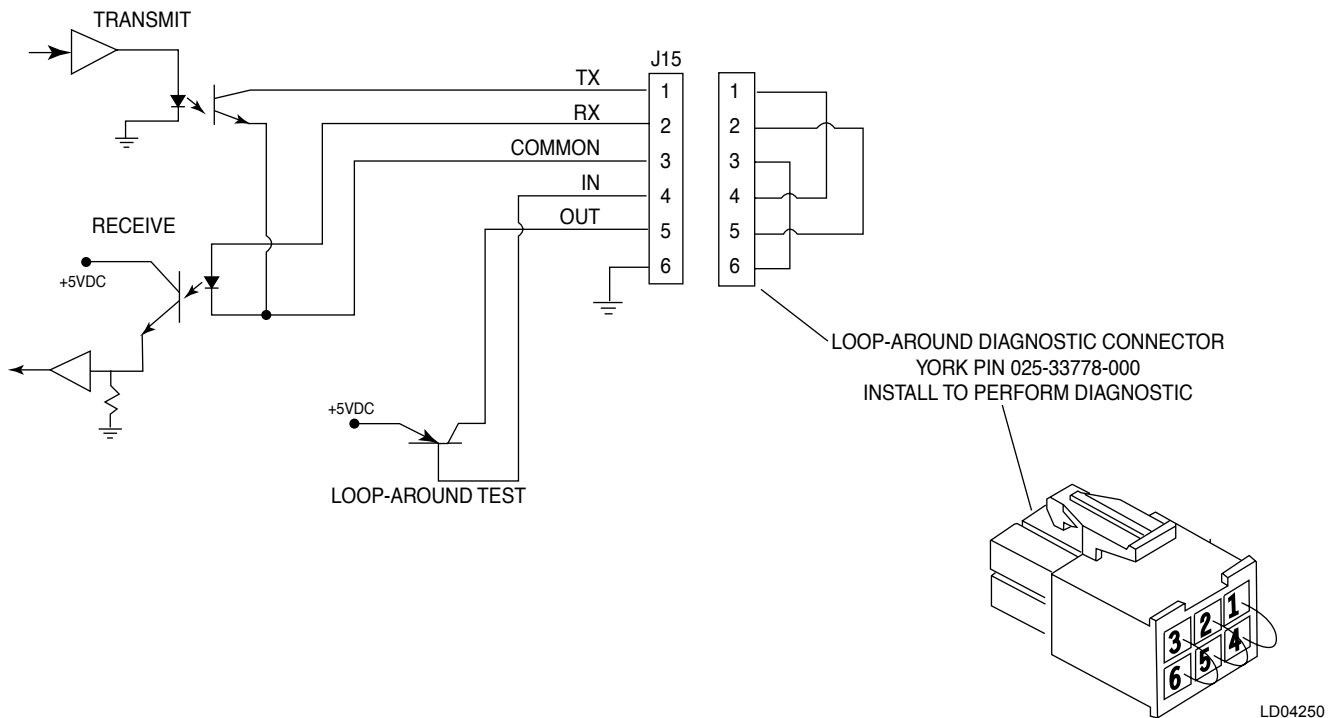


FIG. 66 – MICROBOARD - COM 5 SERIAL DATA PORT

DIGITAL INPUTS / OUTPUTS TESTS



FIG. 67 – DIGITAL INPUTS / OUTPUTS TEST SCREEN

00384VIP

This diagnostic is used to analyze the digital inputs and outputs of the Microboard. Refer to description of I/O Board in Section 4 of this book.

The state of each Microboard Digital Input, Program Jumper and Program DIP Switch, as interpreted by the Microboard, is depicted by an LED. If the Microboard interprets its input as being at a Logic Low (<1.0VDC) level, the LED is illuminated. If interpreted as being at a Logic High (>4.0VDC) level, the LED is extinguished.

The state of the Microboard's intended drive signals to each of the Relays on the I/O Board is depicted by an LED. If the intended output is a Logic Low level (<1.0VDC), the LED is illuminated. If the intended output is a Logic High level (>10.0VDC), the LED is extinguished. Logic Low outputs energize the Relays. Logic High outputs de-energize the Relays. The state of any output can be manually set to either the ENABLED (Logic Low) or DISABLED (Logic High) state.

PROCEDURE

Digital Inputs:

1. The Digital Inputs are listed on this screen according to a.) Terminal number on the I/O Board and b.) Microboard Program Jumpers and Program

DIP Switches. Figure 13 shows the devices connected to these terminals. Tables 1 and 2 list the functions of the Program Jumpers and Switches.

2. With 115VAC applied to a particular I/O Board Digital Input, the applicable LED should be illuminated. If the LED is not illuminated, perform appropriate Troubleshooting procedure below.
3. With 0VAC applied to a particular I/O Board Digital Input, the applicable LED should be extinguished. If the LED is not extinguished, perform appropriate Troubleshooting procedure below.
4. If a Program Jumper is present, the applicable LED should be extinguished. If the LED is not extinguished, the Microboard is defective.
5. If a Program Jumper is not present, the applicable LED should be illuminated. If the LED is not illuminated, the Microboard is defective.
6. If a Program Switch (DIP) is in the ON position, the applicable LED should be illuminated. If the LED is not illuminated, the Microboard is defective.
7. If the Program Switch (DIP) is in the OFF position, the applicable LED should be extinguished. If the LED is not extinguished, the Microboard is defective.
8. When all desired tests have been performed, press **DIAGNOSTICS** key to return to **MAIN DIAGNOSTICS** Screen.

Digital Outputs:

1. **IMPORTANT!** - The following steps cannot be performed until the Motor Controller connection between TB6-1 and TB6-53 has been removed. This connection could be a jumper or it could be a connection from external devices in the starter. The Program will prevent manual control of Digital Output devices until this connection is removed.
2. The Digital Outputs are listed on this Screen according to Relay and Triac number (KI, Q3, etc.). Figure 16 shows the external devices that are connected to these Relays and Triacs and the functions of each one.
3. Press **SELECT** key. An arrow will appear adjacent to Relay KO.
4. Select a relay or triac for manual control by using the **▲** and **▼** keys to place the arrow adjacent to the desired device.
5. Press the **ENABLE OUTPUT** key to enable the selected output. The LED adjacent to the selected output should illuminate. If it does not, perform **KEYPAD** Diagnostics test. If a relay is selected, it should energize, closing its contacts. If a triac is selected, it will turn on, energizing the device it is connected to. If the relay does not energize or triac does not turn on, perform appropriate troubleshooting procedure below.
6. Press the **DISABLE OUTPUT** key to disable the selected output. The LED adjacent to the selected output should extinguish. If it does not, perform **KEYPAD** diagnostic test. If a relay is selected, it should de-energize, opening its contacts. If a triac is selected, it will turn off, de-energizing the device it is connected to. If relay does not de-energize or triac does not turn off, perform appropriate troubleshooting procedure below.
7. When all desired tests have been performed, press **DIAGNOSTICS** key to return to the **MAIN DIAGNOSTICS** Screen.
8. Install Motor Controller connection from TB6-I to TB6-53 removed in step 1.

Digital Inputs Troubleshooting:

If any of the Digital Inputs tests fail to perform as described above, perform the following steps in sequence. Refer to Figure 13 and applicable wiring diagram referenced at the beginning of Section 23. If a defective component is found during any of the following steps, replace the component as instructed and repeat the digital

Inputs Procedure above to determine if the problem has been resolved.

1. Remove I/O Board ribbon cable. Using an Ohmmeter, perform a continuity check on I/O Board ribbon cable J1-21 to J19-21, J1-22 to J19-22 and applicable output pin of function that failed in Procedure above. If an open circuit is detected, replace ribbon cable. Otherwise, install ribbon cable and proceed to next step.
2. Measure the +5VDC supply voltage to the I/O Board on I/O Board between J1-21 and J1-22. If >4.5VDC, proceed to next step. If < 4.5VDC, disconnect ribbon cable at I/O Board J1 and repeat the measurement at J1. If <4.5VDC, replace the Microboard. Reinstall the ribbon cable.
3. With 115VAC ($\pm 10\%$) applied to the I/O Board digital input that failed in Procedure above, the applicable I/O Board output at J1 should be at a Logic low level (<1.0VDC). If it is >1.0VDC, replace the I/O Board. If the output is at a Logic Low level, the applicable LED should be illuminated. If the LED is not illuminated, replace the Microboard.
4. With 0VAC applied to the I/O Board digital input that failed in Procedure above, the applicable I/O Board output at J1 should be at a Logic High level (>4.0VDC). If it is <4.0VDC, replace the I/O Board. If the output is at a Logic High level, the applicable LED should be extinguished. If it is not extinguished, replace the Microboard.

Digital Outputs Troubleshooting:

If any of the Digital outputs tests fail to perform as described above, perform the following steps in sequence. Refer to Figure 16 and applicable wiring diagram referenced at the beginning of Section 23. If a defective component is found during any of the steps, replace the component as instructed and repeat the Procedure above to determine if the problem has been resolved.

1. Remove I/O Board ribbon cable. Using an Ohmmeter, perform a continuity test on the cable J1-25 to J19-25, J1-26 to J19-26 and applicable output pin of function that failed in Procedure above. If an open circuit is detected, replace ribbon cable. Otherwise, install ribbon cable and proceed to next step.
2. Measure the +12VDC supply voltage to the I/O Board on I/O Board between J1-26 (+12VDC) and J1-25 (Gnd). If >11.0VDC, proceed to next step. If <11.0VDC, disconnect ribbon cable at I/O Board J1 and repeat measurement at J1. If <11.0VDC, replace the Microboard. Reinstall the ribbon cable.

3. Using the Digital Outputs Procedure above, select the output that failed the digital Output test above.
4. Press **ENABLE OUTPUT** key. The LED adjacent to the selected output will illuminate. The appropriate Microboard output pin at J19 for the selected output should be at a Logic Low level (<1.0VDC). If it is >1.0VDC, replace the Microboard. With the output at a Logic Low, the following should occur:
 - a. If a Relay is selected as the output, the contacts of the relay should be closed. If they are not closed, replace the I/O Board.
 - b. If a Triac is selected as the output, the Triac should be turned on. If the Triac has not turned on, replace the I/O Board. See note 1 below for Triac testing.
5. Press **DISABLE OUTPUT** key. The LED adjacent to the selected output will extinguish.
 - a. If a Relay is selected as the output, the appropriate Microboard output pin at J19 for the selected output should be at a Logic High (>10.0VDC) level. With the output at a Logic High level, the relay contacts should be open. If they are not open, replace the I/O Board. If it is <10.0VDC, remove the ribbon

cable from J1 of the I/O Board. On the I/O Board, measure the resistance from J1-26 to the appropriate pin of J1 on the I/O Board for the selected relay. If the resistance is >100 Ohms, replace the I/O Board. If the resistance is <100 Ohms, replace the Microboard.

b. If a Triac is selected as the output, the appropriate Microboard output pin at J19 for the selected output should be at a Logic High (>10.0VDC) level. If it is <10.0VDC, replace the Microboard. With the output at a Logic High level, the Triac should be turned off. If the Triac has not turned off, replace the I/O Board. See note 1 below for Triac testing.

Notes:

1. The load (actuator) must be connected across the Triac to determine the on/off state of the Triac. The on/off state of the Triac can be determined by measuring across the device (for example, TB1-3 to TB1-59 or TB1-58 to TB1-59) with an AC Voltmeter. If the Triac is turned on, the voltage will be <10VAC. If the Triac is turned off, the voltage will be >100VAC (Slide Valve actuator) or >20VAC (PRV, Hot Gas or Refrigerant Level Control actuator).

ANALOG INPUTS TEST



00385VIP

FIG. 68– ANALOG INPUTS TEST SCREEN

This diagnostic is used to analyze the Analog Inputs to the Microboard. The voltage level of each Analog input, as interpreted by the Microboard, is displayed. The “Counts” listed for each parameter is the Analog-to-Digital (A/D) converter value and is for manufacturing and engineering use only.

If the chiller is shutting down on an Analog Safety or is prevented from starting because of an Analog input, there is probably an Analog Input problem. This Screen can be used in the investigation of this problem.

Important! This test does not apply to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature analog input or a 0-10VDC Remote Setpoint input at channels 27 and 28.

The following is a list of the Analog inputs displayed. Refer to the appropriate Section of this book for an explanation of each: Pressure Transducers - Section 16, Thermistors - Section 17, Purge System - Section 13, Refrigerant Level Control - Section 14, Solid State Starter (Mod “A” only) - Section 11 and Current Module (CM-2) - Section 10.

Channel

- 0 - +2.5VDC Analog supply voltage reference.
Microboard TP6.
- 1 - Not Used

- 2 - Return Chilled Liquid Temperature
- 3 - Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature
- 4 - Return Condenser Liquid Temperature
- 5 - Drop Leg Refrigerant Temperature
- 6 - Discharge Temperature
- 7 - Oil Temperature
- 8 - Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature
- 9 - Condenser Pressure
- 10 - Evaporator Pressure
- 11 - Sump Oil Pressure
- 12 - Pump Oil Pressure
- 13 - Not Used
- 14 - Purge Pressure
- 15-Solid State Starter/CM-2 MUX output Channel 0
- 16-Solid State Starter/CM-2 MUX output Channel 1
- 17-Solid State Starter/CM-2 MUX output Channel 2
- 18-Solid State Starter/CM-2 MUX output Channel 3
- 19-Solid State Starter/CM-2 MUX output Channel 4
- 20-Solid State Starter/CM-2 MUX output Channel 5
- 21-Solid State Starter/CM-2 MUX output Channel 6
- 22-Solid State Starter/CM-2 MUX output Channel 7
- 23 - Refrigerant Level Position
- 24 - Purge Canister Full Alarm (Optional)
- 25 - Not Used

- 26 - Not Used
- 27 - Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint (0-20mA, 4-20mA)
- 28 - Remote Current Limit Setpoint (0-20mA, 4-20mA)
- 29 - Not Used
- 30 - Not Used

Procedure:

1. From the chart above, select the analog input that is malfunctioning. All inputs except channel 0, 15 through 22, 27 and 28 are sensors that connect directly to the Microboard via shielded cable. Channel 0 is a reference voltage for the Analog circuits on the Microboard. Channels 15 through 22 are multiplexed outputs from the Mod "A" Solid State Starter (Solid State Starter applications) or CM-2 Current Module (Electro-Mechanical Starter applications). Channels 27 and 28 are Remote Setpoint inputs used in Analog Remote mode.

2. Refer to Wiring Diagrams listed in front of this Section to identify the device that performs this function and the jack and pin connection to the Microboard.

3. • Channel 0:

Using a Voltmeter, measure the voltage between Microboard TP6 (+2.5VDC) and TP1 (Gnd).

Compare this measured value to the displayed value. If the value is not within $\pm 10\%$, replace the Microboard.

• All channels except 0, 1, 15-22:

Using a Voltmeter, measure the analog input to the Microboard. Make the measurement between the device output and Ground connection to the device. For example, measure the output of the Evaporator Transducer at Microboard J8-18 (signal) to J8-9 (Gnd).

• Channels 15-22:

Select the desired channel by pressing the **SELECT CHANNEL** key and using the **▲** and **▼** keys to place the arrow head next to the desired channel. Then, freeze the address of that channel to the Mod "A" Solid State Starter or CM-2 MUX. Then measure MUX output at Microboard J10-6 (signal) to J10-5 (Gnd). When completed, press **CANCEL FREEZE** key.

• Channels 27, 28:

IMPORTANT! This procedure only applies to 4-20mA inputs. It does not apply to 0-10VDC inputs. Using a Voltmeter, measure the Remote Current Limit setpoint input at J22-2 (signal) or Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoint input at J22-4 (signal) to J22-5 (Gnd).

4. Compare the measured value in the previous step with the value displayed on the Analog Inputs Screen for that value.
5. If the measured value is not within $\pm 15\%$ of the displayed value, replace the Microboard. Otherwise, proceed to the troubleshooting procedure below to find the cause of the problem.
6. When all desired tests have been performed, press **DIAGNOSTICS** key to return the **MAIN DIAGNOSTICS** Screen.

Troubleshooting:

• All Channels except 0, 1, 15-22, 27, 28:

1. Disconnect both ends of the cable of the Analog input that is malfunctioning. Using an Ohmmeter, perform a continuity test on all conductors in the cable. An open circuit would indicate the cable is defective.
2. Using a Voltmeter, measure the +12VDC supply voltage input at the Microboard J1-3 (+12VDC) to J1-2 (Gnd). If voltage is $< 11.5\text{VDC}$, check wiring to Power Supply. If wiring is OK, the Power supply is most likely defective.
3. Using a Voltmeter, measure the supply voltage (+5VDC, +1 2VDC or +24VDC) to the sensor. If voltage is not within $\pm 10\%$ of specified voltage, disconnect J7, J8 and J9 from the Microboard. This disconnects all analog devices from the Microboard. If the voltage increases to the correct level, a Thermistor or Transducer is shorted. Locate the shorted device and replace. If, after disconnecting the connectors the supply voltage is still not within 10% of the specified value, the voltage supply source (Microboard or Power Supply) is most likely defective.
4. Verify sensor accuracy using appropriate test device. Replace sensor if necessary.

• Channels 15 - 22:

1. Disconnect both ends of ribbon cable connected to Microboard J10. Using an Ohmmeter, perform a continuity test on all conductors in the cable. An open circuit would indicate the cable is defective.

2. Using a Voltmeter, measure the +12VDC supply voltage input at the Microboard J1-3 (+12VDC) to J1-2 (Gnd). If voltage is <11.5VDC, check wiring to Power Supply. If wiring is OK, the Power Supply is most likely defective.
3. Using a Voltmeter, measure the +5VDC supply voltage to the Solid State Starter Logic Board or CM-2 Board. Make measurement at Microboard J10-4(+5VDC) to J10-5 (Gnd). If voltage is <4.5VDC, replace the Microboard.
4. Using a Voltmeter, verify the correct address is being sent from the Microboard to the Solid State Starter Logic Board or CM-2 Board. Freeze address as described above. If the address is correct, the Solid State Starter Logic Board or CM-2 Board or input devices to these boards is most likely the cause of the problem. If address is not correct, the Microboard is most likely the cause of the problem.
5. Press **CANCEL FREEZE** key.

• **Channels 27, 28:**

1. Refer to Table 1 “Microboard Program Jumpers” and verify Program Jumpers JP23 and JP24 are configured correctly for the type of input (0-10VDC or 4-20mA).
2. Disconnect both ends of the cable of the remote input that is malfunctioning. Using an Ohmmeter, perform a continuity check on all conductors in the cable. An open circuit would indicate the cable is defective.
3. If steps are OK, problem most likely is in the remote device that supplies the remote signal.

SECTION 24

SYSTEM COMMISSIONING CHECKLIST

Use the following checklist during commissioning to assure all Setpoints have been programmed to the desired value and all calibrations have been performed. The programming of some of the Setpoints require a **SERVICE** access level. To assure access to all Setpoints, login at **SERVICE** access level before beginning. The Setpoints are grouped under the Display Screen in which they appear. The indented screens are subscreens of the numbered screens and are accessed from the numbered screens. An explanation of each setpoint or Calibration Procedure below is contained in the reference document listed in parenthesis adjacent to each item. If any of the Setpoints have to be changed, use the standard programming procedures in Operation Manual Form 160.55-O1. Thresholds, values and calibrations of items marked with an asterisk "*" have been determined and entered/set at the YORK Factory at the time of manufacture.

1. **PROGRAM JUMPERS/SWITCHES:**
(160.55-M1)

____ Verify Microboard Program Jumpers and Program Switches are configured appropriately. If equipped with Microboard 031-01730-000, refer to Section 3 Tables 1 and 2. If equipped with Microboard 031-02430-000, refer to Section 3A Table 3 and 4.

2. **EVAPORATOR Screen:** (160.55-O1)

Enter the following Setpoints:

- ____ Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp
(except ISN Remote mode)
- ____ Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp
Setpoint Range (except ISN Remote mode)
- ____ Low Chilled Liquid Temp cycling shutdown
temperature
- ____ Low Chilled Liquid Temp cycling shutdown
Restart temperature
- ____ Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp control
Sensitivity (160.55-M1)
- ____ Brine Low Evaporator Pressure Cutout thresh-
old* (160.55-M1)
- ____ Smart Freeze Protection On/Off
(160.55-M1)
- ____ Refrigerant Temp Sensor Enable/Disable
(160.55-M1)

3. **CONDENSER Screen:** (160.55-M1)

____ Enter the High Pressure Limit/Warning
threshold Setpoint

____ Drop Leg refrigerant Temp Sensor Enable/
Disable

PURGE Screen: (160.55-M1)

- ____ High Efficiency Purge Enable/Disable
- ____ Enter the Maximum Purges/Hour Setpoint

REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL/

TUNING Screen: (160.55-M1) (Optional - Flash
Memory Card Version C.MLM.02.01.100 or
C.MLM.02.01.200 and later versions)

Verify the following Setpoints:

- ____ Level Setpoint*
- ____ Control Period*
- ____ Proportional Limit Open*
- ____ Proportional Limit Close*
- ____ Rate Limit Open*
- ____ Rate Limit Close*
- ____ Manual or Auto control (as desired)
- ____ Verify Refrigerant Level Sensor calibration

4. **COMPRESSOR Screen:** (160.55-M1)

____ Select Pre-rotation Vanes Manual or Auto
control.

HOT GAS BYPASS Screen: (160.55-M1)

If chiller is equipped with optional Hot Gas Bypass,
enable operation on the **OPERATIONS** screen and
enter the following setpoints:

- ____ Maximum Open (Flash Memory Card ver-
sion C.MLM.02.02.xxx and later)
- ____ Surge Sensitivity (moved to Surge Protection
Screen in Flash Memory Card version
C.MLM.02.02.xxx and later)
- ____ Hold Period
- ____ Close Percentage
- ____ Minimum Load
- ____ Manual or Auto Control, as desired

SURGE PROTECTION Screen: (160.55-M1)
(Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02.xxx
and later)

- ____ Enable/Disable Excess Surge Shutdown
feature
- ____ Enable/Disable Extended Run feature
- ____ Count Window

- ___ Count Limit
- ___ Surge Sensitivity

PRE-ROTATION VANES CALIBRATE Screen:

- ___ Perform Pre-rotation Vanes calibration (compressor motor VSD applications only)

VSD TUNING Screen:

- ___ Select Auto or Manual compressor motor frequency control (compressor motor VSD applications only)

5. MOTOR Screen:

- ___ Enter the desired Current Limit Setpoint (160.55-O1)
- ___ Enter the desired Pulldown Demand Limit and Time Setpoint (160.55-O1)

Solid State Starter Applications: (160.55-M1)

Mod “B” Solid State Starter:

Verify the following Setpoints have been programmed:

- ___ Full Load Amps*
- ___ Start Current*
- ___ Supply Voltage Range*
- ___ Enable Open SCR Detection
- ___ Enable Shorted SCR Detection (Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.01 and later)
- ___ KWH Reset

Mod “A” Solid State Starter:

Verify the following Setpoints have been programmed:

- ___ Full Load Amps*
- ___ Supply Voltage Range*
- ___ Current Unbalance Check – Enable/Disable*

Logic Board:

- ___ Verify location of 300V/600V Jumper*
- ___ Verify Start Current calibration*
- ___ Verify 105% FLA calibration*

Electro-Mechanical Starter applications: (160.55-M1)

Current Module:

- ___ Verify Switch S1 (Ydelta/57% or all others) setting*
- ___ Verify Pot R16 (LRA/FLA ratio) setting*
- ___ Verify slide bar resistor “RES” setting*
- ___ Verify 105% FLA calibration*
- ___ Verify 100% FLA display*

Variable Speed Drive applications: (160.55-M1 and 160-00-M1)

- ___ KWH Reset

VSD DETAILS Screen:

- ___ Set chiller Full Load amps (FLA) value by adjusting Potentiometer on VSD Logic Board

ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL (ACC)

DETAILS Screen:

- ___ Surge Map Auto Print Enable/Disable
- The following Setpoints should not be changed unless instructed by YORK Factory.
- ___ Surge Margin adjust*
- ___ Stability Limit*

6. SETPOINTS Screen: (160.55-O1)

The setpoints listed on the **SETPOINTS** Screen have already been programmed above on Previous Screens. The values shown reflect the previously programmed values. However, the setpoints listed here can be changed on this screen if desired. This screen is used primarily as a central location from which most setpoints can be programmed. If it is not desired to change any of the listed setpoints, proceed to the **SETUP** Screen below.

SETUP Screen:

- ___ Enable Clock
- ___ Enter CLOCK Time and Date
- ___ Select 12 or 24 hour display mode

Microboard 031-01730-000:

- ___ The state of Program Jumpers/Switches that affect chiller operation are displayed. These were configured in step 1 above. Confirm they are correct. (160.55-M1 Section 3)

Microboard 031-02430-000:

- ___ The state of Program Switches SW1-1 (Refrigerant Selection) and SW1-2 (Liquid Type) is displayed. These were configured in step 1 above. Confirm they are correct. (160.55-M1)

Enter the following Setpoints: (160.55-M1)

- ___ Chilled Liquid Pump Operation
- ___ Motor Drive Type
- ___ Anti-Recycle
- ___ Power Failure Restart
- ___ Coastdown
- ___ Pre-run

SCHEDULE Screen:

____ Enable or Disable Daily start/stop schedule as required.

____ Enter chiller **START/STOP** schedule if required.

USER Screen:

____ Select desired Display language

____ Select desired Display units; **ENGLISH** or **METRIC**

____ If desired, establish custom **USER ID**'s and **PASSWORDS** (160.55-M1)

COMMS Screen:

If Modem and or Printer is connected to the Microboard Serial data ports, enter the following parameters as required for each device connected:

____ Baud rate

____ Number of data bits

____ Number of stop bits

____ Parity

Enter appropriate number for Modem, Printer or ISN Remote application:

____ Chiller ID (identification)

PRINTER Screen:

If Printer is connected to Microboard serial ports, enter the following:

____ Automatic print logging Enable/disable

____ Automatic printer logging start time

____ Automatic print logging interval

____ Printer type

____ Report type; STATUS, SETPOINTS, SCHEDULE or SALES ORDER

SALES ORDER Screen:

____ Enter system commissioning date

OPERATIONS Screen:

____ Select desired Control Source (operating mode); **LOCAL**, **ISN Remote**, **DIGITAL Remote** or **ANALOG Remote**

____ Refrigerant Level Control operation Enable/Disable

____ Hot Gas Bypass Control (optional) Enable/Disable

____ Edit Regional phone number if necessary (Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02.xxx and later)

____ Enter Local phone number (Flash Memory Card version C.MLM.02.02.xxx and later)

SECTION 25

SERVICE INFORMATION LETTERS / BULLETINS

SI0008 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE MAY 2001

GENERAL

Beginning May 2001, an enhanced Flash Memory Card will be supplied with new production Nema 1-4 and CE chillers. New features are outlined below and are also included in YORK Operation Manual 160.55-O1 and Service Manual 160.55-M1.

Flash Memory Card versions and part numbers are applied as follows:

- Nema 1-4 Chillers C.MLM.02.02A.102 (031-02004-001)
- CE Chillers C.MLM.02.02A.201 (031-02004-002)

The enhanced flash cards are also available from the Baltimore Parts Distribution Center for retrofit to existing chillers.

SURGE PROTECTION

The Surge protection feature detects surge events and provides a running count of the events that occur over the lifetime of the chiller. An excess surge threshold can be programmed to detect excessive surging. If excess surging is detected, it can be configured to shutdown the chiller or initiate a special surge correction/avoidance mode or simply display a warning message. A Surge Protection display Screen displays all parameters relevant to this feature.

TREND SCREEN – TRIGGERED CHART

A “TRIGGERED” chart can now be created. This is in addition to the ONE SCREEN and CONTINUOUS chart types that can be created in previous Flash Memory Card versions. With the TRIGGERED chart type, data collection can be set to START or STOP based upon the status of up to two Operator selected conditions (TRIGGERS) and a selected TRIGGER DELAY. If START is selected, data collection will not begin until all triggers have been satisfied and any selected TRIGGER DELAY has elapsed. Data collection will stop at the completion of one screen of data. If STOP is selected, data collection will begin when manually initiated, and will stop when all triggers have been satisfied and any selected TRIGGER DELAY has elapsed.

This feature is a valuable troubleshooting tool for Service technicians. It allows an event that occurs during unattended hours to be captured for viewing at a later time. The trigger event results in a screen of frozen trend data that will remain on the screen until manually cleared.

DISPLAY OF SERVICE PHONE NUMBERS

Two service phone numbers (Regional and Local), with labels, can be displayed on the OPERATIONS Screen. The Default value for the Regional number is the North American Toll Free number. However, the label and number can be changed to any desired value. The Local label and number can also be entered.

HOT GAS BYPASS ENHANCEMENT

In previous Flash Memory Card versions, when the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature decreased to the “Minimum Load” setpoint, the Hot Gas Valve was opened to the 100% position. In this version, the valve will be opened to the position programmed as the “Maximum Open” setpoint (25% to 100%). This allows for better control of the minimum load conditions. After the Minimum Load operation is activated, the valve will be closed proportionately as the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature increases to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint.

SI0008 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE MAY 2001 (CONT'D)

“EVAPORATOR-TRANSDUCER OR TEMPERATURE SENSOR” SAFETY SHUTDOWN

In Previous Flash Memory Card versions, the conditions for this safety shutdown were checked after the first 10 minutes of chiller run. Under certain operating conditions this would result in unnecessary shutdowns. In this version, in addition to the previous criteria, the shutdown conditions are not checked unless Smart Freeze is enabled and the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature RT7 (if enabled) or Evaporator Saturation Temperature (derived from the evaporator pressure transducer) is $< 32^{\circ}\text{F}$.

PURGE CANISTER FULL ALARM

The new optional Lower Emissions Purge System consists of two 5-lbs capacity canisters piped in series between the Purge Tank outlet and the purge vent line. Refrigerant is collected in the canisters as the non-condensables pass through to the purge vent line. Canister number 1 is equipped with an alarm that signals the Optiview Control Center when it is full and requires replacement. This Flash Memory Card version reads this signal and displays the message “Warning-Purge-Canister #1 Full”.

COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE

1. The compressor motor VSD phase A, B and C output current to the motor is now displayed on the VSD Tuning Screen.
2. The new 351HP VSD is supported. In this model, the three Inverter Assemblies are mounted on a single Baseplate instead of three individual Heatsink Assemblies, as in other models. Therefore, the VSD Details Screen and the Harmonic Filter Details Screen display a single Baseplate Temperature instead of the Phase A, B and C Temperatures displayed on other models.

SI0020 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE MARCH 2002

GENERAL

Beginning March 2002, an enhanced Flash Memory Card will be supplied in new production YT Nema 1-4 and CE chillers. The new features are outlined below.

The Flash Memory Card versions and part numbers are as follows:

- Nema 1-4 Chillers C.MLM.02.03.100 (031-02004-001)
- CE Chillers.....C.MLM.02.03.200 (031-02004-002)

These versions are also available from the Baltimore Parts Distribution Center for retrofit to existing chillers.

RECORD SETPOINT CHANGES

This feature provides a record of the last 75 Setpoint changes. The date and time the Setpoint was changed, the new Setpoint value and the Access Level and User ID used to make the change are stored in the BRAM. The Security Log Screen and the Security Log Details Screen display levels of this information. Both screens are available in Service Access level or higher.

On the Security Log Screen, accessible from the History Screen, the Setpoint, Setpoint Category and new Setpoint value are listed and numbered in reverse order in which they were changed. The most recent is listed as number 1; the next most recent as number 2, etc. A PRINT key allows printing this entire list. Since 15 changes can be displayed at one time, multiple pages could be necessary to display all the changes. PAGE-UP and PAGE-DOWN keys are provided to view the entire list. If it is desired to view the details of a particular Setpoint change, select the Setpoint change number with the LOG ENTRY key and then press the VIEW DETAILS key. This moves to the Security Log details Screen.

The Security Log Details Screen, accessible from the Security Log Screen, displays the following Setpoint change details. The Setpoint is selected from the list on the Security Log Screen as explained in the previous paragraph. A PRINT key is provided to print this information.

- Setpoint Category
- Setpoint
- Date and time of change
- Access Level and User ID used to make the change
- Old Value
- New Value

SI0020 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE MARCH 2002 (CONT'D)

The following Setpoint changes are not logged:

- Clock Mode
- Custom Screen slot numbers
- Advanced Diagnostics communication port tests
- Advanced Diagnostics secondary multiplexer freeze
- Soft shutdown initiated by operator
- System language
- Display units
- Any Print report
- Cancel any print report
- Schedule clear
- Schedule repeat exception days
- Schedule start and stop times
- Log in/log out
- User attributes for ID, Password and Level
- Trend start/stop
- Trend slot numbers, minimums and maximums
- Trend trigger data
- Trend print mode
- Trend view mode

LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE CONTROL SENSITIVITY SETPOINT

In addition to the NORMAL and 50% selections provided in previous software versions, a 30% selection has been added to this version. This provides less overall Pre-rotation Vane (PRV) movement than the 50% selection by limiting the longest allowed pulse to 3.5 seconds. This selection can be used when the 50% selection does not reduce the PRV instability to the desired level.

COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE

- The conditions to produce the “Harmonic Filter – Logic Board or Communications” Cycling shutdown must now be present for 10 communication cycles before a shutdown is performed.
- If either the 50% or 30% Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature SENSITIVITY Setpoint is selected, Pre-rotation Vane movement is further reduced when the chiller is operating at low load. When the Vane position is less than 25% and Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature is within ± 2.5 °F of Setpoint, the maximum Vane pulse is limited to 3.5 seconds at 25% position and 0.9 seconds at 0% position. Vane positions in between have linearly scaled maximums.
- In previous Flash Memory Card versions, the SET FREQUENCY Setpoint feature on the VSD Tuning Screen did not correctly set the desired frequency in 50Hz applications. This is corrected in this version.
- Harmonic Filter Currents are now correctly displayed at maximum values.

HISTORY

Chiller Run Time is now included on History Details display and print.

HOT GAS BYPASS

The Hot Gas Valve position is now animated on the Hot gas Bypass Screen.

SI0059 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 2003**GENERAL**

Beginning February 2003, an enhanced Flash memory Card will be supplied in all new production YT chillers. These cards are backward compatible to all previous YT chillers and are available from the Baltimore Parts Distribution Center as replacement parts. The enhancements are outlined below.

The versions and part numbers are applied as follows:

- NEMA 1-4 chillers C.MLM.02.04.104 (p/n 031-02004-001)
- CE chillers C.MLM.02.04.203 (p/n 031-02004-002)

COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE (VSD)

This Flash Memory Card version supports VSD part number 371-03789-xxx (503HP; 60Hz) (419HP; 50Hz). Display messages unique to this drive are displayed appropriately on the screens as follows: Phase A, B and C Baseplate Temperatures are displayed on the VSD DETAILS Screen and Filter Baseplate Temperature is displayed on the FILTER DETAILS Screen.

In addition to standard VSD Cycling messages, the following Cycling shutdown messages apply to this VSD:

“VSD – Low Phase A Inverter Baseplate Temperature”

The chiller has shutdown because the Baseplate temperature has decreased to <37 °F.

“VSD – Low Phase B Inverter Baseplate Temperature”

Same as phase A above.

“VSD – Low Phase C Inverter Baseplate Temperature”

Same as phase A above.

In addition to the standard VSD Safety shutdown messages, the following Safety shutdown messages apply to this VSD:

“VSD – High Phase A Inverter Baseplate Temperature”

The chiller has shutdown because the Baseplate temperature has increased to >158 °F.

“VSD – High Phase B Inverter Baseplate Temperature”

Same as phase A above.

“VSD – High Phase C Inverter Baseplate Temperature”

Same as phase A above.

“Harmonic Filter – High Baseplate Temperature”

The chiller has shutdown because the Baseplate temperature has increased to >194 °F.

SI0059 - SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 2003 (CONT'D)

MICROGATEWAY

In previous Flash Card versions, “Start Inhibit” and “Modified Run” codes were transmitted into “Cycling” and “Safety” shutdown slots in the Microgateway. This alarmed external devices that a Cycling or Safety shutdown has occurred, when in reality, a Start Inhibit such as Anti-recycle or a Modified Run event such as Current Limit is in effect. This was incorrect operation. In this version, the codes are transmitted into the proper slots in the Microgateway.

Previously, remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature setpoints of 1.6 °C to 1.9 °C were not interpreted correctly in metric mode. In this Flash Memory Card version, they are interpreted correctly.

SECURITY LOG SCREEN

In previous Flash Card versions, some setpoint changes were not logged in metric mode. All setpoint changes are now logged.

TREND SCREEN

Time-of-Day and Elapsed Time text is displayed in selected language. In previous Flash Memory Card versions, it was only displayed in English.

MOD “A” SOLID STATE STARTER APPLICATIONS

In previous Flash Memory Card versions, the Pre-rotation Vanes “Inhibit” current limit command from the Solid State Starter would override the program’s “Close” current limit command that occurs at 104% of the current limit setpoint. This prevented the Pre-rotation Vanes from closing at the 104% current limit threshold.

SI0079 SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE JANUARY 2004

GENERAL

Beginning January 2004, enhanced software will be supplied in all new production YT chillers. It is backward compatible to all previous YT chillers. The enhancements are outlined below.

The versions and part numbers for 031-01730-000 Microboards are as follows:

- NEMA 1-4 chillers C.MLM.02.05.105 (p/n 031-02004-001)
- CE chillers C.MLM.02.05.204 (p/n 031-02004-002)

The versions and part numbers for 031-02430-000 Microboards are as follows:

- NEMA 1-4 & CE chillers C.OPT.02.05A.301 (p/n 031-02469-001)

OPTISAVE ENERGY ANALYZER FEATURE

This feature reveals the advantage of a compressor motor variable speed drive. It calculates the amount of energy that has been saved by having a variable speed drive instead of a constant speed drive. The savings are determined by calculating the energy consumption of a constant speed drive and subtracting the measured energy consumption of the variable speed drive. The resulting difference is the energy savings. This data is displayed but does not affect chiller operation or performance.

Although this feature is present in this software, it is not operational until enabled using a special procedure.

Refer to Service Information letter SI0068 for a complete description of this feature. It provides all required installation, enable and setup information.

SURGE PROTECTION

If the chiller is equipped with a compressor motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD):

- The surge SHUTDOWN feature, EXTENDED RUN feature and surge warning messages will not be performed unless the VSD output frequency is at maximum.

If the chiller is equipped with both a VSD and the Hot Gas Bypass feature:

- The Hot Gas Valve position must be at 100% AND the VSD output frequency must be at maximum before the above surge features are performed.

For all applications, the COUNT WINDOW setpoint default is now 3 minutes (was 5 minutes). The COUNT LIMIT setpoint default is now 15 surges (was 4 surges).

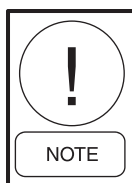
PRE-ROTATION VANES CALIBRATION

There is now one procedure for all Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV) calibrations. This procedure applies to the compressor motor variable Speed Drive (VSD), Hot Gas Bypass and any other PRV calibration.

1. Place the COMPRESSOR switch in the Stop-reset position (O) and wait until the System Coastdown is complete.
2. At the keypad, login at Service access level.
3. Select the PRE-ROTATION VANES CALIBRATE screen from the COMPRESSOR screen.

SI0079 SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE JANUARY 2004 (CONT'D)

4. Press the START CALIBRATION key to initiate the calibration. The CALIBRATION IN PROGRESS and PRV OPENING LED will illuminate and an open signal is applied to the PRV. After a 60 second delay, the program begins evaluating the feedback voltage from the PRV potentiometer. When the feedback voltage stops increasing and remains stabilized (so that there is no more than $\pm 0.25\text{vdc}$ deviation) for 25 continuous seconds, the feedback voltage is logged as the 100% position. A close signal is then applied to the PRV and illuminates the PRV CLOSING LED. After a 10 second delay, the program begins evaluating the feedback voltage from the PRV potentiometer. When the feedback voltage stops decreasing and remains stabilized (so that there is no more than $\pm 0.25\text{vdc}$ deviation) for 25 continuous seconds, the feedback voltage is logged as the 0% position. These endpoint voltages are stored in the BRAM as the full open and full closed positions.
5. If the difference between the endpoint voltages is greater than 0.5vdc, "PRV Calibration Successful" is displayed. Otherwise, "PRV Calibration Unsuccessful" is displayed. Also, if the endpoints are not established within 10 minutes, "PRV Calibration Unsuccessful" is displayed.



The calibration procedure can be terminated at any time during the procedure by pressing the CANCEL CALIB key. If the PRV were previously calibrated successfully, it will revert to using the previous calibration values. If they were not previously calibrated successfully, they will remain uncalibrated.

VSD ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL - STABILITY LIMIT SETPOINT

This compressor motor Variable Speed Drive setpoint default is now 7000 (was 4500).

MICROGATEWAY INDUCED REBOOTS

With previous Flash Memory Card versions, Microgateway communications could cause the Microboard to randomly reboot. This has been corrected in this version.

SI0090 SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE MAY 2004

GENERAL

Beginning May 2004, enhanced software will be supplied in all new production YT chillers. It is backward compatible to all previous YT chillers. The enhancements are outlined below.

The versions and part numbers for 031-01730-000 Microboards are:

- NEMA 1-4 chillers C.MLM.02.06.106 (p/n 031-02004-001)
- CE chillers C.MLM.02.06.205 (p/n 031-02004-002)

The versions and part number for 031-02430-000 Microboards are:

- NEMA 1-4 & CE chillers C.OPT.02.06.303 (p/n 031-02469-001)

HIGH CONDENSER PRESSURE FAULT WHILE SHUTDOWN

High temperature condenser water flowing through the condenser while the chiller is shutdown can cause a condenser high pressure condition resulting in loss of refrigerant. Therefore, an anticipatory safety fault has been created to annunciate condenser high pressure conditions when the chiller is not running as follows:

While the chiller is stopped, if the condenser pressure exceeds 26.7 PSIA, a safety fault occurs and “Condenser – High Pressure - Stopped” is displayed.

The chiller can be started after the condenser pressure decreases to less than 26.7 PSIA and a special reset procedure is performed as follows:

1. Place the COMPRESSOR switch in the Stop-reset position.
2. At the keypad, login at Service access level using code 1 3 8 0.
3. Select COMPRESSOR screen.
4. Press the FAULT ACKNOWLEDGE key on the COMPRESSOR Screen. A dialog box appears displaying “Enter Password to Clear Fault”.
5. Enter 1 3 9 7 and press the ENTER key (✓).

This anticipatory fault is only performed while the chiller is stopped. If a “Condenser – High Pressure” fault is detected while the chiller is in Pre-lube, System Run or Coastdown, the fault is handled in the normal way and does not require the special reset procedure.

STYLE B SOLID STATE STARTER FAULTS

The following changes apply to faults detected by the Style B Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter (LCSSS):

Open SCR (Silicon Controlled Rectifier) Fault

When the Solid State Starter initiates a shutdown, the fault data transferred to the Optiview Control Center is a function of the eeprom (U16) in the starter Logic/Trigger Board.

Previously, in starters equipped with eeprom version C.SSS.01.00 through C.SSS.01.02, when an Open SCR fault occurred, the fault data returned from the starter did not identify the phase in which the fault occurred. Therefore, the message displayed by the Optiview Control Center was “LCSSS – OPEN SCR”. New version C.SSS.01.03 eeprom now supplied in the starter Logic/Trigger Board, returns fault data that identifies the phase in which the Open SCR condition is detected.

This Flash Memory Card version interprets this fault data and displays a message that identifies the defective phase. Therefore, when this Flash Memory Card version is used with a starter Logic/Trigger Board equipped with version C.SSS.01.03 (and later) eeprom, “LCSSS – Phase X Open SCR” (X replaced by A, B or C as appropriate) is displayed when the fault occurs.

SI0090 SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS EFFECTIVE MAY 2004 (CONT'D)

Start Inhibit Faults

The following Start Inhibit Faults are no longer logged on the History Screen. They will continue to be displayed on the System Details line of the display and transferred to the MicroGateway.

“LCSSS – Phase X Heatsink Temperature – Stopped” (X replaced by A, B or C as appropriate)

Diagnostics Screen

The communications error counters now count up to 65535 (was 255).

Invalid System Details Messages

In previous Flash Memory Card versions, there have been certain operating conditions that could cause messages on the System Details line of the display to become “stuck”. The most prevalent one was “Motor – High Current Limit”. This has been corrected in this version.

History Data Storage

The data capture has been modified to assure that all data is that which is valid at the instant of the event.

SECTION 26

OPTISAVE ENERGY ANALYSER FEATURE

The **OptiSave Energy Analyzer Feature** reveals the advantage of a compressor motor variable speed drive. It calculates the amount of energy that has been saved by having a variable speed drive instead of a constant speed drive. The savings are determined by calculating the energy consumption of a constant speed drive and subtracting the measured energy consumption of the variable speed drive. The resulting difference is the energy savings. This data is displayed but does not affect chiller operation or performance. This feature is available in software versions C.MLM.02.05.xxx (and later) and C.OPT.02.05.301 (and later). It is not operational until enabled using a special procedure. A complete description and all required installation, enable and setup information is contained in YORK Service Information Letter SI0068.

